



AGENDA

ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL

to be held on

**Thursday, 19 September 2019
at 5.30pm**



'This meeting is being recorded on audio tape and to assist with minute taking purposes. The public is reminded that in accordance with Section 6.16 of the Shire of Morawa Meeting Procedures Local Law 2012 that nobody shall use any visual or vocal recording device or instrument to record the proceedings of Council without the written permission of the presiding member.'

DISCLAIMER

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Morawa for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council Meetings. The Shire of Morawa disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission, and statement of intimation occurring during Council Meetings.

Any person or legal entity that acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement, act or omission occurring in a Council Meeting does so at their own risk. The Shire of Morawa advises that any person or legal entity should only rely on formal confirmation or notification of Council resolutions.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL/ IMPARTIALITY/ PROXIMITY INTERESTS

Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.65, 5.70 and 5.71 Local Government (Administration) Regulation 34C

<i>This form is provided to enable members and officers to disclose an Interest in a matter in accordance with the regulations of Section 5.65, 5.70 and 5.71 of the Local Government Act and Local Government (Administration) Regulation 34C</i>			
Name of person declaring the interest			
Position			
Date of Meeting			
Type of Meeting (Please circle one)	Council Meeting/ Committee Meeting/ Special Council Meeting Workshop/ Public Agenda Briefing/ Confidential Briefing		
Interest Disclosed			
Item Number and Title			
Nature of Interest			
Type of Interest (please circle one)	Financial	Proximity	Impartiality
Interest Disclosed			
Item Number and Title			
Nature of Interest			
Type of Interest (please circle one)	Financial	Proximity	Impartiality
Interest Disclosed			
Item Number and Title			
Nature of Interest			
Type of Interest (please circle one)	Financial	Proximity	Impartiality

Signature: _____ **Date:** _____

Important Note: Should you declare a **Financial** or **Proximity** Interest, in accordance with the Act and Regulations noted above, you are required to leave the room while the item is being considered.

For an **Impartiality** Interest, you must state the following prior to the consideration of the item:

“With regard to agenda item (read item number and title), I disclose that I have an impartiality interest because (read your reason for interest). As a consequence, there may be a perception that my impartiality on the matter may be affected. I declare that I will consider this matter on its merits and vote accordingly.”

This page is blank intentionally.

Contents

Item 1	Opening of Meeting	8
Item 2	Acknowledgement of Traditional Owners and Dignitaries	8
Item 3	Recording of Attendance	8
3.1	Attendance	8
3.2	Attendance by Telephone / Instantaneous Communications	8
3.3	Apologies	8
3.4	Approved Leave of Absence	8
3.5	Disclosure of Interests	8
Item 4	Applications for Leave of Absence	9
Item 5	Response to Previous Questions	9
Item 6	Public Question Time	9
6.1	Public Question Time	9
6.2	Public Statement Time	9
6.3	Petitions/Deputations/Presentations/Submissions	9
Item 7	Questions from Members without Notice	9
Item 8	Announcements by Presiding Member without Discussion	9
Item 9	Declarations of All Members to have Given Due Consideration to All Matters Contained in the Business Paper before the Meeting	10
Item 10	Confirmation of Minutes of Previous Meeting	10
10.1	Confirmation of Minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 15 August 2019.	10
Item 11	Reports of Officers	11
11.1	Chief Executive Officer	11
11.1.1	Integrated Planning and Reporting – August 2019	11
11.1.2	Adoption of Amendment Local Law 2019	13
11.1.3	Amended Private Use of Plant and Equipment Policy	17
11.1.4	Economic Business Case and Trails Staging Plan – Morawa Trails Project	19
11.1.5	Cancellation of Extractive Industries Licence – Lot 6643 (No. 1183) Morawa-Yalgoo Road Pintharuka	25
11.1.6	Lease of Lot 10781 Mullewa-Wubin Road (Morawa Speedway)	27
11.1.7	Speedway Requests	30
11.1.8	Netball Courts Grant Application - CSRFF	32
11.2	Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services	35
11.2.1	Reconciliations – August 2019	35
11.2.2	Accounts Due for Payment – August 2019	38
11.2.3	Monthly Financial Statements – August 2019	40

11.2.4	Development Approval – Upgrade to CBH Receival Site	42
11.2.5	Local Planning Policy 18 – Shipping Containers.....	47
Item 12	Reports of Committees.....	51
Item 13	Motions of Which Previous Notice Has Been Given.....	51
Item 14	New Business of an Urgent Nature	51
Item 15	Matters for Which the Meeting May Be Closed (Confidential Items)	51
Item 16	Closure	51
16.1	Date of Next Meeting	51
16.2	Closure	51

Item 1 Opening of Meeting

The President to declare the meeting open.

Item 2 Acknowledgement of Traditional Owners and Dignitaries

The President acknowledges the traditional custodians, the Yamatji people, and recognises the contribution of Yamatji elders past, present and future, in working together for the future of Morawa.

'This meeting is being recorded on audio tape and to assist with minute taking purposes. The public is reminded that in accordance with Section 6.16 of the Shire of Morawa Meeting Procedures Local Law 2012 that nobody shall use any visual or vocal recording device or instrument to record the proceedings of Council without the written permission of the presiding member.'

Item 3 Recording of Attendance**3.1 Attendance****Council**

President Karen Chappel
Councillor Jane Coaker
Councillor Debbie Collins
Councillor Shirley Katona
Councillor Ken Stokes

Staff

Chief Executive Officer
Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services
Principal Works Supervisor
Economic Development Manager

Chris Linnell
Jenny Goodbourn
Paul Buist
Ellie Cuthbert

Members of the Public**3.2 Attendance by Telephone / Instantaneous Communications****3.3 Apologies**

Deputy President Dean Carslake

3.4 Approved Leave of Absence

Councillor Darren Agar

3.5 Disclosure of Interests

Item 4	Applications for Leave of Absence
---------------	--

Item 5	Response to Previous Questions
---------------	---------------------------------------

Item 6	Public Question Time
---------------	-----------------------------

Important note:

‘This meeting is being recorded on audio tape and to assist with minute taking purposes. The public is reminded that in accordance with Section 6.16 of the Shire of Morawa Meeting Procedures Local Law 2012 that nobody shall use any visual or vocal recording device or instrument to record the proceedings of Council without the written permission of the presiding member.

Members of the public are also reminded that in accordance with section 6.17(4) of the Shire of Morawa Meeting Procedures Local Law 2012 mobile telephones must be switched off and not used during the meeting.’

6.1 Public Question Time

6.2 Public Statement Time

6.3 Petitions/Deputations/Presentations/Submissions

Item 7	Questions from Members without Notice
---------------	--

Item 8	Announcements by Presiding Member without Discussion
---------------	---

President's meetings for the month of August 2019.

Date	Meeting	Details of Meeting
1 Aug	Local Government Advisory Board	
3 Aug	WA College of Agriculture Morawa	Open Day
5 Aug	State Council	LGIS Workshop
6 Aug	Building Positive Partnerships	Workshop
6 Aug	Karara Mining Ltd	Dinner
7 Aug	WA Local Government Association (WALGA)	Annual General Meeting
8 Aug	WALGA	Convention
9 Aug	WALGA	Convention
14 Aug	State Council and Zone Structure	Workshop
15 Aug	Shire of Morawa	Ordinary Council Meeting
19 Aug	North Midlands Education, Industry, Training Association	Executive Meeting
21 Aug	Local Government House	Trust Meeting
21 Aug	WALGA	Executive Meeting
21 Aug	Desert Blue Connect	Board Meeting

22 Aug	North Midlands Education, Industry, Training Association	Meeting
23 Aug	Mid West Development Commission	Board Meeting
26 Aug	Northern Country Zone	Meeting
27 Aug	Rural Financial Counselling Service WA Board	Meeting

Item 9 Declarations of All Members to have Given Due Consideration to All Matters Contained in the Business Paper before the Meeting

The Elected Members to declare that they have given due consideration to all matters contained in the agenda.

Item 10 Confirmation of Minutes of Previous Meeting**10.1 Confirmation of Minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 15 August 2019.****OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

That Council confirm that the Minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 15 August 2019 are a true and correct record.

SIMPLE MAJORITY VOTE REQUIRED

Disclaimer

Members of the public are cautioned against taking any action on Council decisions, on items in this agenda in which they may have an interest, until formal notification in writing from the Shire has been received. Decisions made at this meeting can be revoked pursuant to the Local Government Act 1995.

Item 11 Reports of Officers**11.1 Chief Executive Officer****11.1.1 Integrated Planning and Reporting – August 2019**

Author: Chief Executive Officer

Authorising Officer: Chief Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That Council receive the Integrated Planning and Reporting (IPR) update for the month of August 2019.

SIMPLE MAJORITY VOTE REQUIRED

PURPOSE

All local governments are currently required to produce a plan for the future under S5.56 (1) of the *Local Government Act 1995*. To ensure there is a regular and open flow of information between the local government administration, the Council and the community the following monthly update is provided.

DETAIL

The information provided is generated from the Shire's IPR software Envisio informs Council and the public of the current outcomes relating to the objectives of the Shire's Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 and the Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

Low significance - report is presented to Council for information purposes.

CONSULTATION

Nil

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

Local Government Act 1995 S5.56 (1)
Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

Budgeted in the 2018/2019 financial year.

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Nil

CONCLUSION

That Council receive the IRP update.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 – 11.1.1a IPR August 2019

11.1.2 Adoption of Amendment Local Law 2019

Author: Niel Mitchell, Consultant

Authorising Officer: Chief Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That, with regard to the Amendment Local Law 2019 Council:

1. Resolves to make the Amendment Local Law 2019 (*Attachment 1*)

- Purpose – to amend various local laws
- Effect – amendment to the local laws to comply with undertakings given to Parliamentary Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation

and incorporating the amendments outlined by the Department of Local Government & Communities.

2. Pursuant to section 9.49a of the Local Government Act 1995, authorise the President and CEO to sign and affix the Common Seal to the Local Law.

3. Authorise the CEO to:

- (a) publish the local law in the Government Gazette and provide copies of the local laws to the Minister for Local Government and Minister for Emergency Service.
- (b) forward a copy of the Gazetted local law, explanatory memoranda and associated documentation to the Parliamentary Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation for review.

ABSOLUTE MAJORITY VOTE REQUIRED

PURPOSE

To finalise the adoption of the Shire of Morawa Amendment Local Law 2019.

DETAIL

The proposed local law is in response to undertakings given to the Parliamentary Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation (JSCDL), to amend as a result of legislative changes, and to correct errors.

The proposed local law is set out in the attachment to this report – *Attachment 1*. In making a new local law, Council must comply with the provisions of section 3.12 of the Local Government Act, and any specific requirements of other legislation.

The proposed Amendment Local Law 2019 amends:

- a) Amenity Local Law 2018
- b) Bush Fire Brigades Local Law 2018
- c) Cemeteries Local Law 2018
- d) Dogs Local Law 2018
- e) Extractive Industries Local Law 2018
- f) Fencing Local Law 2018, and
- g) Public Places and Local Government property Local Law 2018

At the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 16 April 2019, Council resolved to commence the process to make the Amendment Local Law.

The procedure for making local laws required Council to advertise state-wide, advising of its intention to make a local law, and invite submissions to be made on any proposed local law for a six-week period. At the closure of the submission period, Council is to consider all submissions before making a local law.

The draft local laws were advertised, both locally and state-wide, for public comment on the proposed local laws

At the close of the submission period, no public submissions had been received, and comments were received from Dept of Local Government, Sporting & Cultural Industries (DLSC). The DLSC noted that as the local law amends the Bush Fires Local Law 2018, comment from the Minister for Emergency Services is to be invited. No comment has been received from either the Minister or Dept of Fire and Emergency Services.

It is considered that DLGSC's comments raised no substantive matters, being of:

- minor editorial nature, and
- a contextual or technical nature, punctuation and grammar.

None of the suggested changes altered the intent of the provision amended nor placed additional obligations on the community. Accordingly, it is considered that the amendments agreed are not of a nature that requires re-advertising.

The attached draft has been amended from the proposed amendment local law advertised for public submissions, in accordance with the DLGSC comments.

Summary

Once formally adopted by Council, the local law:

- is to be published in the Government Gazette.
- local public notice given of adoption (separate to previous advertising of proposals).
- signed copies are to be sent to relevant Ministers or their delegate.
- copies sent to the Parliamentary Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation together with other required documentation, within 10 days of publication in the Government Gazette.

Please note:

- disallowance of a local law may be made by Parliament, and could take some time depending on sitting days.
- takes effect on the day stipulated in the local law, generally 14 days after publication in the Government Gazette.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

It is considered to be of high significance, since if the local laws are not amended, Parliament may resolve to disallow the local laws.

CONSULTATION

Advertisements were placed in both the West Australian and the Morawa Scene Newsletter of 15 May 2018, with the submission period for public comment closing on 5 July 2019.

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

Local Government Act 1995:

- 3.12 – Procedure for making local laws
 - (4) After the notice period, all submissions to be considered, and local law may then be made by absolute majority
 - (5) Publication in Government Gazette required
 - (6) Local public notice of adoption, purpose and effect, and date of operation to be given
 - (7) Parliament to be advised within 10 working days of Gazettal
- s.3.13 – Significant changes require recommencement of proposal
- s.3.14 – Unless otherwise provided for, local laws come into effect 14 days after Gazettal
- s.3.15 – local public notice of the final adoption/making of a local law to be given

Interpretations Act 1984:

- s.42(2) – after publication in the Government Gazette, Parliament may disallow within 14 sitting days of receipt

Shire of Morawa Local Laws

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

Cost of publication in the Government Gazette and giving of local public notice.

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

It is considered to be of high significance, since if the local laws are not amended, Parliament may resolve to disallow the local laws.

CONCLUSION

That the proposed Amendment Local Law 2019 be adopted to satisfy the requirements of the Parliamentary Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 - 11.1.2a Draft Amendment Local Law 2019

11.1.3 Amended Private Use of Plant and Equipment Policy

Author: Chief Executive Officer

Authorising Officer: Chief Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That Council endorse the amended Shire of Morawa Private Use of Plant and Equipment Policy – Attachment 1.

SIMPLE MAJORITY VOTE REQUIRED

PURPOSE

To present to Council an amended Shire of Morawa Private Use of Plant and Equipment Policy for adoption.

DETAIL

The Department of Local Government has recommended that employees not be allowed private hire. Their view is that this will minimise both complaints from the public about perceptions of misuse and reduce the potential for corruption. The public perception is that ratepayers don't get discounts or favours in using public assets – so why should the employees of a local government.

However, private enterprise often allows private hire to employees, so why shouldn't a local government? The response of organisations such as the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries is that it means that the Council is open to criticism of corruption and misuse of ratepayers' funds. On the other hand the argument is that a local government has the same need of most businesses – it has equipment that is under-utilised and the use of it out of hours does not detract from normal operations and if it can be used safely and at no cost the ratepayer – why not let your employees benefit from their training.

A discounted hire charge of 50% could be seen as a medium between the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries view and that of private enterprise, giving Shire employees the opportunity to use Shire plant and equipment for personal use on their own property only.

CEO approval will be required for use of all plant and equipment. A procedure will be developed in line with this policy including strict guidelines for the use of all plant and equipment.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

Low

CONSULTATION

Nil

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028

Outcome 4.3 A local government that is respected, professional and accountable.

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

Fees and Charges 2019/20

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Low

CONCLUSION

To provide robust and accurate directive of how parameters are set with regard to the use of Shire plant and equipment by Shire of Morawa employees.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 – 11.1.3a Draft Amended Private Use of Plant and Equipment Policy 7.8

11.1.4 Economic Business Case and Trails Staging Plan – Morawa Trails Project

Author: Chief Executive Officer

Authorising Officer: Chief Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That with regard to the Economic Business Case and Trails Staging Plan for the Morawa Trails Project, Council:

1. Resolve to adopt the Economic Business Case and Trails Staging Plan (*Attachment 1*).
2. Resolve to proceed with the 'Trail Development Process' as set out in Table 1 of this report.

SIMPLE MAJORITY VOTE REQUIRED

PURPOSE

For Council to consider the Economic Business Case and Trails Staging Plan for the Morawa Trails Project initiative.

DETAIL***Background***

At the October 2018 Ordinary Council Meeting, Council received the Morawa Mountain Bike Opportunity Report.

The report stated that the proposed site which has been identified is an area of great beauty, creating a unique riding experience that is not currently available to the WA mountain bike community. The terrain is also different from any other mountain biking network of regional or state significance.

It identified the next stage in the development of this initiative was to develop a Master Plan and Business Case for site appropriate mountain bike trails at Koolanooka Hills and surrounds and associated infrastructure.

The Shire of Morawa went out for a Request for Quote in March 2019 and engaged Hudson Howells, in association with TrailScapes Pty Ltd, to prepare an Economic Business Case and Trails Staging Plan incorporating the following elements:

- Context and setting (ref. Morawa Mountain Bike Opportunity Report)

- Review of community needs
- Review of potential trail users and “target markets”
- Review of the existing trail network (Including an ‘audit’ of all existing trails)
- Review of existing flora research
- Community consultation (on-site) – summary and outcomes
- Description of a trails staging plan for construction of up to 100km of trails with map overview, timeframes and sample drawings (trail sections, sign styles, etc.)
- A Stage 1 recommendation
- Economic assessment/cost benefit analysis of trail network including 10-year projected income and expenditure as well the economic and social impact of the project on the Shire Morawa and the state of Western Australia as it relates to the following (but not limited to):
 - Tourism – projected visitation, profile of visitors, events, economic generation through tourism
 - Health – related health savings due to increase in physical activity, wellbeing advantages
 - Industry – diversification of, and increase in, businesses
 - Social – community connectivity, sense of place
- Overview of marketing and promotion options
- Overview of potential funding sources

Economic Business Case

This Stage 2 of the project has been completed with the development of the *Shire of Morawa Trails Project – Stage 2 ‘Economic Business Case and Trails Staging Plan’* – Attachment 1.

The Economic Business Case details the costs and benefits aligned with the Staging Plan and is summarised as follows:

- Stage 1 of the Morawa Trails Project (Years 1 – 4) is estimated to have a capital requirement of \$1.5 million plus annual operating expenses of \$107,000 (exclusive of any grants, sponsorships, donations, entry fees, etc.).
- Stage 1 – 3 of the Morawa Trails Project (Years 1 – 10) is estimated to have an accumulated cash flow requirement (capital and operating) of \$5.3 million with a Net Present Value of \$4.965 million.
- Socio-economic benefits of the Morawa Trails Project will be derived from the construction and operational phases of the project and will include support for WA and Morawa Shire jobs and Gross State Product.
- **During construction**, it is estimated that the project will support 14 FTE and 3.7 FTE jobs in WA and Morawa Shire respectively each year over 3 years of construction for Stages 1 - 3. There will be an associated contribution to Gross State Product (salaries, wages, profits) of \$4.04 million and \$0.653 million per annum for WA and Morawa Shire respectively.
- **When fully operational**, it is estimated that the tourism and other expenditure associated with the project (8,000 overnight stays and \$992,000 per annum) will support 11 FTE and 8

FTE jobs in WA and the Morawa Shire respectively. There will be an associated annual contribution to Gross State Product (salaries, wages, profits) of \$1.08 million and \$0.602 million per annum for WA and Morawa Shire respectively. 8,000 overnight stays are considered a conservative assumption. 16,000 overnight stays per annum, double the conservative Opportunity Report estimate, is considered a realistic aspirational target for the Morawa Trails Project at the completion of all 3 stages. Under this scenario, long term employment associated with the project is estimated to be 22 and 16 FTEs per annum for WA and Morawa Shire respectively, with value added (salaries, wages and profits) reaching \$2.16 and \$1.2 million per annum respectively.

- Additional socio-economic benefits, as detailed in this report, will be derived from:
 - **Improved regional tourism** – Additional and high standard tourism infrastructure such as the Morawa Trails Project will assist with both the attraction and retention of tourists to the Morawa Shire region.
 - **Improved property values and local government income** – There are potential net benefits to local government arising from increased net rates (i.e. net of any additional costs) associated with increased property values as a result of the project itself (i.e. commercial rates), improved amenity, services and business incomes in the immediate area. The project will stimulate additional town pedestrian and tourism links that will also substantially increase the amenity of the immediate surrounds.
 - **Improved Social Outcomes** – An initial 3.7 construction jobs (over 3 years) and ongoing 8 operational jobs per annum in the Morawa Shire region will offer local employment opportunities, reducing unemployment and potentially having a positive impact on the social outcomes of unemployment (e.g. increased wellbeing, improved employment skills, lower crime rates, etc.). In addition, the local community will have a new and low/no cost recreational activity.
 - **Health benefits** related to increase in physical activity and other wellbeing advantages associated with participation in trails activity including bike riding and walking. This could include improved mental health outcomes associated with exercise and reduced risk of depression through contact with natural environments.
 - **Industry diversification** to cater for increased tourism. This could include new bike related businesses such as trail construction and maintenance, accommodation, bike hire, bike and accessory sales, cafes, site tours, tourism app development and rider coaching.
 - **Improved social inclusion** including community connectivity and a sense of place. Participation in the trails could lead to an improved sense of regional community and interaction between community members.
 - **Environmental benefits** including an improved natural environment and environmental management via improved conservation efforts and management practices.

Moving Forward – Trail Development Process

It is important to build the right trails, in the right places, in the right way and for the right reasons. This ensures that trails are sustainable and are an asset to landowners and managers, trail users and the community.

Trails are like any other asset of facility development and as such are subject to a formal planning and approval process. The processes outlined below provide landowners and managers, trail developers and trail groups with a structure and holistic approach to trail development and management.

With the increasing demand for trails across Australia it is important that the standard of trail development is applied in a uniform manner, using current sustainability standards that provide excellent trails whilst minimising ongoing maintenance costs.

A robust trail development process achieves these outcomes by moving trail development away from purely design and construction approach to a more considered and planned approach.

Working within a standardised methodology is especially important in high conservation areas where trail planning, design and construction needs to be done right the first time. Building rigour into the development will ensure that the project proposals are transformed into professionally built assets.

The process refers to engaging expert knowledge at various stages. It is important to note that that a professional trail planner, professional trail designer and a professional trail builder are very different disciplines, and all require a different skill set and knowledge base.

The trail development process outlined in the table below involves eight stages and encompasses a constant evaluation, review and improvement process as trails are being extended or revised.

Each stage must be completed before moving on to the next stage. If trail revitalisation or renewal is required, the whole planning process should be reviewed to determine if the basis for previous decisions have changed.

Table 1 details the recommended trails development process.

Table 1 Trail Development Process

Stage	Outcome
1. Proposal	The proposed area is either supported in principle for trail development, or is not supported due to environmental, social or cultural constraints. Or proposal to identify suitable areas.
2. Framework	A project outline, developed by project steering group (stakeholders), including: project objectives, project management model, stakeholder roles, target market, requirements, standards, execution, and ongoing trail management model.
3. Site Assessment	Undertake a broadscale study of the area and identify constraints, soil types, vegetation, cultural heritage etc.
4. Concept Planning	Identify opportunities and conceptual trail plan including infrastructure requirements produced. Broad trail corridors are physically flagged in the field.
5. Corridor Evaluation	Detailed assessment of trail corridor.
6. Detailed Design	Detailed trail design produced and physically flagged in the field, including: trail classifications, technical trail fetes (TTF's), construction types and specifications.
7. Construction	Trail and infrastructure are constructed in line with the detailed design.
8. Management	Management plan implemented detailing maintenance and monitoring requirements.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

The Economic Business Case and Trails Staging Plan provides Council with a level of detail on the project that will enable an informed decision on the future stages.

CONSULTATION

During the development of this report a community engagement process was undertaken to glean feedback from the community and provide understanding of what a 'Trails Project' can achieve in a community.

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan

Outcome 3.5 Improved and well maintained community, recreational and civic infrastructure.

The project is also identified in the Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018 – 2022 Outcome 1.2.4.

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

An allocation of \$30,000 was allocated in the 2018/2019 Budget to undertake the Master Plan and Business Case for this project.

It is anticipated that the Trail Development Process will be required as the next stage. A budget of \$50,000 has been provided in the 2019/2020 budget to support this work.

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

There is low risk in supporting the recommendations of this report.

CONCLUSION

The implementation of this project has the potential to provide the Shire of Morawa with a new economic opportunity. It addresses key areas of concern in a community that is looking to tackle population decline with the provision of an expanded tourism industry and the creation of jobs.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 – 11.1.4a Economic Business Case and Trails Staging Plan

**11.1.5 Cancellation of Extractive Industries Licence –
Lot 6643 (No. 1183) Morawa-Yalgoo Road, Pintharuka**

Author: Chief Executive Officer

Authorising Officer: Chief Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That Council resolves to cancel the Extractive Industries Licence – Lot 6643 (No. 1183) Morawa Yalgoo Road, Pintharuka effective immediately.

SIMPLE MAJORITY VOTE REQUIRED

PURPOSE

For the cancellation of the Extractive Industries Licence – Lot 6643 (No. 1183) issued by the Shire of Morawa on 21 November 2014.

DETAIL

In 2014 the Shire of Morawa issued an Extractive Industries Licence – Lot 6643 (No. 1183) to Midwest Quarries Pty Ltd. Investigations conducted by the Shire has confirmed that extractive works at this site has in fact ceased to continue for more than twelve (12) months. This places Midwest Quarries Pty Ltd in breach of its licencing requirements as per the *Shire of Morawa's Extractive Industries (2018) Local Law*.

Section 4.9(1)(a) of the above local law clearly states that:

1. *The local government may cancel a licence where the licensee has –
(a) ceased to substantially carry on the extractive industry for a period in excess of 12 months
or has not advised the local government of cessation of operations under clause 6.1.*

In addition, Clause 9.1 of the above Local Law provides that the decision by the Shire to cancel the Licence is a decision to which Division 1 of Part 9 of the *Local Government Act 1995* (LGA) applies. As such, Midwest Quarries Pty Ltd must comply with obligations as set out in Clause 6.4 of the *Shire of Morawa's Extractive Industries (2018) Local Law*. Failure to comply with those requirements is an offence under clause 10.1 of the Local Law. It is important to note that Division 1 of Part 9 of the *Local Government Act 1995* allows the proponent the ability to appeal Council's decision to the State Administration Tribunal (SAT).

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

There is a medium level of significance associated with the decision to cancel this licence, however, it is important that the Shire enforces its local laws appropriately.

CONSULTATION

To ensure that the proper processes have been followed the Shire of Morawa has sought legal advice from McLeods Barristers and Solicitors.

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028

Outcome 1.2 Maximise business, industry and investment opportunities.

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

The decision to cancel the Extractive Industries Licence will create an insignificant financial implication to the Shire through the loss of the annual licence fee.

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Minimal risk to the Shire of Morawa exists particularly in terms of the decision being challenged. A challenge to the decision to cancel this licence could see the case being taken to the SAT. This could then incur small financial, resource, and reputational risks to the Shire.

CONCLUSION

Midwest Quarries Pty Ltd has failed to comply with its licencing requirements and the cancellation of its licence as set out in this report is required.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

11.1.6 Lease of Lot 10781 Mullewa-Wubin Road (Morawa Speedway)

Author: Consultant Environmental Health Officer

Authorising Officer: Chief Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

With regard to the provision of a lease of land for the purposes of speedway, Council resolve:

1. To dispose (by lease) the land known as Lot 10781 Mullewa-Wubin Road, Morawa for a period of two (2) years to the Morawa Speedway Association Inc.
2. The rent to be paid is \$1.00 per annum, paid in the first seven (7) days of each lease year.
3. That pursuant to section 9.49a of the Local Government Act 1995 the common seal be affixed to the executed lease with the Morawa Speedway Association Inc at the rate and duration set by Council.

SIMPLE MAJORITY VOTE REQUIRED

PURPOSE

It has been many years since any agreement for the use of the land upon which the speedway operates was promulgated and staff have prepared a new lease to formalise the arrangements around a relevant and up to date agreement.

In particular, and in recognition of the risk associated with the continued use and events conducted on the land, it is important to ensure that the arrangements in place reflect current requirements and legislation.

Additionally, a small portion of the speedway encroaches into the adjoining recreation reserve (under Shire control) and it is intended that this parcel of land will be excised from the reserve and incorporated into Lot 10781 in due course and this Lease will incorporate that alteration.

DETAIL

Morawa Speedway Association (the Association) has been using the land (owned by the Shire) for at least 25 years as a Grade 1 track (as determined by WA Speedway Commission). The Association holds regular meets at the complex and those events are now also approved under state event management legislation.

The current arrangements for use of the site are outdated and do not adequately address the level of risk or responsibilities which should be more clearly attributed.

A new lease (*Attachment 1*) has been prepared to address those shortcomings and while it has not been prepared by the Shire's solicitors, it is based directly on a similar and recently prepared lease agreement being used by another small country shire who have a speedway facility sited on their lands.

At its southern end, the speedway facility encroaches into the adjacent shire-managed Reserve 31415 which contains the golf course (*Attachment 2*) and as part of the ongoing rationalisation of the speedway lease and the reserve, this encroachment will be addressed.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

The absence of a contemporary lease arrangement for the speedway site is significant in that it leaves the management arrangements for the site in question. This includes issues such as environmental management, risk and ongoing maintenance and general responsibilities.

CONSULTATION

Consultation has been undertaken with the Association President to confirm that the Association is willing to reaffirm its use of the site and to formalise the lease arrangements to that end.

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

- Part 3 of the Local Government Act 1995 - describes how Local Government is to dispose of land.
- Part 6, section 30 of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 - addresses dispositions of property excluded from Act s. 3.58 and allows for land to be leased to body, whether incorporated or not, the objects of which are of a charitable, benevolent, religious, cultural, educational, recreational, sporting or other like nature.

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

Preparation and formalising the Lease has and will result in staff time allocation to the matter. In addition, should it be deemed necessary to have the document peer reviewed by Council's solicitor, there would be costs associated with that service.

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The risk is predominantly around the lack of an up to date use arrangement for the site.

This results in uncertainty around the responsibilities of both parties and, by nature of the activity (i.e. motor sport and public events), the risk associated with that use is rated as high and this should be formally addressed to prevent any potential apportionment of that risk to the Shire.

CONCLUSION

An up-to-date arrangement should be implemented to ensure that the Shire is protected against costs or risk associated with the use of the site by the Morawa Speedway Association Inc for motor sport and public events.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 – 11.1.6a Draft lease for disposal

Attachment 2 – 11.1.6b Plan of excision

11.1.7 Sponsorship of RFDS Event and Approval of Public Event Applications

Author: Chief Executive Officer

Authorising Officer: Chief Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

1. That with regard to sponsorship of the Royal Flying Doctors racing event to be held at One Palm Farm Council resolve to support the event as requested to the value of \$1,000.
2. Authorise the CEO to approve the Public Event Applications under the Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911 and the Health (Public Buildings) Regulations 1992 in respect of the Morawa Speedway Event and the RFDS Event.

SIMPLE MAJORITY VOTE REQUIRED

PURPOSE

1. For Council to provide clarity in the support of an event organised by a Shire of Morawa Elected Member.
2. In the absence of a delegation authorise the CEO to approve the Royal Flying Doctor Service Event on 28/29 September 2019 and the upcoming Morawa Speedway event on 5 October 2019 under the Health (Miscellaneous Provision Act 1911 and the Health (Public Buildings) Regulations 1992.

DETAIL**RDfs**

The Local Government Review includes focus on enabling local governments to better meet the needs and expectations of their communities through being transparent and accountable.

The Royal Flying Doctor Service (RFDS) is run from funding which includes charity raised via sponsorship and events. Every year a car racing event is held in Morawa on private property and the organisers forward 100% funds raised onto the RFDS.

The current organiser and land owner of the event venue is also an Elected Member of the Shire of Morawa and has put in a request for Shire sponsorship by way of a grader and operator for two days.

When holding an event for public attendance (not in a facility provided by the Shire) approval is required by the Shire under the Health (Miscellaneous Provision Act 1911 and the Health (Public Buildings) Regulations 1992.

Delegation

At present, the CEO does not have delegation to approve these applications and this will be included in the Delegations Register when it is reviewed in June 2020.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

High – Community perception of Elected Members and staff with regards to use of Shire assets.

CONSULTATION

WALGA.

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028

Outcome 4.3 A local government that is respected, professional and accountable.

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

Any allocation to this event has not been budgeted for.

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Minimal risk of public perception if resolved in public Ordinary Council Meeting.

CONCLUSION

Council resolution for sponsorship will keep the decision clear and transparent.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 – 11.1.7a Letter of Request for Support

11.1.8 Netball Courts Grant Application - CSRFF

Author: Chief Executive Officer

Authorising Officer: Chief Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

With regard to the Netball Courts grant application Council resolve to:

1. Endorse an annual grant application seeking up to 50% (inclusive of a Development Bonus) of eligible project costs under the Community Sport & Recreation Facilities Fund for the Construction of Morawa Netball Courts.
2. Rank the construction of Morawa Netball Courts project as "A – Well planned and needed by municipality".
3. Commit expenditure of \$143,000 towards the construction of Morawa Netball Courts in 2020/21.

ABSOLUTE MAJORITY VOTE REQUIRED

PURPOSE

To consider an annual grant application for funding to the Department of Local Government, Sport & Cultural Industries (DLGSCI) under the Community Sport & Recreation Facilities Fund (CSRFF) to construct new Morawa netball courts.

DETAIL

The Shire's Sport and Recreation Master Plan notes that the netball courts are not meeting the demand and concludes that the courts will require resurfacing and all infrastructure (fencing, lighting and team shelter) will require upgrading or replacement in the short/medium term (2013-2016). Fixing the netball courts was ranked 11th out of 28 deficiencies/gaps in sport and recreation facility provision (page 20). In April 2019 the Shire engaged Data & Geographic Services to undertake an assessment of the existing netball courts. The report concluded that there was no financial benefit to reconstruct the existing courts, when compared to constructing new courts closer to the sporting pavilion. In July 2019 architects were engaged to provide detail design and costs of constructing the new netball courts, installing lighting and constructing storage and shelter facilities.

DLGSCI administers the CSRFF program with the purpose of providing State Government financial assistance to Local Government Authorities and local community groups (up to one third of the total capital cost) to develop well-planned facilities for sport and recreation.

In order to assist with the evaluation of submissions and to ensure projects are viable and appropriate DLGSCI has developed “Key Principles of Facility Provision”. Accordingly, each submission is to be assessed against those criteria.

Under the provision local government authorities are required to rate and prioritise local submissions using the following guide:

RATE	DESCRIPTION
A	Well planned and needed by the municipality
B	Well planned and needed by the applicant
C	Needed by the municipality, more planning required
D	Needed by the applicant, more planning required
E	Idea has merit, more preliminary work needed
F	Not recommended

Each local government authority is required to assess and prioritise the applications before forwarding all documentation to the Mid West Gascoyne Office of the DLGSCI no later than 27 September 2019.

Applications will be evaluated and ranked by relevant State Sporting Associations and the CSRFF Assessment Panel, prior to the outcome being announced by the Minister for Sport and Recreation. Funds for successful applications will become available for the 2020/21 financial year.

The Morawa Netball Courts Project proposes two new netball courts be constructed within the recreation precinct located at Evans Street, Morawa. It will be situated within proximity to the sporting pavilion, oval and hockey field. This Project will encompass the installation of lighting to Australian Standard for night netball training/games and the construction of a storage shed, seating and shelter for spectators, scorers and umpires. The concept design’s cost estimate is approximately \$425,000 and the CSRFF requires that \$3,000 be allowed for in the budget should project costs be over \$250,000. Therefore, the total project costs for the CSRFF application are \$428,000.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

High – the need for new courts is an essential requirement for the future development of female sport in Morawa.

CONSULTATION

- Morawa Netball Club
- Morawa Football Club
- Morawa Hockey Club
- Richard Malacari –DLGSCI
- Hodge Collard Preston Architects
- Owen Consulting – Quantity Surveyors

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

- Local Government Act 1995

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

The total project costs are estimated at \$428,000. The CSRFF accepts applications seeking one third of total eligible project costs, however there is the opportunity to apply for a Development Bonus wherein up to 50% of total eligible project costs can be sought. The Morawa Netball Club has confirmed a contribution of one third of project costs being \$143,000.

The Shire has capacity to fund one third of the project costs in the 2020/21 financial year. In the event that the Development Bonus is successful, the Shire's contribution will be reduced accordingly.

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The main risk for this project is an unsuccessful grant application – medium risk. If the application is unsuccessful, Council may consider applying to a future round of CSRFF funding, with funds available in 2021/22, or contribute the remaining project costs to ensure the project is undertaken in 2020/21.

CONCLUSION

The existing netball courts are not in an acceptable condition for netball to be played and will only further deteriorate. To continue participation in netball and encourage new participation, it is necessary to provide appropriate infrastructure that encourages local and wider community use.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

11.2 Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

11.2.1 Reconciliations – August 2019

Author: Senior Finance Officer

Authorising Officer: Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That Council receive the bank reconciliation report for 31 August 2019.

SIMPLE MAJORITY VOTE REQUIRED

PURPOSE

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 34 (1) (a) states that a Local Government must prepare financial statements monthly.

DETAIL

The information provided is obtained from the bank reconciliations carried out for Municipal Bank / Reserve Bank and Trust Bank to ensure all transactions have been accounted for.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

Low significance - report is presented to Council for information purposes only.

CONSULTATION

Nil

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

Local Government Act 1995 and Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.

Section 3 – Finance 3.11 Risk Management Controls

Section 3 – Finance 3.4.3 Investment Policy – Delegated Authority

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

As presented

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

As per Policy Section 3 – Finance 3.11 Risk Management Controls

CONCLUSION

The Shire of Morawa's financial position is as follows:

BANK BALANCES AS AT 31 August 2019

Account	2019
Municipal Account #	\$1,679,942.83
Trust Account	\$21,070.21
Money Market at call (Reserve) Account	\$3,446,203.67
WA Treasury O/night Facility (Super Towns) Account	\$00.00
Reserve Term Deposit (Community Development)	\$500,000.00
Reserve Term Deposit (Future Funds 1)	\$800,000.00
Reserve Term Deposit (Future Funds 2)	\$800,000.00

BANK RECONCILIATION BALANCES

The Bank Reconciliation Balances for 31 August 2019 with a comparison for 31 August 2018 is as follows:

Account	2018	2019
Municipal Account #	\$479,167.49	\$1,679,942.83
Trust Account	\$15,981.76	\$21,070.21
Reserve Account	\$3,545,226.33	\$5,546,203.67

RESERVE ACCOUNT

The Reserve Funds of \$5,546,203.67 as at 31 August 2019 were invested in:

- Bank of Western Australia \$3,446,203.67 in the Money Market at Call Account
- \$0 in the WA Treasury O/Night Facility
- Term Deposit (Future Funds 1) \$800,000.00
- Term Deposit (Future Funds 2) \$800,000.00
- Term Deposit (Community Development Fund) \$500,000.00

Breakdown for August 2019 with a comparison for August 2018 is as follows:

	2018	2019
Leave Reserve	\$209,801.88	\$218,974.16
Plant Reserve	\$1,018,183.34	\$835,043.16
Building Reserve	\$121,396.58	\$93,754.53
Economic Development Reserve	\$110,806.01	\$113,005.05
Community Development Reserve	\$1,220,410.29	\$1,243,586.07
Sewerage Reserve	\$219,270.43	\$246,461.07
Unspent Grants and Contributions Reserve	\$26,479.60	\$0.00
Business Units Reserve	\$103,135.70	\$125,216.72
Morawa Future Funds Reserve	\$2,166,198.70	\$2,080,516.01
Morawa Community Future Funds Reserve	\$126,951.62	\$240,645.86
Refuse Transfer Station Reserve	\$27.18	\$0.00
Aged Care Units Reserve Units 6 - 9	\$00.00	\$9,440.22
S/Towns Revitalisation Reserve	\$9,256.51	\$0.00
Legal Fees Reserve	\$25,465.95	\$25,971.35
Road Reserve	\$143,591.01	\$146,440.69
Aged Care Units Reserve Units 1 - 4	\$68,895.23	\$70,262.52
Aged Care Units Reserve Unit 5	\$55,305.77	\$56,403.56
Swimming Pool Reserve	\$20,050.53	\$40,482.70
TOTAL	\$5,645,226.33	\$5,546,203.67

TRANSFER OF FUNDS

Nil

Investment Transfers

Nil

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

11.2.2 Accounts Due for Payment – August 2019

Author: Senior Finance Officer

Authorising Officer: Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That Council endorses the list of accounts paid by the Chief Executive Officer under delegated authority, represented by:

- **Municipal EFT Payment Numbers EFT12165 to EFT12257 inclusive, amounting to \$217,795.28**
- **Municipal Cheque Payments Numbered 31 and 11985 amounting to \$11,296.52**
- **Municipal Direct Debit Payments Numbers DD6606.1 to DD6627.7 amounting to \$21,660.53**
- **Payroll for August 2019**
07/08/2019 - \$ 49,077.38
21/08/2019 - \$ 48,087.90
- **Credit Card Payment for August 2019**
\$3,642.72

SIMPLE MAJORITY VOTE REQUIRED

PURPOSE

A list of accounts is attached for all payments made for the month of August 2019.

DETAIL

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 – Reg 13.

The Local Government has delegated to the CEO the exercise of power to make payments from the municipal fund or the trust fund, a list of accounts paid by the CEO is to prepare each month showing for each account paid since the last such list was prepared.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

Low significance - report is presented to Council for information purposes only.

CONSULTATION

Nil

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 – Reg 13

Section 3 – Finance 3.6 Use of Corporate Credit Cards Policy

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

As per Attachment 1

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

As per Policy Section 3 – Finance 3.11 Risk Management Controls

CONCLUSION

Nil

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 - 11.2.2a List of accounts due and submitted

11.2.3 Monthly Financial Statements – August 2019

Author: Senior Finance Officer

Authorising Officer: Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That Council receive the Statement of Financial Activity for the period ending 31 August 2019.

SIMPLE MAJORITY VOTE REQUIRED

PURPOSE

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 34(1) (a) states that a Local Government must prepare financial statements monthly.

DETAIL

As per the Financial Management Regulation 34 each Local Government is to prepare each month a statement of financial activity reporting on the sources and application of funds, as set out in the annual budget under regulation 22 (1) (d), for that month with the following detail:

- The annual budget estimates.
- The operating revenue, operating income and all other income and expenses.
- Any significant variations between year to date income and expenditure and the relevant budget provisions to the end of the reporting period.
- Identify any significant areas where activities are not in accordance with budget estimates for the relevant reporting period.
- Provide likely financial projections to 31 August 2019 for those highlighted significant variations and their effect on the end of year result.
- Include an operating statement.
- Any other required supporting notes.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

Low significance - report is presented to Council for information purposes only.

CONSULTATION

Nil

OFFICER'S COMMENTS

The actual amounts contained in the report are subject to final 2018/2019 year end adjustment and audit and could possibly change following the annual audit which will take place during September/October. The final accounts will be confirmed by the auditor and presented to council as part of the annual financial report for 2018/2019.

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

As presented

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Nil

CONCLUSION

To provide timely advice to Council. This report is based on the 2019/20 Budget adopted by Council on 18 July 2019.

The report contains the budget amounts, actual amounts of expenditure, revenue and income to the end of the month. It shows the material differences between the adopted budget, amended budget and actual amounts for the purpose of keeping Council abreast of the current financial position and the variances are explained on the last two pages of the report.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 – 11.2.3a August Monthly Financial Activity Report

Attachment 2 – 11.2.3b Schedules 2 - 14 to 31 August 2019

11.2.4 Development Approval – Upgrade to CBH Receival Site

Author: S Schewtschenko, Senior Statutory Planner

Authorising Officer: Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That pursuant to Schedule 2, Part 9, clause 68 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* Council resolves to:

1. Grant development approval for upgrades to the existing grain receival site on Lot 2 Broad Avenue, Morawa.
2. Make the determination subject to the following conditions:
 - a. Development shall be in accordance with the attached approved plan(s) dated 19 August 2019 and subject to any modifications required as a consequence of any condition(s) of this approval. The endorsed plans shall not be modified or altered without the prior written approval of the local government.
 - b. Crossing place(s) are required to be installed to the approval of the local government.
 - c. Any existing crossovers not included as part of the proposed development on the attached approved plan(s) being closed and the verge reinstated at the cost of the proponent.
 - d. All stormwater is to be disposed of on-site to the approval of the local government.
 - e. The landowner/proponent at the time shall be responsible to compensate the local government for the repair of (or shall if the local government so agrees repair) any facility existing on the road reserve adjacent to the site which is damaged in the process of construction, establishment or installation of the development/land use.
 - f. Prior to the commencement of the development/land use, the landowner/proponent is responsible to ensure that a Dust Management Plan is lodged with the local government for its approval, and is approved by the local government, setting out in detail the management commitments applicable to dust minimisation relevant to all installations, activities and processes. The Dust Management Plan shall demonstrate that dust emissions will achieve compliance with the requirements of the Environmental Protection Regulations 1997. Once approved, the

- landowner/proponent from time to time is responsible to ensure, that all installations, activities and processes are carried out at all times and in all respects in accordance with the Dust Management Plan. The commencement of any clearing or bulk earthworks is only permitted during the period of 1 March to 1 October unless otherwise approved in writing by the local government.
- g. Repairing of any damage to the road pavement of (including the surface) is required by reason of use of the road in connection with the development/land use to the approval of the local government at the cost of the landowner/proponent.
 - h. Any lighting device is to be positioned and shielded as not to cause any direct, reflected or incidental light to encroach beyond the property boundaries or cause any glare nuisance to any nearby residents or passing motorists.
 - i. Prior to commencement of the development/land use, the landowner/proponent is responsible to ensure that a Noise Management Plan is lodged with the local government for its approval, and is approved by the local government setting out in detail the management commitments applicable to noise minimisation relevant to all installations, activities and processes, based on actual sound level measurements of plant, both individually and in combination. The Noise Management Plan shall take proper account of tonal components, amplitude or frequency modulations or impulses, and the Plan shall demonstrate that noise emissions will achieve compliance with the requirements of the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997. Once approved, the landowner/proponent from time to time is responsible to ensure, that all installations, activities and processes carried out at all times and in all respects in accordance with the Noise Management Plan.

SIMPLE MAJORITY VOTE REQUIRED

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to seek Council approval for an upgrade to the existing grain receival site.

DETAIL

The subject land is located at the southern end of town approximately 400m from the town centre. The subject land is identified for industrial uses to the east and rural land that extends out to the east and south. The subject land is surrounded by a mixture of rural land uses, residential and public open space. On the corner of Lodge Street and Broad Avenue in close proximity to the subject land is Harris Park and the surrounding land off Burton Road and Mullewa Wubin Road is largely being used for broadacre agricultural activities including crop production and livestock operations.

Existing Development:

The subject land currently contains open bulkheads with an 18 metre weighbridge. There is a bitumen sealed crossover off Broad Avenue providing separate entry and exits with a gravel access off Winfield Street and gravel access ways within the site.

Proposed Development:

The proposal seeks the approval of a new 36 metre above ground two way weighbridge (w/ Hut) to replace the existing 18 metre weighbridge.

The existing grain stockpiling facility will remain as is on the site. Therefore this application is not for additional storage capacity, but essentially to upgrade and increase the weighbridge in order to improve operations and access to the grain receival facilities in the most operationally efficient location.

Proposed Operations:

Grain will be received from local producers which will be stockpiled on-site for future distribution upon sale and trucks will be used to move grain from the site to its final destination. As much of the grain is exported to other countries, trucks will be used to transport grain to the Geraldton Port to be loaded onto ships.

The CBH harvest report for the Geraldton Port Zone (4 January 2019), states that the current harvest has produced close to record grain yields with a total of about 3.3 million tonnes, emphasising the need for upgraded facilities.

The existing facility has been granted appropriate approvals with construction completed in accord with the relevant approvals in the past. The proposal is for upgrading of the existing facility.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

The provision of an upgrader weighbridge will support the use of larger RAV vehicles.

CONSULTATION

There has been no Councillor consultation, and the application has not been publicly advertised given it is not a new development but an upgrade to the existing facility.

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS**Shire of Morawa Local Planning Scheme No. 2**

The subject land is currently zoned 'Industrial' under the Scheme. The objective (relevant to this proposal) of the Industrial zone is to:

- (a) to encourage industrial development with diverse employment opportunities.*
- (b) to provide for industry to support development in the District.*

The facility is one that relies entirely on the productive use of rural, agricultural land. It is intrinsically linked to grain growing primary production and therefore is considered consistent with the zone objective of providing diverse employment opportunities and supporting development in the District.

The proposed use can be reasonably defined within the Scheme as 'Industry', which is defined as:

means the carrying out of any process in the course of trade or business for gain, for and incidental to one or more of the following:

- (a) the winning, processing or treatment of minerals;*
- (b) the making, altering, repairing, or ornamentation, painting, finishing, cleaning, packing or canning or adapting for sale, or the breaking up or demolition of any article or part of an article;*
- (c) the generation of electricity or the production of gas;*
- (d) the manufacture of edible goods;*

and includes, when carried out on land upon which the process is carried out and in connection with that process, the storage of goods, any work of administration or accounting, or the wholesaling of, or the incidental sale of goods resulting from the process, and the use of land for the amenity of persons engaged in the process; but does not include:

- (a) the carrying out of agriculture;*
- (b) on-site work on buildings or land; and*
- (c) in the case of edible goods the preparation of food for retail sale from the premises.*

'Industry' is listed as an 'P' use in the Industrial zone which means the use is permitted in the Scheme.

Morawa Supertown Growth and Implementation Plan:

The Morawa Supertown Growth Plan (Growth Plan) provides an overall framework for the future growth of Morawa over the next 30 to 40 years. It aims to align the State Governments strategic interest in addressing predicted population growth and the aspirations of the local and surrounding communities striving towards achieving future prosperity.

The Growth Plan builds upon the existing planning framework and explores current situations, drivers and pressures. Based on this analysis and through the consultation approach, an overarching vision, aspirational goals and objectives were developed.

The subject land is situated immediately south of the town centre in an area identified for 'Industry'.

Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028

Outcome 1.2 Maximise business, industry and investment opportunities.

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial or resource implications, however should Council refuse the application and the proponent seek a review of the decision, a further cost is likely to be imposed on the Shire through its involvement in the State Administrative Tribunal process.

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

By not approving the application the proponent may seek a review of the decision from the State Administrative Tribunal.

CONCLUSION

Whilst the area at present is characterised by a mix of uses the subject land is situated to allow for the expansion of the existing facility and it is therefore considered that the proposed facility will have no detrimental effect on the future amenity of the area.

The proponent is required to ensure that emissions are minimised and that nearby sensitive land uses will not be adversely affected. The option to refuse is therefore not supported.

The option to defer is not supported as there is considered sufficient information for Council to determine the matter. In any event, the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* states that the local government must determine an application for development approval within 90 days of receipt of the application.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 - 11.2.4a Plans for Weighbridge

11.2.5 Local Planning Policy 18 – Shipping Containers

Author: Planning Officer

Authorising Officer: Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That Council resolves:

- 1. To proceed without modification and adopt Shipping Container Local Planning Policy 18 (Attachment 1).**
- 2. To advertise the Shipping Container Local Planning Policy 18 in the Local Planning Scheme area in a newspaper and on the Shire of Morawa website.**

SIMPLE MAJORITY VOTE REQUIRED

PURPOSE

Council to resolve to proceed with the adoption of Shipping Container Local Planning Policy pursuant to clause 4 of 'Division 2 – Local planning policies' under 'Part 2 – Local planning framework' of 'Schedule 2 – Deemed provisions for local planning schemes' of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015.

DETAIL

At the April 2018 Ordinary Council Meeting an application to place a shipping container on a lot zoned residential was presented to Council. Part of the agenda item made note of an absence of any planning policies that define and control the use of shipping containers.

In the absence of a policy, this type of development is considered to be an outbuilding under the R Codes and is treated in a similar manner to any application for an outbuilding such as a shed or other ancillary structure. The only reason the shipping container was presented to Council was due to the wall height of the structure, otherwise the container would have only been subject to building approval requirements.

At the May 2018 Ordinary Council Meeting Council resolved to advertise the draft shipping container policy as per pursuant to clause 4 of 'Division 2 – Local planning policies' under 'Part 2 – Local planning framework' of 'Schedule 2 – Deemed provisions for local planning schemes' of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015. The policy was advertised on the Shire notice board and in the 25 May 2018 edition of the West Australian newspaper.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

Nil

CONSULTATION

The required 21 day public consultation period has concluded, and no submissions have been received.

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

- Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015

4. Procedure for making local planning policy

- (1) If the local government resolves to prepare a local planning policy the local government must, unless the Commission otherwise agrees, advertise the proposed policy as follows —
 - (a) publish a notice of the proposed policy in a newspaper circulating in the Scheme area, giving details of —
 - (i) the subject and nature of the proposed policy; and
 - (ii) the objectives of the proposed policy; and
 - (iii) where the proposed policy may be inspected; and
 - (iv) to whom, in what form and during what period submissions in relation to the proposed policy may be made;
 - (b) if, in the opinion of the local government, the policy is inconsistent with any State planning policy, give notice of the proposed policy to the Commission;
 - (c) give notice of the proposed policy in any other way and carry out any other consultation the local government considers appropriate.
- (2) The period for making submissions in relation to a local planning policy must not be less than a period of 21 days commencing on the day on which the notice of the policy is published under subclause (1)(a).
- (3) After the expiry of the period within which submissions may be made, the local government must —
 - (a) review the proposed policy in the light of any submissions made; and
 - (b) resolve to —
 - (i) proceed with the policy without modification; or
 - (ii) proceed with the policy with modification; or
 - (iii) not to proceed with the policy.
- (4) If the local government resolves to proceed with the policy, the local government must publish notice of the policy in a newspaper circulating in the Scheme area.
- (5) A policy has effect on publication of a notice under subclause (4).
- (6) The local government —
 - (a) must ensure that an up-to-date copy of each local planning policy made under this Scheme is kept and made available for public inspection during business hours at the offices of the local government; and
 - (b) may publish a copy of each of those local planning policies on the website of the local government.

- Shire of Morawa Local Planning Scheme No.2

8.6 PLANNING POLICIES

8.6.1 The Council may prepare a planning policy (herein after called ‘a Policy’) which may make a provision for any matter related to the planning or development of the Scheme Area and which may be prepared so as to apply:

- (a) generally or in a particular class of matter or in particular classes of matters; and
- (b) throughout the Scheme Area or in one or more parts of the Scheme Area and may amend or add to or rescind a Policy so prepared.

8.6.2 A Policy shall become operative only after the following procedures have been completed:

- (a) The Council having prepared and adopted a draft Policy shall publish a notice once a week for two consecutive weeks in a local newspaper circulating within the Scheme Area giving details of where the draft Policy may be inspected, and in what form and during what period (being not less than 21 days) submissions may be made.
- (b) Policies which the Council considers may be inconsistent with other provisions of the Scheme or with State and regional planning policies are to be submitted to the Commission for consideration and advice.
- (c) The Council shall review the draft Policy in the light of any submissions made and advice received and shall then resolve either to finally adopt the draft Policy with or without modification, or not to proceed with the draft Policy.
- (d) Following final adoption of a Policy, notification of the final adoption shall be published once in a newspaper circulating within the Scheme Area.

8.6.3 The Council shall keep copies of any Policy with the Scheme documents for public inspection during normal office hours.

8.6.4 An amendment or addition to a Policy may be made after the Policy has become operative and shall be made in the same manner as provided for the making of a Policy in sub-clause 8.6.2.

8.6.5 A Policy may be rescinded by:

- (a) preparation or final adoption of a new Policy pursuant to this clause, specifically worded to supersede an existing Policy; and
- (b) publication of a formal notice of rescission by the Council twice in a local newspaper circulating in the district.

8.6.6 A Policy shall not bind the Council in respect of any application for planning approval but the Council shall have due regard to the provisions of the Policy and the objectives which the Policy is designed to achieve before making its decision.

8.6.7 Any Policy prepared under this clause shall be consistent with the Scheme and where any inconsistency arises the Scheme shall prevail.

- Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan

Outcome 1.7 Attractive and well maintained buildings and streetscapes

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

Nil

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Nil

CONCLUSION

Should the policy not be adopted there is a risk that shipping containers less than 2.4m high will be able to be placed on properties within the Shire of Morawa without development approval. There is also the risk that the setting of conditions to meet amenity requirements will be unable to be enforced.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 – 11.2.4a Draft Local Planning Policy 18 – Shipping Containers

Item 12 Reports of Committees
--

Item 13 Motions of Which Previous Notice Has Been Given
--

Item 14 New Business of an Urgent Nature

Item 15 Matters for Which the Meeting May Be Closed (Confidential Items)

Item 16 Closure

16.1 Date of Next Meeting

The next ordinary meeting of Council will be held on Thursday, 17 October 2019 commencing at 5.30pm.

16.2 Closure

There being no further business, the President to declare the meeting closed.



ATTACHMENTS

ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

TO BE HELD ON

THURSDAY, 19 SEPTEMBER 2019



11.1.1a	Integrated Planning and Reporting – August 2019.....	1
11.1.2a	Amendment Local Law	11
11.1.3a	Draft Private Use of Plant or Equipment Policy	15
11.1.4a	Economic Business Case and Trails Staging Plan	17
11.1.6a	Draft Speedway Lease	72
11.1.6b	Speedway Excision area	113
11.1.7a	Letter of Request for Support	114
11.2.2a	Accounts Due for Payment – August 2019.....	115
11.2.3a	Monthly Financial Statements – August 2019	124
11.2.3b	Schedules 2 – 14 August 2019	148
11.2.4a	Plans for Weighbridge	214
11.2.5a	Local Planning Policy 18 – Shipping Containers	217

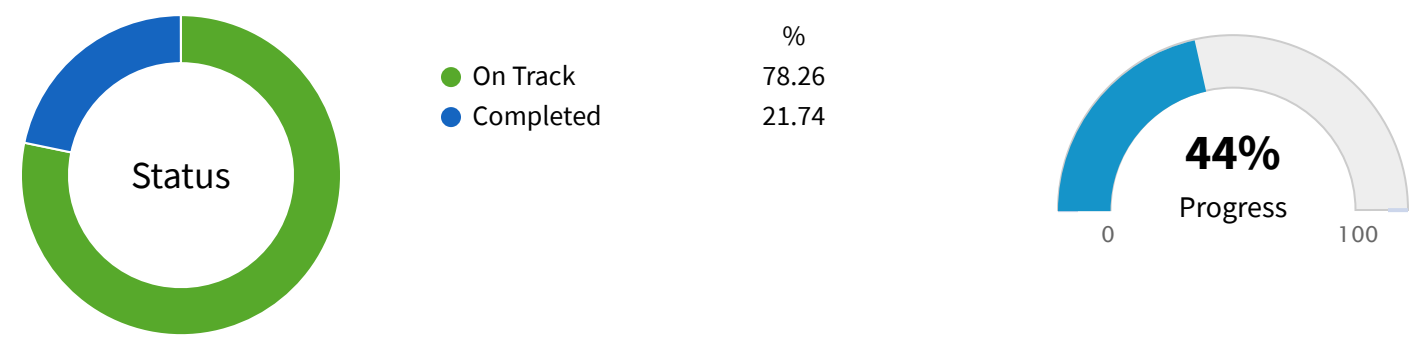


Shire of Morawa - full monthly report

Report Created On: Sep 04, 2019

1	40	46
Outcome	Strategy	Action

Overall Summary



Plan Summary

Outcome 2.1

Progress 100%

Owner: Chris Linnell

Completed

%

#

100.0

2

Status

Strategy: 3

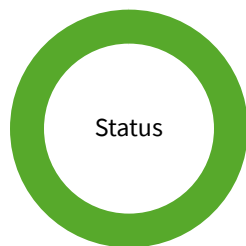
Action: 2

Ensure natural resources are used efficiently and effectively. Greater communication, encouragement and promotion of recycling and recycling initiatives. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-20...

Strategy 1.1.1

Progress 20%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

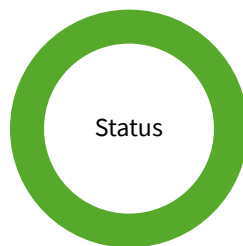
Action: 1

Make land available for commercial and industrial uses, including the progression of stage 1 industrial area. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.1.1; Shire of Morawa Corpora...

Strategy 1.2.1

Progress 25%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

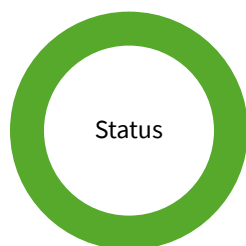
Action: 1

Continue to liaise with CBH to upgrade and extend grain handling and storage facilities. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018...

Strategy 1.2.2

Progress 10%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

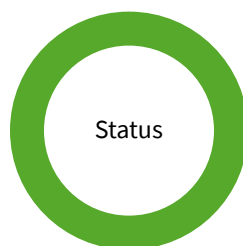
Action: 1

Promote Morawa as an attractive place to live and work with appropriate promotional videos suitable for different platforms, including social networking. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-20...

Strategy 1.2.3

Progress 52%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	2

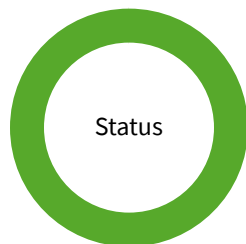
Action: 2

Continue to support development of the tourism industry - such as Bike Trails. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.4; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Refe...

Strategy 1.2.5

Progress 12%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

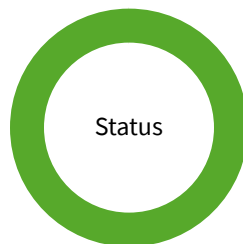
Action: 2

Develop a Shire based Economic Development Strategy aligned with NMEDS and Regional BluePrint, supporting the Regen Morawa plan. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.8; Shir...

Strategy 1.2.6

Progress 20%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

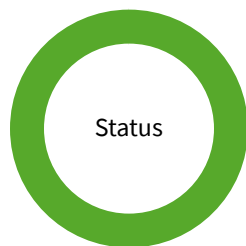
Action: 1

Explore any new initiatives from Morawa Regeneration Project. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.7 Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.2.8. Key...

Strategy 1.2.7

Progress 50%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

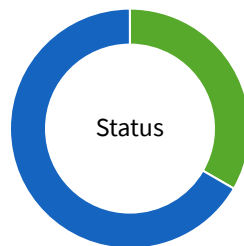
Action: 2

Continue to Support the Morawa Visitors Information Centre. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.10; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.2.*9. Ke...

Strategy 1.2.8

Progress 73%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

● On Track
● Completed

%	#
33.33	1
66.67	2

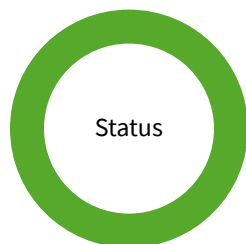
Action: 3

Continue to support the Wildflower Country Tourism Committee. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.11; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.2.10. ...

Strategy 1.3.2

Progress 26%

Owner: Jenny Goodbourn



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

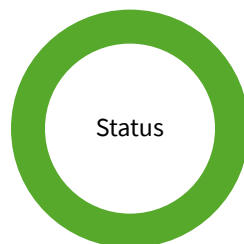
Action: 1

Advocating for improved telecommunication options and solutions Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.3.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.3.2. ...

Strategy 1.4.2

Progress 60%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

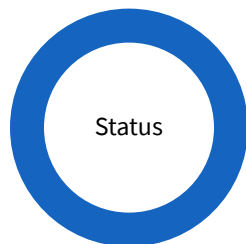
Action: 1

Investigate and promote Morawa as the ideal location to partner to explore green technologies to become independent of grid for power supplies. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Referen...

Strategy 1.5.2

Progress 100%

Owner: Chris Linnell



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

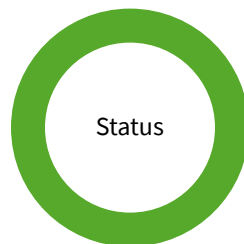
Action: 1

Implementation of Entrance Statement Project is not proceeding due to other priorities Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Ref...

Strategy 1.6.1

Progress 50%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

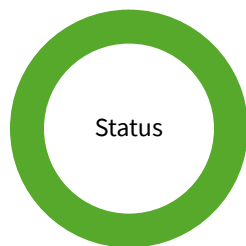
Action: 1

Continue to implement and fund Façade Enhancement and Policy 2.3 Heritage Colours – but through the entire Shire subject to high level community engagement. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018...

Strategy 1.6.2

Progress 30%

Owner: Paul Buist



● On Track

%	#
100.0	2

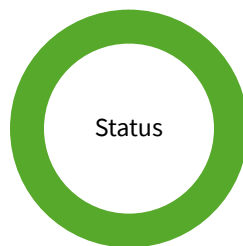
Action: 2

Continue to maintain a high standard of landscaping and maintenance with appropriate vegetation selection. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.7.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate ...

Strategy 1.6.3

Progress 10%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

Action: 2

Explore the concept, including the costs and benefits of establishing a tourism, community and cultural precinct at the old Shire Council Chambers and Town Hall. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan...

Strategy 1.6.5

Owner: Paul Buist

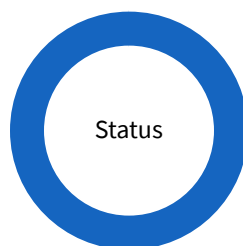
Action: 1

Implement the Street Tree Planning, Footpath and Greening Project utilising native vegetation where possible. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.7.5 Shire of Morawa Corporat...

Strategy 1.7.1

Progress 100%

Owner: Paul Buist



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

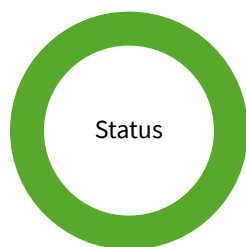
Action: 1

Establish a prioritisation schedule and road hierarchy for the upgrade of roads infrastructure and promote successes and completion. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.8.1; ...

Strategy 1.7.2

Progress 20%

Owner: Paul Buist



● On Track

%	#
100.0	3

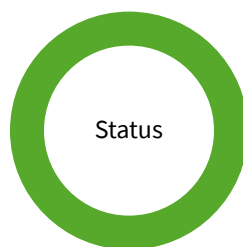
Action: 4

Maintenance and renewal of roads, and ancillary infrastructure is undertaken in accordance to Shire Asset Management Plan. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.8.2; Shire of M...

Strategy 1.7.5

Progress 70%

Owner: Paul Buist



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

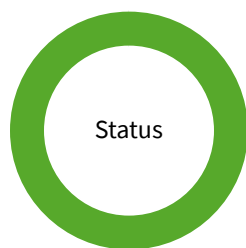
Action: 2

Develop Footpath Development and Asset Management Plan. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.8.5; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.7.5. Key Part...

Strategy 1.8.2

Progress 1%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

Status

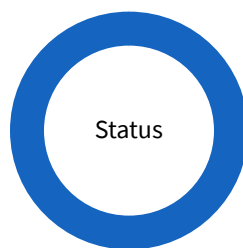
Action: 2

Investigate options and facilitate the development of a broader range of affordable and quality tourism accommodation Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.8.2; Shire of Morawa...

Strategy 1.8.3

Progress 100%

Owner: Chris Linnell



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

Status

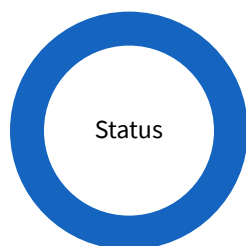
Action: 1

Lobby government and private sector for increased road maintenance funding. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.8.3; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Referen...

Strategy 1.8.4

Progress 100%

Owner: Paul Buist



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

Status

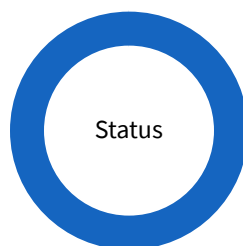
Action: 1

Control roadside vegetation. (Progress on this item is reported under 1.7.4.1) Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.8.4; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Refe...

Strategy 1.8.5

Progress 100%

Owner: Paul Buist



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

Status

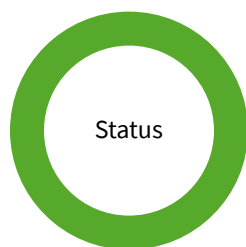
Action: 1

Develop Footpath Development and Asset Management Plan. (progress on the Footpath plan is reported under Action 1.7.5.1) Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.8.5; Shire of Mor...

Strategy 1.9.1

Progress 65%

Owner: Chris Linnell



● On Track

%	#
100.0	2

Status

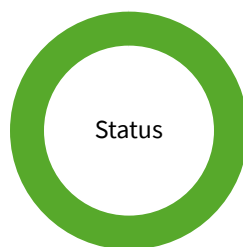
Action: 2

Secure funding to seal the Morawa airport, Work with potential private interests/partnerships and RADS - CEO. Encourage multi-user activities of the Morawa aerodrome from within the aviation industry - EDM Source: Corporate bus...

Strategy 1.9.3

Progress 70%

Owner: Paul Buist



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

Status

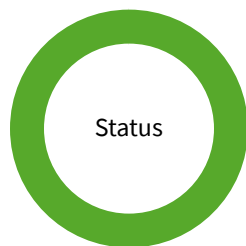
Action: 1

Improve access to local transport

Strategy 2.2.1

Progress 40%

Owner: Paul Buist



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

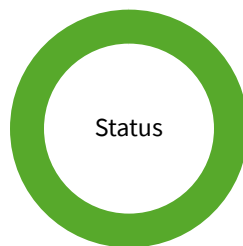
Action: 1

Continue to manage feral flora and fauna. Contribution to the CWBA might be required in out years. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #2.2.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business ...

Strategy 2.2.2

Progress 40%

Owner: Paul Buist



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

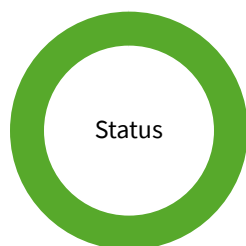
Action: 1

Rehabilitate, protect and conserve Shire controlled land, with greater emphasis on controlling Declared Pest Plants. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #2.2.2; Shire of Morawa ...

Strategy 2.2.3

Progress 20%

Owner: Paul Buist



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

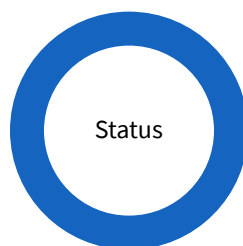
Action: 1

Support and promote environmental management practices. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #2.2.3; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #2.2.3. Responsib...

Strategy 2.3.2

Progress 100%

Owner: Chris Linnell



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

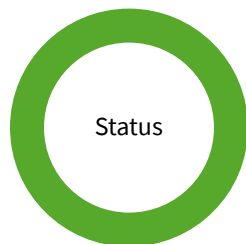
Action: 1

Investigate commercial opportunities to receive and process externally sourced liquid and solid waste. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #2.3.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Busi...

Strategy 3.1.3

Progress 30%

Owner: Jenny Goodbourn



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

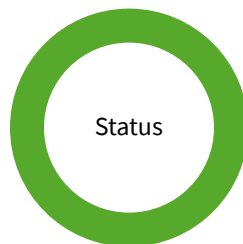
Action: 1

Continue to operate and resource the Morawa Youth Centre. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.1.3; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #3.1.2. Key Par...

Strategy 3.1.6

Progress 49%

Owner: Jenny Goodbourn



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

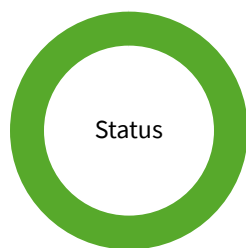
Action: 1

Continue to support the visiting Vet Services. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.1.7; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #3.1.6. Responsible person...

Strategy 3.2.1

Progress 50%

Owner: Jenny Goodbourn



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

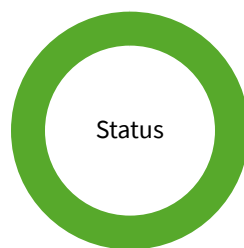
Action: 1

Support to community activities and events. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.2.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #3.2.1. Key Partners: DCA, TW...

Strategy 3.2.2

Progress 13%

Owner: Jenny Goodbourn



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

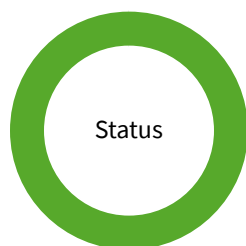
Action: 1

Develop a Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP) through high-level community engagement. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.2.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022...

Strategy 3.2.3

Progress 10%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

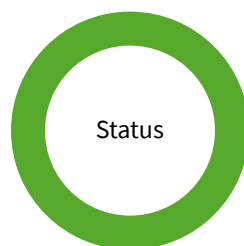
Action: 1

Explore opportunities and grants to appropriately re-purpose heritage assets. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.2.3; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Refer...

Strategy 3.4.1

Progress 10%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

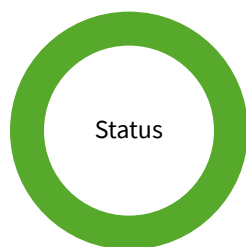
Action: 3

Continue to support Morawa Biennial Arts Awards and Exhibition. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.4..1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 3.4.1....

Strategy 3.4.2

Progress 7%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

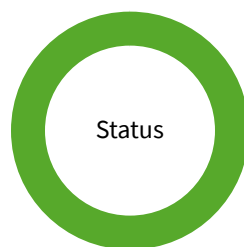
Action: 2

Work with the community to develop and promote a community events calendar and plan with a unique or iconic event. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.4.2; Shire of Morawa Co...

Strategy 3.7.1

Progress 21%

Owner: Jenny Goodbourn



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

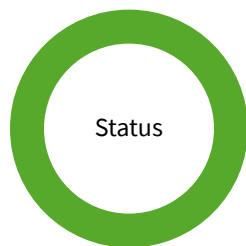
Action: 1

Welcome and support new community members through appropriate activities and events. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.7.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-202...

Strategy 4.3.2

Progress 14%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

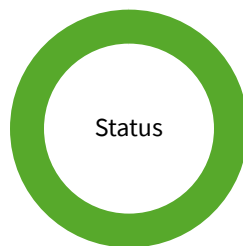
Action: 2

Undertake annual customer satisfaction and feedback surveys. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.3.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #4.3.2. Resp...

Strategy 4.3.3

Progress 63%

Owner: Jenny Goodbourn



● On Track

%	#
100.0	2

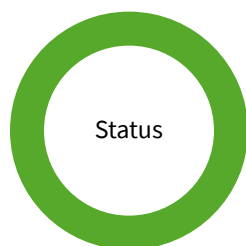
Action: 2

Maintain a high standard of customer service and record keeping. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.3.3. Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #4.3.3 R...

Strategy 4.4.1

Progress 11%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

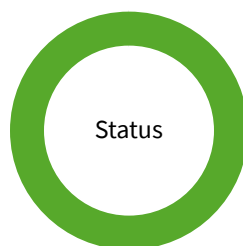
Action: 1

Deliver services as a sub-regional hub for the North Midlands. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.4.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #4.4.1. Ke...

Strategy 4.5.1

Progress 50%

Owner: Jenny Goodbourn



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

Action: 1

Maintain a Financial Health Indicator (FHI) score within acceptable benchmarks. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.5.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Ref...

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995
BUSH FIRES ACT 1954
CEMETERIES ACT 1986
DOG ACT 1976**

SHIRE OF MORAWA

AMENDMENT LOCAL LAW 2019

Under the powers conferred by the *Bush Fires Act 1976*, *Cemeteries Act 1986*, *Dog Act 1976*, *Local Government Act 1995* and under all other powers enabling it, the Council of the Shire of Morawa resolved on _____ to adopt the following local law.

1. Citation

This local law may be cited as the *Shire of Morawa Amendment Local Law 2019*.

2. Commencement

This local law comes into operation 14 days after the date of its publication in the *Government Gazette*.

3. Amenity Local Law 2018 amended

The *Shire of Morawa Amenity Local Law 2018* published in the *Government Gazette* on 13 November 2018 is amended –

- (a) in clause 2.3 delete clause 2.3(2) and replace with –
 - (2) An owner or occupier of land who keeps a miniature horse shall only keep a sterilised miniature horse, and retain written proof of its sterilisation
- (b) in clause 2.4 delete clause 2.4(2) and replace with –
 - (2) An owner or occupier of land where a miniature pig is kept shall –
 - (a) only keep a sterilised miniature pig and retain written proof of its sterilisation; and
 - (b) maintain documentary evidence that the miniature pig's veterinary treatment against roundworm and tapeworm is current.
- (c) in clause 2.6 delete clause 2.6(4) and replace with –
 - (4) A person approved under subclause (2) who keeps pigeons, or permits pigeons to be kept, shall do so in accordance with the Code of Practice – Pigeon Keeping, subject to the provisions of this local law.
- (d) in clause 2.7 delete clause 2.7(b) and replace with –
 - (b) there is a floor beneath the roofed area of the aviary or cage which is constructed of smooth, impervious material with a minimum 2% gradient to the front of the aviary or cage;
- (e) in clause 4.7 delete clause 4.7(4) and replace with –
 - (4) A sea container used in accordance with subclause (3) –
 - (a) shall not be on the land for more than 6 consecutive months nor for more than 6 months within any 12 month period, without the approval of the local government; and
 - (b) shall be removed within five working days of –
 - (i) completion of works,
 - (ii) expiry of 6 consecutive months; or
 - (iii) such other time as approved by the local government.
- (f) in clause 5.1 delete clause 5.1(2)(a) and replace with –
 - (a) use floodlights or other exterior lights only during the hours specified in the notice;

4. Bush Fire Brigades Local Law 2018 amended

In clause 3.5 of the *Shire of Morawa Bush Fire Brigades Local Law 2018* published in the *Government Gazette* on 6 August 2018 delete clause 3.5(e) and replace with –

- (e) to report annually to the local government the office bearers of the bush fire brigade in

the form of Form 12 of the *Bush Fires Regulations 1954*; and

5. Cemeteries Local Law 2018 amended

The *Shire of Morawa Cemeteries Local Law 2018* published in the *Government Gazette* on 13 November 2018 is amended –

- (a) in clause 1.5 delete the definitions for **grant of right of burial** and **pre-need certificate**;
- (b) delete clause 2.3;
- (c) delete clause 2.4;
- (d) delete clause 2.5 and replace with –

2.5 Board may enter into an agreement for maintenance

The Board may enter into an agreement with the holder of a grant of right of burial under clause 2.3 for the maintenance of an area of a cemetery at the expense of the holder.

- (e) delete clause 3.5(2);
- (f) in clause 5.4 delete clause 5.4(2)(a) and replace with –
 - (a) placed within the perimeter of an authorised gravesite at a depth of at least 600 millimetres;
- (g) in clause 9.12 delete clause 9.12(1) and replace with –
 - (1) A person shall not allow or cause to be displayed any offensive materials, wording, symbols or images of any kind, whether as a sign, on a memorial or otherwise visible.

6. Dogs Local Law 2018 amended

In Schedule 1 of the *Shire of Morawa Dogs Local Law* published in the *Government Gazette* on 13 November 2018 delete clause 5(e) and replace with –

- (e) if the person in item (d) is not the applicant, written evidence that the person is a person in charge of the dogs.

7. Extractive Industries Local Law 2018

The *Shire of Morawa Extractive Industries Local Law 2018* published in the *Government Gazette* on 6 August 2018 is amended –

- (a) in clause 3.2 –
 - (i) delete clause 3.2(2)(f) and replace with –
 - (f) evidence that the requirements of clause 3.1(1) and (4) have been carried out;
 - (ii) delete clause 3.2(2)(j) and replace with –
 - (j) evidence that an application for a clearing permit has been lodged with the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation if that is required under section 51C(a) of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986*; and
- (b) in clause 4.1 delete clause 4.1(b) and replace with –
 - (b) the applicant has made an application for licence in accordance with clause 3.2;
- (c) in clause 4.6 delete clause 4.6(6) and replace with –
 - (6) Where the local government renews, or refuses to renew, a licence under subclause (5), it shall notify the licensee and owner of the excavation site in writing.
- (d) in clause 4.7 delete clause 4.7(6) and replace with –
 - (6) Where the local government approves, or refuses to approve, a licence variation under subclause (5), it shall notify the licensee and owner of the excavation site in writing.
- (e) in clause 4.8 –
 - (i) delete clause 4.8(2)(c)(iii) and replace with –
 - (iii) a certificate of currency in the name of the proposed transferee for a public liability insurance policy in accordance with clause 7.1; and
 - (ii) delete clause 4.8(4) and replace with –
 - (4) Where the local government approves, or refuses to approve, the transfer of a licence under subclause (3), it shall notify the licensee and owner of the excavation site in writing.
- (f) in clause 6.3 delete clause 6.3(1)(b) and replace with –

- (b) provide a certificate of currency in the name of the licensee of the current public liability insurance policy required under clause 7.1.

8. Fencing Local Law 2018 amended

The *Shire of Morawa Fencing Local Law 2018* published in the *Government Gazette* on 6 August 2018 is amended –

- (a) in clause 1.5, insert in alphabetical order –
secondary setback area means the area between the building line of a lot and a side boundary of that lot which adjoins a thoroughfare;
- (b) in clause 5.3 delete clause 5.3(2)(b) and replace with –
 (b) if the fence is within 3000mm of the boundary of the lot; or
- (c) in clause 6.1 delete clause 6.1(2)(b) and replace with –
 (b) provide two copies of a plan and specifications of the proposed fence:
- (d) in clause 6.2 –
 (i) in clause 6.2(2), delete the word “its” in the first line; and
 (ii) delete clauses 6.2(5) and (6) and replace with –
 (5) If an authorised person approves an application for approval, he or she is to give written notice of the approval and any conditions applied, to the applicant.
 (6) If an authorised person refuses to approve an application for approval, he or she is to give written notice of that refusal and the reasons for the decision to the applicant.
- (e) delete clause 7.1 and replace with –
7.1 Objections and review
 Where the local government or an authorised person makes a decision whether to grant, renew, vary or cancel any licence, permit, approval or other means of authorisation under this local law, an affected person has a right of objection and appeal under Division 1 of Part 9 of the *Local Government Act 1995*.
- (f) delete clause 8.3 and replace with –
8.3 Modified Penalties
 (1) An offence against a clause specified in Schedule 4 is a prescribed offence for the purposes of section 9.16(1) of the Act.
 (2) The amount of the modified penalty for a prescribed offence is that specified adjacent to the clause in Schedule 4.

9. Public Property and Local Government Places Local Law 2018 amended

The *Shire of Morawa Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2018* published in the *Government Gazette* on 13 November 2018 is amended –

- (a) in clause 1.6(1) delete the definitions of **costs**, **owner or occupier** and **UAV** and insert in alphabetical order –
costs means all expenses directly associated with reinstatement or replacement, and includes administrative expenses, associated with reinstatement or replacement;
occupier has the meaning given to it in section 1.4 of the Act but does not include the local government;
owner has the meaning given to it in section 1.4 of the Act but does not include the local government;
UAV means unmanned aircraft, other than a balloon or kite, as defined by the *Civil Aviation Safety Regulations 1998* (Commonwealth);
- (b) in clause 4.8 delete clause 4.8(1)(a) and replace with –
 (a) subject to subclause (3), the local government property is designated as a road, access way, or car park;
- (c) delete clause 6.2(1)(g);
- (d) in clause 6.7 –
 (i) delete clause 6.7(3)(b)(ii) and replace with –
 (ii) where there is no footpath, a pedestrian has safe and clear access of a minimum width of 2000 millimetres along that part of the verge immediately adjacent to the kerb;
 (ii) delete clause 6.7(3)(b)(iv) and replace with –

- (iv) not of a thorny, poisonous or hazardous nature;
- (e) in clause 12.3 delete clause 12.3(d) and replace with –
- (d) specify the time within which the work or action is to be undertaken.
- (f) in Schedule 1 delete items 27 and 52 and replace with –

27	6.2(1) (h),(i),(j), (k),(l),(m), (n),(o),(p)	Unauthorised activity in a thoroughfare causing inconvenience	100
52	9.17	Failure to produce licence for inspection when required	100

Dated _____

The Common Seal of the Shire of Morawa was affixed by authority of a resolution of Council in the presence of –

K.J. CHAPPEL, President

C.P.M. LINNELL, Chief Executive Officer

7.8 PRIVATE USE OF PLANT OR EQUIPMENT

The Shire of Morawa provides the use of some items of plant or equipment to its staff at 50% of fees and charges subject to the staff member acknowledging that the private use of the plant or equipment is exclusively for personal use on their own property and for a period up to 2 days.

Objectives

To recognise that Shire employees, as operators and guardians of the items of plant and equipment, will treat the plant and equipment with the necessary care in line with the trust placed upon them by the Shire of Morawa in affording the opportunity to use Shire plant or equipment at a reduced hire charge.

Guidelines

Shire staff must obtain the consent of the Chief Executive Officer prior to using any item of plant or equipment for personal use in his/her own time.

The CEO reserves the right to determine which items of plant and equipment are to be made available to staff.

The use of Shire plant and equipment by staff is for personal use on their own personal properties and not to be used for any other purpose.

The office/depot telephone is for work purposes only.

The use of any plant or equipment that the employee has not been trained or skilled in the use of is strictly prohibited.

Responsibility for Use

Persons utilising Shire plant or equipment will be held responsible for the loss of or damage to such items.

It is the responsibility of the borrower to ensure that the use of any plant or equipment is done so in a responsible manner so to avoid damage or misuse of the equipment.

The Shire of Morawa does not take any responsibility for the plant or equipment in relation to break downs, faults or mishaps that may occur whilst being borrowed or used.

It is the responsibility of the borrower, to ensure that any equipment or plant is stored in a secure location when not in use and not left unattended for extended periods of time.

Where plant or equipment is required to be towed by a private vehicle, it is the responsibility of the borrower to ensure that the vehicle has the capacity to handle the additional towing load to avoid damage to the equipment. All equipment is required to be secured when transported.

Contravention of this policy may preclude the employee from any further private usage of plant or equipment and/or financial penalties for misuse or damage. In serious

circumstances, breach of this policy may result in disciplinary action being taken against the individual concerned.

Some plant or equipment may omit a high amount of noise when in use, so consequently it is the responsibility of the borrower that when operating the equipment, it must be done at a responsible hour and day in accordance with Environment Health Guidelines to avoid excessive noise in residential areas.

Insurance

The CEO has the discretion for whether or not the Local Government's plant or equipment are insured for private use from theft, fire, third party or damage. If it is the decision of the CEO that no personal use insurance shall be provided, then any damage incurred during use will be the financial and legal responsibility of the employee.

The employee is responsible for any associated costs with making a claim including excess where the Chief Executive Officer decides that personal use insurance shall be provided.

The Shire will not be responsible for any other insurance including public liability, personal injury insurance or home/content insurance associated with the operation or storage of the machinery whilst borrowed.

Local Government Image

It must be acknowledged by all borrowers that the Shire's plant or equipment may be clearly marked with the Shire's logo. Therefore when plant or equipment are used outside business hours for personal use, it may still be considered by the general public as being a Local Government activity and consequently must be used in a responsible manner.

ADOPTED OCM – New Policy	20/12/2018	RESOLUTION 181206
AMENDED OCM	19/09/2019	
REVIEWED OCM		



Shire of Morawa

Trails Project - Stage 2

Economic Business Case & Trails Staging Plan

August 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION AND PROJECT OBJECTIVES.....	1
2	PROJECT CONTEXT	2
2.1	Background.....	2
2.2	Proposed Site.....	3
2.3	WA Industry Stakeholders	3
3	LITERATURE REVIEW	5
3.1	Potential Trail Users and Target Markets	5
3.2	Existing Trail Networks	6
3.3	Morawa Opportunity Report.....	9
3.4	Flora and Fauna Research	10
4	CONSULTATION	11
5	TRAILS STAGING PLAN	16
5.1	Trail Development Process.....	16
5.2	Staging Plan	17
5.3	Stage One Recommendations	19
5.4	Future Staging.....	21
6	ECONOMIC BUSINESS CASE	23
6.1	Global and Australian Experience.....	23
6.2	Financial Model	25
6.3	Land Tenure and Costs	25
6.4	Capital Costs	25
6.5	Annual Operating Costs.....	26
6.6	Annual Operating Revenue	26

6.7	Capital and Operating Costs – Stages 2 and 3	27
6.8	Financial Modelling.....	27
6.9	Socio-Economic Impact Assessment	28
7	SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS	35
8	Appendix.....	38
8.1	Stage 1 Trail Network	38
8.2	Sample Drawings	2
8.3	Sample Sign Styles	6
8.4	IMBA Trail Classifications.....	0
8.5	Glossary	1

1 INTRODUCTION AND PROJECT OBJECTIVES

Hudson Howells, in association with TrailScapes Pty Ltd, has been engaged by the Shire of Morawa to prepare an Economic Business Case and Trails Staging Plan for mountain biking in the Shire incorporating:

- Context and setting (ref. Morawa Mountain Bike Opportunity Report)
- Review of community needs
- Review of potential trail users and “target markets”
- Review of the existing trail network (Including an ‘audit’ of all existing trails)
- Review of existing flora research
- Community consultation (on-site) – summary and outcomes
- Description of a trails staging plan for construction of up to 100km of trails with map overview, timeframes and sample drawings (trail sections, sign styles, etc.)
- A stage 1 recommendation
- Economic assessment/cost benefit analysis of trail network including 10 year projected income and expenditure as well the economic and social impact of the project on the Shire Morawa and the state of Western Australia as it relates to the following (but not limited to):
 - Tourism – projected visitation, profile of visitors, events, economic generation through tourism
 - Health – related health savings due to increase in physical activity, wellbeing advantages
 - Industry – diversification of, and increase in, businesses
 - Social – community connectivity, sense of place
- Overview of marketing and promotion options
- Overview of potential funding sources

The Morawa Region, and in particular the Koolanooka Hills and Springs area, has an opportunity to develop as a mountain bike destination with a high profile trail network and informal riding areas.

In many parts of the world mountain biking trail networks have become significant visitor destinations which attract international visitors and contribute to economic sustainability and recreational opportunities for local and regional communities. Nationally, cycle tourism is valued at \$2.4 billion to the national economy each year. The Shire of Morawa has recognised the importance of this opportunity, and its future potential to contribute to the development of Morawa’s socio economic development. The Shire has committed resources to investigate the potential for an international level mountain biking destination that they would like to see become an important driver of regional tourism and economic sustainability across the broader region.

This Economic Business Case and Staging Plan provide the framework for building the trails destination over time through an integrated approach and collaboration between government agencies, the Shire, the tourism industry, mountain biking and broader cycling organisations and the community.

2 PROJECT CONTEXT

2.1 Background

In August 2018 the Shire of Morawa (Shire) commenced the Morawa Mountain Bike Opportunity Report (Stage 1) to determine the feasibility of developing trails within the Shire.

An Opportunity Report prepared by consultants Common Ground was considered by Council at its September 2018 Ordinary Council Meeting with a view to progressing to the next phase of developing the Morawa Trails Master Plan.

The Shire is committed to progressing the Trails Project to a point where robust information has been prepared around the economic opportunity and an overview of trail staging is prepared.

The opportunity arises from mountain biking becoming one of the world's fastest growing recreational, sport and tourism activities and Western Australia following this global trend (WestCycle, 2015) as supported by the following statistics¹:

- Almost 120,000 mountain bikes are purchased every year in Western Australia.
- 19% of Western Australians own a mountain bike.
- Mountain bikers are seeking places to ride in increasing numbers.
- Over 50 competitive mountain bike events take place in Western Australia each year, with 1,200 riders taking part in the Cape to Cape and more than 1,000 people riding the Dwellingup 100.

The opportunity for Morawa is to plan and develop its own mountain bike trail network which could include other trails attractive for regional tourism including, for example:

- Walking trails.
- Wildflower trails.
- Mine trails.
- Aboriginal heritage trails.

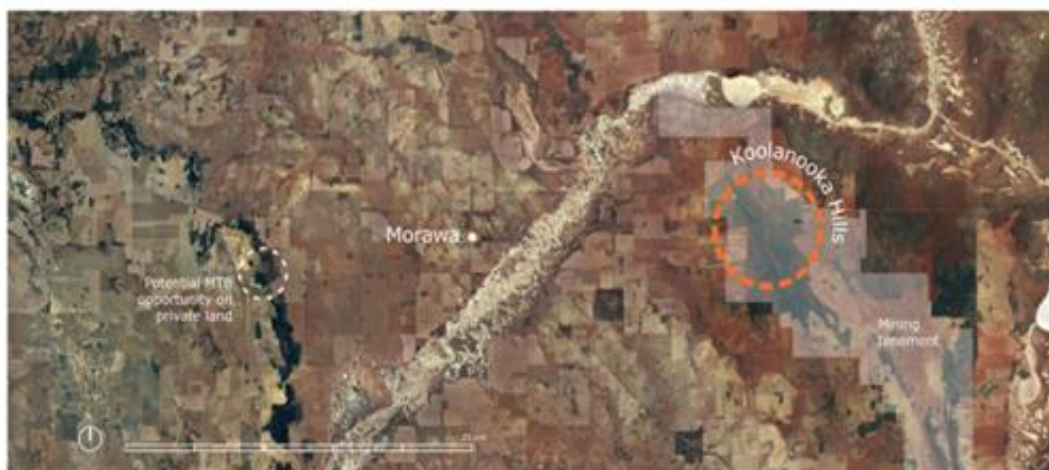
It is anticipated from the Opportunity Report that the mountain bike trail could be developed in stages with a first stage comprising 20 to 30 kilometres of a possible 100 kilometres of trails and that such a development could have significant regional and State socio economic benefits.

¹ Source: Western Australian Government Mountain Bike Management Guidelines

2.2 Proposed Site

The proposed site for the mountain bike trails identified in the Opportunity Report is in the Koolanooka Hills approximately 20 kilometres east of Morawa as shown on the following map.

Map 1
Proposed Site



(Source: Common Ground, Morawa Mountain Bike Opportunity Report, 2018)

An Iron Ore mine was opened in the Koolanooka Hills in 1965 along with an associated railway spur line, powerhouse, port facilities at Geraldton and housing for workers in Morawa. The mine, currently not operating, was the first iron ore exporting mine in Western Australia.

The mine was reopened by Sinosteel Midwest Corporation (SMC) in April 2010 as part of its Koolanooka and Blue Hills (Mungada) Direct Shipping Iron Ore (DSO) Project but operations ceased mid-2013, when the company focussed on its nearby Blue Hills (Karara) mine. The disused mine site does however, represent an historic tourism attraction and does have a picnic and viewing area (currently closed).

2.3 WA Industry Stakeholders

The mountain bike riding and industry is supported in Western Australia by the following government agencies and industry associations²:

- Department of Sport & Recreation - develops and implements government policy and initiatives in sport and recreation.
- Department of Parks and Wildlife - works with the community to ensure the nature

² Source: Western Australian Government Mountain Bike Management Guidelines

of Western Australia is conserved.

- WestCycle - the peak body for cycling in Western Australia embracing all cycling disciplines. Acts as the interface between the Western Australian cycling community and government.
- West Australian Mountain Bike Association (Member of WestCycle).

The following diagram shows the respective roles of State, regional and local governments in the mountain bike industry.

Diagram 1
Government Roles



(Source: Western Australian Mountain Bike Strategy 2015 - 2020)

3 LITERATURE REVIEW

3.1 Potential Trail Users and Target Markets

The following table contains details on the range of mountain bike trail types, their characteristics and the potential trail users/markets.

Table 1
Mountain Bike Types and Potential Markets

TYPE	CHARACTERISTICS	MARKET
Cross Country (XC)	Single Track – Up/Down Natural Trails	Large/Competitive Events Light Weight Bikes
Flow (FL)	Single Track – Banked turns, Jumps, predictable surfaces.	Large/Competitive Events - Medium Weight Bikes Duel Suspension Bikes
All Mountain (AM)	Single Track – Technical Descents Non-Technical Climbs	Timed Competitive Events Light – Medium Weight Bikes
Gravity / Enduro (GE)	Steep, Fast, Technical descents	Large/Competitive Events - Medium to Long Travel Duel Suspension Bikes
Downhill (DH)	Descent Only Trails Speed & Technical Challenge	Timed Downhill Racing Long Travel Duel Suspension Bikes
Freeride (FR)	Descent Focussed Trails Build & Natural Terrain	More Experienced Market Skills Competition
Park (PK)	Manoeuvres/Skills Development Jump/Pump Tracks	Wide Market Including Youth Strength Short Travel Suspension
Touring (TO)	Long Distance/Lower Grade Focus on Destination	Limited Market Robust Limited Suspension Bikes

The following table contains more detailed information on potential mountain bike trail users and market size.

Table 2
Mountain Bike Users and Potential Market Size

USER	CHARACTERISTICS	MARKET SIZE
Leisure	Easy Trails White/Green Grades	Significant
Enthusiast	Moderate Trails Green/Blue Trails	Significant
Sport	Green – Double Black (Extreme)	Small but influential
Independent	White – Black Trails	Small
Gravity	Blue – Double Black Trails	Small but growing rapidly

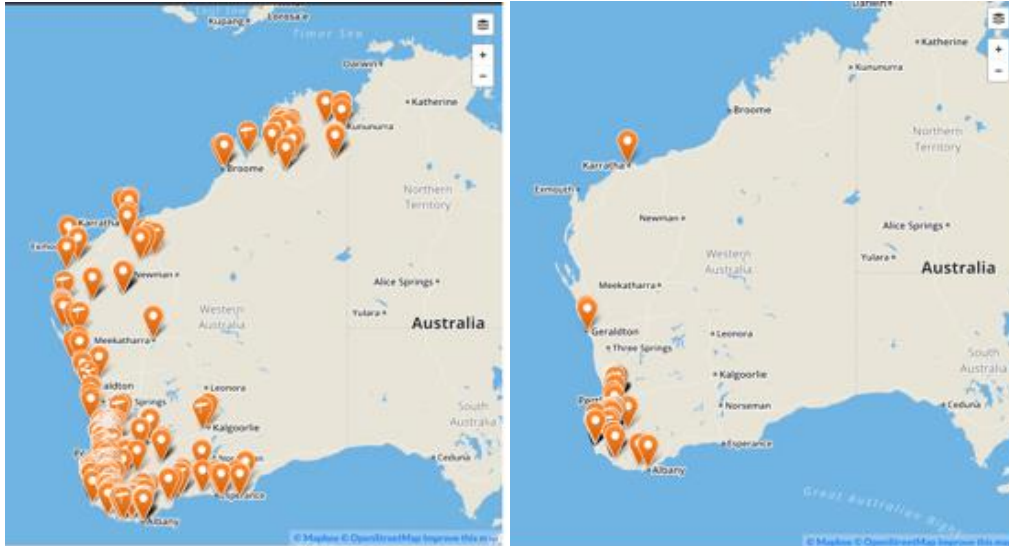
See appendix for MTB Trail Classification definitions.

3.2 Existing Trail Networks

Hudson Howells and TrailScapes have conducted a desk top audit of the current mountain bike trail offerings in Western Australia as well as potential trail projects.

The main finding is that other than minor trails in Geraldton and Karratha, there are no significant Mountain Bike Trails north of Perth as shown in the following maps. This represents a significant opportunity for Morawa to establish the Koolanooka Hills area as one of the best mountain bike destinations north of Perth.

Map 2 Existing Trails



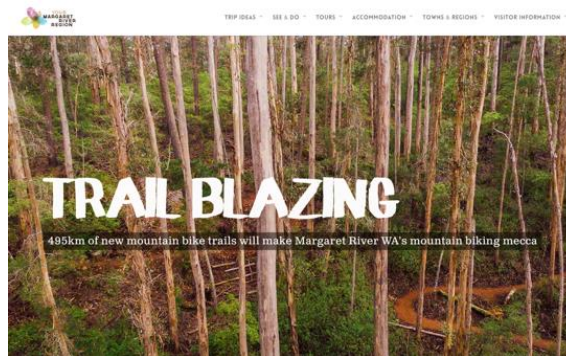
There is a total of 519 known trails of all descriptions in Western Australia.

There are 129 known Mountain Bike trails in Western Australia including Karratha and Geraldton.

Following are examples of current and planned mountain bike trails to the south of Perth along with the WA Cycle Tourism Strategy.



Current and future MTB Trail development is focussed in Perth & Peel and the South West.



495km of Mountain Bike trail is planned for Margaret River.



The WA Cycle Tourism Strategy identifies a number of key attributes to cycle tourism that Morawa supports.

Western Australia is a vast and diverse landscape with the potential to develop a unique and sophisticated cycle tourism offering. With a mild Mediterranean climate in the south of the state, and a temperate dry season in the north the climate is suited to year-round riding. The landscape is dominated by rolling hills and beautiful scenery which caters for a broader cycle tourism market, and provides enjoyable riding and touring for the novice through to the expert market. Cycle tourism is an activity which embraces local landscapes and cultures, and supports low impact access to those landscapes. There is also a comprehensive offering of tourism attractions and experiences which can be leveraged to support cycle tourism activities. Western Australia is a unique tourism destination, and innovative and creative strategies can be used to turn barriers into very strong and unique propositions for the cycle tourism market. Some of these reverted barriers include;

1. Remoteness

- Well suited to the interests of the more intrepid international markets
- Provides a new offering for those who have experienced all that the east coast offers and are looking for something new
- Proximity to emerging Asian markets
- Unique remote landscape, especially in north west (appeals to the high adventure European market, particularly the German market)

2. Underdeveloped Offering

- Industry development can be structured around learnings of the more developed cycle tourism destinations as to what works and what doesn't
- Marketing can be targeted to emerging segments (such as bike packing, gravel, eBikes) which are most suited to the product offering and provide the highest return
- Strategic development of trail destinations in iconic landscapes, rather than having to work with community led trails which may not be located in suitable tourism destinations
- Ability to develop supporting industry and infrastructure (ie cycle friendly businesses/ locations) in conjunction and with consideration to the development of the offering or experience
- Faster and easier adoption of new technologies

When assessed under the areas of focus markets, destination development, infrastructure, marketing, events there is a wide scope of opportunities for Western Australia to leverage.

The analysis and audit of existing trails suggests a large gap in the provision of MTB trails north of Perth which Morawa has the potential to fill. Morawa contains many of the key attributes identified in the Western Australian Cycle Tourism Strategy that sets it apart from other MTB destinations.

3.3 Morawa Opportunity Report

Hudson Howells and TrailScapes have reviewed the Morawa Mountain Bike Opportunity Report, completed by Common Ground Trails in August 2018. We generally agree with the content of the report in particularly the Site Analysis, Opportunities & Barriers and Recommendations Sections. The following key findings are important for this current business case and staging plan:

- The Koolanooka Hills span an area of over 20km², which is more than substantial for a large mountain bike network; up to 100km could be comfortably developed if desired. The trails should be designed and developed in stages, allowing for growth throughout the ranges, and surrounding area.
- Koolanooka Hills has a significant potential to support a large range of iconic Cross Country and All Mountain trails. There are also opportunities for short gravity sections.
- A family friendly, low undulation, short loop could be designed around the base of the hills departing and arriving at Koolanooka Springs (approx. 5km). There is further opportunity to develop a longer loop out to the salt plains (approx. 10km). A walking trail loop could also be considered to link in to the existing look out to the mine site, which could encompass areas with known wildflowers prominence.
- Interpretational signage could be developed and installed which could cover a number of site-specific themes including flora and fauna, aboriginal history and traditions (gnamma holes and bush tucker), and the mining history of the area.

TrailScapes believes that some of the costings supplied in the Opportunity Report are higher than current market rates. Detailed design need not be an overly complicated process, it should build on the Concept Design phase (or incorporate it) and be of a standard suitable for tender to Trail Construction professionals only, not Civil Contractors. The level of detailed design required for the actual trails is lower than that of a typical civil construction project, however any built structures (shelters, boardwalks etc.) will still require typical details and engineering.

The tender and evaluation criteria for design and construction services should ensure that only specialist and experienced trail planning and construction companies are eligible for the work.

The trail construction costs in the current market and considering the site and soil types would be @ \$28+ per metre rate. Trailhead and sign costs are potentially above current market rates depending on the final design.

A Brand Identity Plan is recommended which is not mentioned in the Opportunity Report. This is a critical element of a successful and high-profile Trail Town and Trail Network. TrailScapes recommends a tangible connection with the Koolanooka Trail network to promote the destination from Morawa and provide locals and tourists with a valuable facility. See Stage 1 recommendations for more details.

The Koolanooka Springs Camping area historically caters for the Wildflower appreciation tourists. While this area should also act a trailhead for both walker and riders, the main activity should remain camping, walking and wildflower appreciation. We propose improving and containing the camping area to manage the expanding impacts on the surrounding environment.

It is recommended that a new trailhead on the western side of the range and closer to Morawa will better accommodate riders and be more 'adventure' focussed.

3.4 *Flora and Fauna Research*

Previously completed Flora and Fauna research and spatial data was not available at the time of report development. This information will be more relevant and necessary during the detailed design phase when actual on-ground trail alignments are being determined. TrailScapes is confident that trail development can be planned and delivered in a manner to both protect and enhance the local ecology.

4 CONSULTATION

Community and stakeholder consultation, including a Shire presentation, was undertaken in Morawa during June 2019. A Consultation Template was prepared and approved by the Shire before the consultation commenced. In addition to the Shire presentation, community and stakeholder consultation comprised:

- Two community workshops.
- One student workshop (local schools).
- Availability of the template on Survey Monkey for those unable to attend the consultation sessions.

The consultation focussed on the opportunities and threats associated with establishing mountain bike trails in the Morawa region and specifically the Koolanooka Hills. The following table summarises the workshops feedback:

Table 3
Workshops Summary

	Opportunities	Threats
Economic	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase in local jobs • Establish a bike shop – sales, hire, repairs, clothing etc. • Trail construction jobs • Camping, caravan and B&B accommodation • Establish a town/site bus shuttle service • Food business/bakery • Glamping campsite • Training of local people for associated jobs • Promote to groups – scouts, etc. • Video production • Many other associated tourism activities – Wildflowers, etc. • Convert Ausco camp to tourist accommodation • Increased Government funding for roads • Enhances/extends existing tourism season • Pop-up vans 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • People wont travel to the region • Glamping competition with town accommodation • Increased road usage – maintenance and accidents

	Opportunities	Threats
Social	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bring together the local community • Improved health & fitness • Volunteering opportunities • Protection of cultural spaces • More regional health professionals • Establishment of social enterprises • Retention of young people in the town • Engagement of at risk youth • Intergenerational – family bonding • New mountain bike clubs • Increased population in Morawa • Increased land and property values 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Temperature in summer • Possibility of injuries • Threats to Aboriginal heritage and burial sites
Environmental	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Integration with existing environment • Supply rubbish bins • Keep tracks away from animal areas • Minimise native vegetation clearance • Integrate with the old mine site • Eco-tourism opportunities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Site degradation by visitors • Motor bike damage • Scare away wildlife • Increased rubbish • Plant destruction • Destroy native bushland • Disturb animal access to food and water • Mine site may need rehabilitation
Other	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Need to obtain good community support • Stage the project – build slowly from small events • Offer opportunities for all standard of riders • Link the trails to marathon event • Outback experience – different to Perth 	

In addition to the above, 5 responses were received via the Survey Monkey Consultation Template and are summarised verbatim below by question.

1. What opportunities and constraints are there for establishing a Mountain Bike and other trails on the Koolanooka Hills?

Opportunities	Constraints
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bringing financial income to town - Will hopefully attract tourists to the site and in turn money to be spent in local businesses Promotes Morawa - Gets Morawa on the map by promoting people to come. Encouraging outdoor activity - Get people out of the house and onto their bikes. Employment opportunities - Construction and maintenance of the trails • Tourism • Zero • Attracting tourism and business into town 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Financial constraints. - Would be a significant amount of money to spend to get the project running. Not sure of the potential returns versus the money needed upfront/ongoing maintenance. Different environment to the case studies in Derby; Tasmania, Margaret River, Kalamunda. - From watching the video on the Shire webpage, is hard to draw comparisons to the other sites in terms of the environment/scenery. Trespass/ Damage to property - Could possibly be issues with local farms Wild dog population. - There is a wild dog population in the Koolanooka Hills and there is the possibility of interaction with people. Will need approvals to build / clear on the site which is Crown Land and an active mine site. • Cost Impact on local farmers (trespassing etc) Impact on local environment • Climate/ terrain • Will clash with wildflower season

2. What strengths and weaknesses do the Koolanooka Hills have for establishing a Mountain Bike and other trails?

Opportunities	Constraints
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Is a high point of the landscape - Good views The landscape would be appropriate for a trail. • Tourism • Great location - historical sites 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Would be pleasant weather for only a few months of the year. Being Crown Land and currently part of the site being part of an active mine lease, would need approval for project to proceed • Weather - can only be used for a short time of the year No local bike club - how interested are the locals & what benefit is there for them? Wild dog issues • Remoteness / facilities • Damage to flora i.e. wildflowers

3. What major social, economic, education, environmental and health benefits could be associated with Mountain Bike and other trails in the Koolanooka Hills?

Major Socio Economic Benefits
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Social: - Get people engaging with their community - Encouraging interaction with people Economic: - Would hopefully result in a flow on effect with local businesses (tourists spending money in town) - Employment opportunities - Potential for more businesses opening in town - Bike / accessories shop Education: -Potential to run courses in regards to bike safety and maintenance. -Potential to expose the community to Mountain Biking 'world' Environmental: - Potential to educate people on the native flora and fauna of the area Health: - Encouraging activeness through bike riding • Tourism Potential jobs; Physical benefits • Absolutely none • Getting families active

4. What social, environmental or other costs could be associated with Mountain Bike and other trails in the Koolanooka Hills?

Major Socio Environmental and Other Costs
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Environmental: - Land clearing for proposed trail Maintenance: - No doubt would be a cost associated with maintaining the trails • Impact on the environment Impact on local farmers • Damage to fragile eco systems • Organised events

5. What social and economic infrastructure will be required to support Mountain Bike and other trails in the Koolanooka Hills?

Socio and Economic Infrastructure Required
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Is interesting to note from the link on the Shire page, that part of the success in Derby is the 'ski village' feel to the project. All the trails link back into the town. "You don't have to drive for 20 minutes" to get to the location. This could mean infrastructure would need to be built on site in order for the project to be successful. • Ablutions • Toilets, Signage, tables chairs, bins

6. What social and economic needs in the Morawa and surrounding regions could be addressed by Mountain Bike and other trails in the Koolanooka Hills?

Socio and Economic Needs Addressed
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased tourist numbers - Increase in money spent in town Increase in employment opportunities - Maintenance of the trails - Potential positions of businesses do open/ existing businesses can take on more staff • Absolutely none • Accommodation

7. What other tourism opportunities does the region have and/or could be developed and promoted in association with Mountain Bike and other trails in the Koolanooka Hills?

Socio and Economic Infrastructure Required

- Could work in with the wildflower season. Some people using the Derby trails were in the older age demographic
- Wildflowers
- Astro-tourism

8. What other regional industries and businesses could benefit from Mountain Bike and other trails being established in the Koolanooka Hills?

Best Practice Models

- More people being attracted to Morawa could see them having a positive economic impact on surrounding towns as they travel through the area.
- Tourism
- Cafe's tour groups

9. Are you aware of any best practice models for establishing Mountain Bike trails in other Australian or international regions?

Best Practice Models

- No
- No
- Nothing in remote areas such as this
- No

10. Finally, do you have any other comments you would like to make in relation to the proposal for Mountain Bike and other trails in the Koolanooka Hills?

Other Comments

- Firstly I would like to applaud the council for exploring ideas to better our town. However, my biggest concern for this project is the financial input needed for construction and maintenance. As the 'Morawa Mountain Bike Opportunity Report' states, \$4.6 million for the project is a considerable amount of money to be spent. The ongoing costs should be thoroughly investigated. Margaret River and Kalamunda both have considerably larger populations and attractions in close proximity to them. Although I understand this is all preliminary work, I find it difficult to compare ourselves to these two locations when looking at potential financial income from this project. If this project is funded almost in its entirety with 'grant money' then I think it is worth pursuing. If this is not the case, then I believe there are many struggling local clubs where this money could be better spent.
- Do the benefits outweigh the cost? Is it cost prohibitive?
- Massive waste of local govt funds that could be better spent on rural roads and associated infrastructure
- This is the most biased set of questions I've ever seen... there is absolutely no way this will give a balanced survey to the decision makers

5 TRAILS STAGING PLAN

5.1 Trail Development Process

The Australian Mountain Bike Trail Guidelines, Mountain Bike Australia, 2019 recommends the following process for trail development. TrailScapes provides this as current industry best practice.

It is important to build the right trails, in the right places, in the right way and for the right reasons. This ensures that trails are sustainable and are an asset to landowners and managers, trail users and the community.

Trails are like any other asset of facility development and as such, are subject to a formal planning and approval process. The processes outlined below provide landowners and managers, trail developers and trail groups with a structure and holistic approach to trail development and management.

With the increasing demand for trails across Australia, it is important that the standard of trail development is applied in a uniform manner, using current sustainability standards that provide excellent trails whilst minimising ongoing maintenance costs.

A robust trail development process achieves these outcomes by moving trail development away from purely design and construction approach to a more considered and planned approach.

Working within a standardised methodology is especially important in high conservation areas where trail planning, design and construction needs to be done right the first time. Building rigour into the development will ensure that the project proposals are transformed into professionally built assets.

The process refers to engaging expert knowledge at various stages. It is important to note that that a professional trail planner, professional trail designer, and a professional trail builder are very different disciplines, and all require a different skill set and knowledge base.

The trail development process outlined in the table below involves eight stages and encompasses a constant evaluation, review and improvement process as trails are being extended or revised.

Each stage must be completed before moving on to the next stage. If trail revitalisation or renewal is required, the whole planning process should be reviewed to determine if the basis for previous decisions have changed.

The following table details the recommended trails development process.

Table 4
Trail Development Process

Stage	Outcome
1. Proposal	The proposed area is either supported in principle for trail development, or is not supported due to environmental, social or cultural constraints. Or proposal to identify suitable areas.
2. Framework	A project outline, developed by project steering group (stakeholders), including: project objectives, project management model, stakeholder roles, target market, requirements, standards, execution, and ongoing trail management model.
3. Site Assessment	Undertake a broadscale study of the area and identify constraints, soil types, vegetation, cultural heritage etc.
4. Concept Planning	Identify opportunities and conceptual trail plan including infrastructure requirements produced. Broad trail corridors are physically flagged in the field.
5. Corridor Evaluation	Detailed assessment of trail corridor.
6. Detailed Design	Detailed trail design produced and physically flagged in the field, including: trail classifications, technical trail fetes (TTF's), construction types and specifications.
7. Construction	Trail and infrastructure are constructed in line with the detailed design.
8. Management	Management plan implemented detailing maintenance and monitoring requirements

5.2 Staging Plan

Planning and delivering the trail network should incorporate the recommended 'Trail Planning Process' for each stage and both consider and take advantage of the local climate for planning and construction phases.

Future trail development should consider visitor feedback from previous stages to improve and enhance visitor experience and cater for changing tourism and MTB trends. For the purpose of this staging plan, TrailScapes will assume that the appropriate governance and trail development processes are ongoing in the background to enable full delivery of the proposed 100km trail network.

There may be a number of Planning Applications, Vegetation Clearance Permits, Cultural Heritage Agreements, Waste Water Permits etc. that will be required throughout the development process. It is expected that the responsibility for these requirements will be shared between the 'Trail Designer & Landscape Architect Team' and 'Morawa Shire Team' to enable efficient processing.

Table 5
Recommended Staging Plan

Financial Year	Year 1				Year 2				Year 3				Year 4				Year 5				Year 6				Year 7			
Season	w	s	s	a	w	s	s	a	w	s	s	a	w	s	s	a	w	s	s	a	w	s	s	a	w	s	s	a
Proposal Supported																												
Funding Agreements																												
Finalise Project Framework																												
Secure Funding																												
Stage 1																												
Engage Trail/facility Design Team																												
Branding and Identity Planning																												
Site Assessment, Concept and Design																												
Engage Construction Team																												
Trailheads & Campground upgrade																												
Trail Construction																												
Morawa Facility Construction																												
Practical Completion																												
Management & Maintenance start																												
Opening, Event, riding/walking season																												
Visitor survey and feedback period																												
Stage 2																												
Concept and Design																												
Trail Construction 30+ km																												
Visitor survey and feedback period																												
Stage 2 Opening & Event Period																												
Stage 3																												
Concept and Design																												
Trail Construction 30+ km																												
Stage 3 Opening & Event Period																												

	Morawa Shire & Financial Consultant Team
	Trail Designer, Landscape Architect, Branding Expert Team
	Trail and Visitor Facility Construction Team

5.3 Stage One Recommendations

The following key recommendations are made for Stage One of the Trails Project:

- Commence Brand Identity Planning. This is a critical element of a successful and high-profile Trail Town and Trail Network and should commence early in the development period.
- Initiate a concept and design process to better explore the landscape and possibilities rather than proceeding straight to detailed design. The concept and design process can incorporate the detailed design phase but ensures that the community remains involved and ensures a lineal and more holistic approach to the project. We recommend a partnership with a Trail Professional and Landscape Architect to provide the best outcomes.
- We propose a tangible connection with the Koolanooka Trail network to promote the destination from Morawa and provide locals and tourists with a valuable facility within the township including:
 - A Mountain Bike (MTB) Pump Track and Skills Park that will provide a 'piece of the Koolanooka Trail Network' in the town of Morawa. This facility will be a visual focal point in the township where locals and tourists can gather to both socialise and gain skills and fitness that will enhance their experience and enjoyment of the Koolanooka Trail Network.
 - This proposal includes a short MTB trail circuit, a skills circuit and a pump track which would provide a variety of conditions for riders of all skill levels and ages.

Pump Track

A pump track is designed for all things on wheels. From mountain bikes to BMX's, skateboards and scooters; a pump track is a playground for all wheels. By combining rolling jumps with plenty of turns, they are accessible for all. Pump tracks teach the rider the basic skills of carrying momentum, balance and speed by using your arms and legs to pump your bike/board/scooter around the track. As you get better, the tracks are designed to provide more challenges for you with no changes to the construction. For example, a 5-year-old can roll through the same track that can be used as a gap jump for a professional.

While the cost of a dirt pump track is relatively low, they have very high maintenance costs estimated at over \$10,000 per year, with major rebuilds after the wet season and a full make over every 5 – 10 years. An asphalt track requires a much higher initial outlay (\$125,000) but has minimal maintenance needs and a life expectancy of 30 years. Using a whole of life cost, the maintenance costs of a dirt track outweigh the build cost of an asphalt track within the first 10 years. An asphalt track can be used by skateboards, scooters, roller blades and bikes, whereas a dirt track is only suitable for bikes. An asphalt track can also be used in all weather conditions whilst a dirt track can only be used when dry. Riding a dirt pump track when wet can cause severe damage requiring expensive repair work.

Skills Park

A Skills Park is small area usually adjacent the Pump Track where riders can practice balance, learning important skills and improving confidence on a bike. The features of a Skills Park are based on learning progression by providing a range of structures and obstacles that enable the rider to develop their skills gradually. The Skills Park would provide similar challenges that could be expected at the Koolanooka Trail Network.

Three sets of table top style jumps would be provided that also enable riders to gain confidence and learn to jump progressively.

The Skills Park would include some built structures made from low maintenance Fibre Glass Reinforced Plastic (FRP) and natural materials sourced from the Koolanooka site. A cost estimate of \$25,000 applies depending on design.

Mini MTB Trail Circuit

The mini MTB trail circuit would be built onto the Skills Park. This would be a very short loop where riders can put into practice the skills and confidence gained on the Pump Track and Skills Park on an open trail. The trail would contain A and B lines with optional technical trail features the rider can enjoy or avoid.

Stage 1 Trail Network

Stage 1 focusses development north of the Koolanooka Springs Road and aims to provide a variety of trail types and classifications in line with researched target markets to suit a range of riders and abilities. See appendix for Stage 1 Trail descriptions and Map.

TrailScapes has provided a conceptual plan of approx. 28km of trail for Stage 1. The alignments provided in this report are indicative and based on contours and key control points. Features of the concept include:

- Utilising the Western side of the range for a MTB focussed trailhead. The trailhead should include a confined carpark, signage, toilet, shelter and seating.
- Retaining the Koolanooka Springs area for Wildflower appreciation , camping and predominantly walking activities.
- Providing a central 'soft adventure' trailhead between the Ironstone and Granite Hills. This is the central meeting point between the western MTB trailhead and the Koolanooka Springs trailhead.
- Providing a shared-use (walking and Cycling) trail linking the 3 trailhead areas.

Trails

- The layout of the trails reflects the intent of the trailheads by focussing the MTB adventure seekers on the western side of the Ironstone Range, the soft adventure riders in a central location and the nature appreciation in the Granite Hills to the East.
- The Wildflower Wander is intended for walking only. The nature of the granite boulder would make constructing an easy MTB trail quite challenging and involve major earthworks that would potentially impact on the aesthetics of the area.
- The Easy Trails are all designed at a low gradient making walking and cycling very easy.
- Both the Easy and Intermediate Climbs could potentially permit hiking access as well. The Gradients are low and climbing speed on a MTB is low so user conflict is minimised. This would enhance the walking offering in the area and enable walkers to experience both the Ironstone and Granite geology.
- Whilst there is ample room to design and build longer descending trails we need to aim for a minimum of 5% gradient on Intermediate and Difficult descending trails to maintain adequate speed to produce the riding experience expected from those market segments. The descending trails have all incorporated the high points of the hill to maximise distance.

Other Key Features

- The internal access road is key to the success and function of the trail network. Some riders may choose to ride directly up the road as the quickest way to the top of the hill or use the road for shuttles.
- The internal access road is in reasonable condition but requires basic water management features to be reinstalled and maintained. A 250m near the top section of the access road needs grading, widening and water management features installed to enable safe two-way vehicle access. This work could potentially be completed by the Shire.
- The lookout at the top of the road provides an outstanding view and interpretation of the mine site and surrounds. This alone is an attraction for visitors to Morawa and may also expose people to the Trail Network and encourage them to hire a bike and try out the trail network.

5.4 Future Staging

Future trail development should consider visitor feedback from stage 1 to improve and enhance visitor experience and cater for changing MTB Trends. Stage 1 will function as a stand-alone trail network if future stages are not pursued however that could affect future

economic benefit projections. Potential future stages (See appendix for Future Staging Map) should consider:

- Trail development potential in the Granite Block west of the Koolanooka Springs Campground.
- Create a trail riding focussed experience south of Koolanooka Springs Road.
 - Safe crossing areas over Koolanooka Springs Road with good sight lines and signage.
 - Avoiding areas of cultural heritage.
 - Provide a series of expanding loop trails progressing in challenge and difficulty.
 - Provide an extended longer distance (20km+) trail to suit fitter riders and e-bike riders. This would be valuable for long distance or endurance MTB events as well.

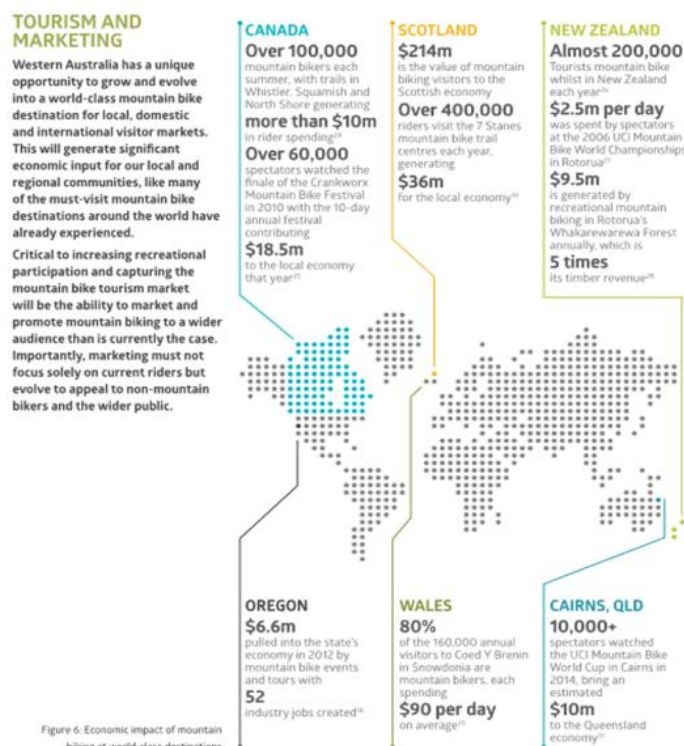
6 ECONOMIC BUSINESS CASE

6.1 Global and Australian Experience

Global experience indicates significant socio-economic benefits associated with the development of world-class mountain bike destinations such as that proposed for the Koolanooka Hills. The following figure indicates that:

- One 10 day mountain bike festival in Canada (2010) generated \$18.5 million for the local economy.
- In Scotland, 400,000 visitors per annum to the 7 Stanes mountain bike trail centres generates \$36 million for the local economy.
- In New Zealand, mountain biking in Rotorua generates \$9.5 million for the local economy.
- In Oregon (USA), \$6.6 million and 52 jobs are contributed by mountain bike events to the local economy.
- In Cairns (Queensland), 10,000 visitors to the World Cup generated \$10 million for the local economy.

Figure 1



(Source: WA Mountain Bike Strategy)

In addition to the above, the Adelaide Hills Mountain Bike Proposal (currently under consideration) is predicted to have the following operational impacts on the South Australian economy (ex-construction) based on an estimated spend by tourists of \$4 million per annum:

Table 6
Adelaide Mountain Bike Proposal – Operational Socio-Economic Impacts

Operational Economic Impacts (Per Annum)	
Employment per annum (Full Time Equivalent jobs after adjusting for inflation)	34.5 FTE Jobs
Value Added or Contribution to Gross State Product per annum (Salaries, Wages and Profits)	\$4.79 million

Source: Hudson Howells

In 2015 a network of Mountain Bike Trails (MTB) opened in the wooded hills surrounding Derby in Tasmania. The economic benefits to Derby and Tasmania have been estimated at \$18 million and \$30 million respectively. The project has transformed the town (population increased from 173 to 207 in 2016) and in April 2017, Derby hosted a round of the Enduro World Series. It was the first time the Enduro World Series has been held in Australia.

Also, the following figure indicates the economic benefits associated with the recently establish mountain bike trails in the Colac Otway Shire (2 hours from Melbourne).

Figure 2
Colac Otway Shire Mountain Bike Trails Economic Impact



6.2 Financial Model

A financial model for the project has been developed in Microsoft Excel in order to assist with the economic business case and benefit/cost assessment. The model incorporates gross development cost estimates based on previous projects undertaken by TrailScapes and Hudson Howells, and cost testing with industry standards (Rider Levett Bucknall Digest). No attempt has been made at this stage to more accurately cost the project as there are no detailed project/trail specifications.

All modelling results are expressed in year 2019 constant Australian dollars.

6.3 Land Tenure and Costs

It is understood that the subject land in the Koolanooka Hills is Crown Land currently subject to Native Title resolution. The mine site is currently under lease to Sinosteel Midwest with current mining suspended.

The Shire's preferred operating model would be for the trail bike and associated sites to be placed under shared management with the Crown and for this reason it is assumed there to be no capital cost for site access and use.

6.4 Capital Costs

The following capital/establishment costs are estimated for Stage 1.

Table 7
Estimated Capital Costs – Stage 1

Item	Estimated Cost
Planning & Design; Project Management	\$50,000
Trails – 28 kms @ \$30 per linear metre	\$ 840,000
Trail Heads & Sign – 4 @ \$5,000	\$20,000
Car Parking – Light Duty Paving 20@ \$2,400	\$48,000
Trail Head Toilets	\$80,000
Internal Access Road Upgrade	\$10,000
Springs Camping Site Upgrade – Site; Toilets; etc	\$200,000
Visitor Entry Point and Signage	\$20,000
Landscape Architect – Trail Heads Style; Colours; etc	\$20,000
Brand Identity Plan – Logo; Colours; Fonts; etc	\$10,000
Morawa Pump Track	\$125,000
Morawa Skills Park	\$25,000
Morawa Trail Head Area	\$5,000
Marketing and Digital Content Establishment	\$30,000
TOTAL	\$1,483,000

Note that no provision is made in the above capital costs for power and potable water.

6.5 Annual Operating Costs

Annual operating costs for Stage 1 are estimated to be \$107,000 per annum comprising:

Table 8
Estimated Operating Costs – Stage 1

Item	Estimated Cost
Trail Management & Maintenance @ \$1,500 per km	\$42,000
Trail Head & Other Maintenance	\$10,000
Marketing and Digital Content Management	\$30,000
Visitor Surveys and Analysis	\$15,000
Pump Track, Skills Park & Trail Head Maintenance	\$5,000
Administration – Office; Phone; Printing; etc.	\$5,000
TOTAL	\$107,000

Trails Management and Maintenance could include, for example:

- Site Management
- Volunteer Coordination
- Signage and Branding Consistency
- Maintenance Audits, Scheduling and Contracting

Marketing and Digital Content Management could include, for example:

- Advocacy and Programs Planning and Management
- Web and Mobile Application Development and Management.
- Digital Content Creation including Photographic, Video and Graphic Design.
- Collateral Production and Distribution.
- Web and Digital Advertising Management.
- Sponsorship Development.
- Capital Investment Management.
- Crowd/Philanthropic Funds Sourcing Management.
- Government Funds Sourcing Management.
- Membership.

6.6 Annual Operating Revenue

Research and consultation has identified that there are no standard revenue models for mountain bike trails across Australia and it could be generally assumed that they generate no revenue other than prizes and sponsorships for major events. The benefits of the projects are in their socio-economic contributions as detailed above and discussed further below in relation to this project.

Events and festivals do generate sponsorship and, in some cases, participant revenue. For example, the Fat Tyre Festival in Melrose, 265 km north of Adelaide, charges for weekend and day tickets as follows:

- Weekend tickets - \$35 Adults / \$25 Kids (school aged) Kids under 3 free.
- Day tickets - \$20 Adults / \$15 Kids (school aged) Kids under 3 free.
- Additional cost per guided rides per Adult / Child: Cost - Melrose Trails - \$5.
- Epic rides - \$30 includes a goodie bag exclusive to Epic riders
- Skills Sessions with Giant Junior Dirt Skills - \$5.

Melrose is an established mountain bike destination and the festival includes a number of associated food, music, historical, cultural and other events. The event (and other events) are funded by sponsorships, volunteers and participant fees.

However, we believe there will be opportunities in the first instance for the Shire to attract contributions to capital costs from government grants (e.g. Commonwealth Government Building Better Regions Fund and State Government Sports Grants) plus capital and annual revenue contributions from sponsorships and donations (e.g. regional mining companies, rural businesses, local businesses, etc.).

As such capital and operating revenue contributions are unsure and not able to be estimated at this stage, it is assumed that there will be no revenue for the purposes of the financial analysis. This does, however, allow the Shire to see the financial task for capital and ongoing operating costs.

6.7 Capital and Operating Costs – Stages 2 and 3

Based on the preceding Staging Plan, Stages 2 and 3 are expected to commence as follows:

- Stage 2 – Year 5 : 30 kilometres +
- Stage 3 – Year 6 : 30 Kilometres +

Based on 2019 costing at \$30 per linear metre, trail construction costs are estimated be \$900,000 each. Total construction costs for each are estimated to be \$1.1 million inclusive of:

- Planning & Design; Project Management - \$50,000
- Trail Heads & Signs – \$20,000
- Additional Car Parking – \$48,000
- Trail Head Toilets \$80,000

Significant economies will be achieved in operating costs which are estimated to be an additional \$50,000 per annum per stage inclusive of maintenance, management and administration.

6.8 Financial Modelling

As noted above, a 10 Year financial model for the project has been developed in Microsoft Excel in order to assist with the economic business case and benefit/cost assessment. This has been prepared on a cash basis to indicate annual capital and operating costs and the project's estimate 10 year Net Present Value (exclusive of any capital and operating

revenues). The following table summarises the 10 year project cash flows and NPV based on the above capital and operating cost estimates, discounted for NPV at 1.5% per annum.

Table 9
10 Year Cash Flow and NPV Calculations

Cash Flow and NPV Analysis												
		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	
Capital Costs		\$1,483,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,100,000	\$1,100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Operating Costs		\$107,000	\$107,000	\$107,000	\$107,000	\$157,000	\$207,000	\$207,000	\$207,000	\$207,000	\$207,000	
Total Annual Cost		\$1,590,000	\$107,000	\$107,000	\$107,000	\$1,257,000	\$1,307,000	\$207,000	\$207,000	\$207,000	\$207,000	
Capital Revenue		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Operating Revenue		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Total Revenue		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Net Cash Flow		\$1,590,000	\$107,000	\$107,000	\$107,000	\$1,257,000	\$1,307,000	\$207,000	\$207,000	\$207,000	\$207,000	
Accumulated Cash Flow		\$1,590,000	\$1,697,000	\$1,804,000	\$1,911,000	\$3,168,000	\$4,475,000	\$4,682,000	\$4,889,000	\$5,096,000	\$5,303,000	
NPV @ 1.5%		\$4,965,307										

Based on the above, the Morawa Trails Project will have the following 10 year financial requirements (exclusive of any grants, sponsorships, donations, etc.):

- An accumulate cash flow requirement of \$5.3 million.
- A NPV at 1.5% of \$4.965 million.

Stage 1 is estimated to have a capital requirement of \$1.5 million plus annual operating expenses of \$107,000 (exclusive of any grants, sponsorships, donations, etc.).

6.9 Socio-Economic Impact Assessment

While the above sections detail the estimated capital and operating cost requirements, the project will deliver significant socio-economic benefits top the Shire and State that put these costs into a cost/benefit perspective.

This section of the report details the employment, income and other benefits associated with the project including ‘multiplier’ impacts as measured by employment and value added (contribution to Gross State Product, or salaries, wages and profits). These impacts cover all aspects of the project including both the construction of the trails and the operational phases.

The multiplier (or downstream) impacts are important in the context of total Statewide and Shire impacts of the project. They recognise that there will be ‘leakage’ of expenditure associated with the project to other regions (metropolitan areas and possibly other economic regions) and that the economic impacts reach further than the immediate Morawa region.

A Microsoft Excel model has been developed by Hudson Howells to assess the economic impacts of the project and an Input – Output methodology has been employed to model the impact of the project on the State and Shire economies.

Input - Output Tables for Western Australia and the Morawa Shire Region have been developed as a methodology for assessing the economic impacts. These economic impacts include the direct value added and employment impacts, plus the flow through effects as

estimated using the 2018 Hudson Howells' Input-Output Model – with employment impacts adjusted for inflation at 1.5% p.a.

This economic impact assessment identifies the potential jobs and incomes that may be associated with the project. Job and income creation are critical elements of the social agenda for economic regions. Economic and social development are intertwined and there is a very strong correlation between economic growth and social indicators (e.g. unemployment and crime rates).

An accepted methodology for measuring economic outcomes, and one that is used nationally and internationally, is to measure the value added and employment associated with investment or turnover outcomes.

Value added is defined as the extent to which the local economy adds value to the product or services supplied, and essentially is the returns to labour and capital in the region for that activity – it represents the incomes to labour and capital. It is consistent with the predominant national measure of economic activity of Gross Domestic Product (GDP) or Gross State Product (GSP).

This value added and employment impact can be measured at two levels. Firstly, there is the direct impact – the value added and employment contribution or share associated directly with the expenditure (e.g. the labour and profits involved in the initial construction activity). Secondly there is the indirect or multiplier impact – for example that associated with the suppliers to the construction service, and the spend of employee wages.

Construction Phase Multipliers

The following construction multipliers, adjusted for inflation, have been derived from the Hudson Howells' Input – Output Tables for Western Australia.

Table 10	
Western Australia Construction Sector Multipliers	
Employment (per \$ million)	6.32
Value Added (\$ million)	1.07

The above multipliers mean that \$1 million of construction output will result in the employment of 6.32 persons in the State (directly and through the multiplier effects). The value added or GSP (salaries, wages and profits) associated with this activity would be \$1,070,000.

Operational Phase Multipliers

The *Accommodation and Food Service Industry* is considered the best industry sector to approximate the operational economic impacts of the Morawa Trails Project. This sector has the following multipliers adjusted to 2018/19 for inflation:

Table 11 Accommodation and Food Services Sector Multipliers	
	Western Australia
Employment (per \$ million)	11.02
Value Added (\$ million)	1.091

The above multipliers indicate that every \$1 million of additional regional turnover associated with the project supports employment of 11.02 persons in the State (directly and through the multiplier effects). The value added or GSP (salaries, wages and profits) associated with this activity is \$1,091,000.

The following sections estimate the employment and value added impacts of the Morawa Trails Project (all 3 stages) on the State, based on the above multipliers. The following additional notes and assumptions are made:

- Value added is defined as returns to capital and labour (i.e. salaries, wages and profits).
- Employment is defined as full time equivalent (FTE) employees.
- The Input-Output Tables provide multipliers across a broad range of industries. For the purposes of this assessment the construction sector's multipliers have been used as it is assumed that the majority of capital expenditure will go into capital works and other construction related economic activity.

It should also be noted that the economic impacts include the direct and indirect (or multiplier) impacts of the project on the State as measured by Hudson Howells' Input – Output Tables. The assessment does not factor in employment and GSP that might be displaced from other projects or facilities, or loss of production from current land uses (i.e. it is a measure of the gross impact of the Project and the jobs and GSP that it supports).

Construction Phase Economic Impacts

It is assumed that all 3 of the construction stages of the project will take in the order of 3 years to complete (i.e. 1 year each). Construction costs are estimated to be approximately \$3.7 million as detailed above.

The following table details the calculation of economic impacts associated with this investment at the State level. These are per annum estimates based on the estimated investment in the project over 3 years.

Table 12 Western Australia Total Construction Economic Impacts (Per Annum Over 3 Years)	
Employment (Full Time Equivalent jobs)	14 FTE Jobs
Value Added or Contribution to Gross State Product per annum (Salaries, Wages and Profits)	\$4.04 million.

These economic impacts include the direct value added and employment impacts, plus the flow through effects as estimated using the Hudson Howells' Input Output Model – with employment impacts adjusted for inflation at 1.5% p.a.

It is important to note that the above estimates indicate the total gross economic impact of the project but it is not an indication of the net benefits and costs of the project from a community wide perspective.

In summary, over the expected 3 year construction period for the 3 stages, there are sustainable employment and value added (salaries, wages and profits) benefits that the project could generate for the State.

Operational Phase Economic Impacts

On completion, the Morawa Trails Project will provide an additional tourism and accommodation asset for the State and Morawa Shire that will (in addition to the construction benefits) deliver ongoing economic and community benefits. While there is no ongoing construction, there will be long term tourism, visitor and social outcomes associated with the new facilities that will generate ongoing employment and Gross State Product benefits for the State and the region. These benefits will be derived via two sources:

- Additional visitor spending associated directly with the project.
- Additional visitor/tourism spending in the broader regional economy.

The Common Ground Opportunity Report conservatively estimates that there will be 8,000 additional overnight stays when all 3 stage are fully operational. At an estimated average overnight spend of \$124, this equates to an estimated tourism turnover of \$992,000 per annum.

Based on a direct contribution to State GSP of \$992,000 million, the following table details the estimation of the project's State economic impacts associated with the additional spend by visitors.

Table 13	
Operational Economic Impacts (Per Annum)	
	Western Australia
Employment <u>per annum</u> (Full Time Equivalent jobs after adjusting for inflation)	11 FTE Jobs <u>per annum</u>
Value Added or Contribution to Gross State Product <u>per</u> <u>annum</u> (Salaries, Wages, Taxes and Profits)	\$1.08 million <u>per annum</u>

In summary, while fully operational, additional State employment associated with the project is estimated to be 11 FTEs with value added (salaries, wages and profits) reaching \$1.08 million per annum.

New Regional Economic Activity – Morawa Shire Region

The Morawa Trails Project will also impact on the local economy and in this case the Morawa Shire region. The difference between the State and regional impacts represents the 'leakage' of economic activity out of the region to other areas of the State. The regional impact will therefore be lower than the State impact.

The following construction multipliers have been obtained for the Morawa Shire region from Hudson Howells' Input – Output Tables for Western Australia (after adjusting for inflation).

Table 14 Morawa Shire Construction Sector Multipliers	
Employment (per \$ million)	3.007
Value Added (\$ million)	0.529

The following table details the calculation of economic impacts associated with the construction investment at the Morawa Shire level. These are per annum estimates based on the estimated investment in the project over 3 years as above.

Table 15 Morawa Shire Region Total Construction Economic Impacts (Per Annum Over 3 Years)	
Employment (Full Time Equivalent jobs after adjusting for inflation)	3.7 FTE Jobs
Value Added or Contribution to Gross State Product per annum (Salaries, Wages and Profits)	\$0.653 million

It is again important to note that the above estimates indicate the total gross economic impact of the project but it is not an indication of the net benefits and costs of the project from a community wide perspective.

In summary, over the expected 3 year construction period for the 3 stages of the project there are sustainable employment and value added (salaries, wages and profits) benefits that the project will generate for the Morawa Shire region. During the construction phase, Morawa Shire region employment associated with the project is expected to average 3.7 FTEs with the value added contribution (GSP) reaching \$0.653 million.

For the **operational phase** of the project, the following accommodation and food service (tourism) multipliers (after allowing for inflation) have been derived for the Morawa Shire region from the Hudson Howells' Input – Output Tables for Western Australia.

Table 16 Morawa Shire Region Accommodation and Food (Tourism) Service Multipliers	
Employment (per \$ million)	7.99
Value Added (\$ million)	0.607

Based on a direct contribution to State GSP of \$992,000 as detailed above, the following table details the estimation of the project's Morawa Shire region economic impacts associated with the additional spend by visitors.

Table 17 Morawa Shire Region Operational Economic Impacts (Per Annum)	
Employment <u>per annum</u> (Full Time Equivalent jobs after adjusting for inflation)	8 FTE Jobs <u>per annum</u>
Value Added or Contribution to Gross State Product <u>per</u> <u>annum</u> (Salaries, Wages, Taxes and Profits)	\$602,000 <u>per annum</u>

In summary, while fully operational, additional Morawa Shire region employment associated with the project is estimated to be 8 FTEs with value added (salaries, wages and profits) reaching \$602,000 per annum.

As noted above, the Opportunity Report visitation estimates were considered conservative, as are the above estimated State and Shire economic benefits. They also do not include the potential of future events and festivals. By comparison:

- The Riesling Trail in Clare, South Australia, is estimated contributes \$1.08 million directly to the Clare Region from 12,000 annual visitors (Source: www.southaustraliantrails.com).
- Margaret River's 30 kilometres of trails achieve over 10,000 overnight stays and 35,000 visitors per annum, including day visitors (Source: Common Ground Opportunity Report).
- Data available from John Forrest National Park, 24 kilometres east of Perth, indicates an average of 8,695 visitors per month (with a peak in October of 14,693) of which nearly half (42.8%) undertaking cycling/mountain biking (Source: Western Australian Cycle Tourism Strategy).

16,000 overnight stays per annum, double the conservative Opportunity Report estimate, is considered a realistic aspirational target for the Morawa Trails Project at the completion of all 3 stages. Under this scenario, long term employment associated with the project is estimated to be 22 and 16 FTEs per annum for WA and Morawa Shire respectively, with value added (salaries, wages and profits) reaching \$2.16 and \$1.2 million per annum respectively.

Other Socio-Economic Benefits

It is important to acknowledge that projects of this nature do have other potential socio-economic benefits that will also contribute further to job and GSP outcomes. These include:

- **Improved regional tourism** – Additional and high standard tourism infrastructure such as the Morawa Trails Project will assist with both the attraction and retention of tourists to the Morawa Shire region.
- **Improved property values and local government income** – There are potential net benefits to local government arising from increased net rates (i.e. net of any additional costs) associated with increased property values as a result of the project itself (i.e. commercial rates), improved amenity, services and business incomes in the immediate area. The project will stimulate additional town pedestrian and tourism links that will also substantially increase the amenity of the immediate surrounds.
- **Improved Socio-Economic Outcomes** – An initial 3.7 construction jobs (over 3 years) and ongoing 8 operational jobs per annum in the Morawa Shire region will offer local employment opportunities, reducing unemployment and potentially having a positive impact on the social outcomes of unemployment (e.g. increased wellbeing, improved employment skills, lower crime rates, etc.). In addition, the local community will have a new and low/no cost recreational activity.

As already noted in the community consultation outcomes, the project will also deliver a wider range of benefits including, for example:

- **Health benefits** related to increase in physical activity and other wellbeing advantages associated with participation in trails activity including bike riding and walking. This could include improved mental health outcomes associated with exercise and reduced risk of depression through contact with natural environments.
- **Industry diversification** to cater for increased tourism. This could include new bike related businesses such as trail construction and maintenance, accommodation, bike hire, bike and accessory sales, cafes, site tours, tourism app development and rider coaching.
- **Improved social inclusion** including community connectivity and a sense of place. Participation in the trails could lead to an improved sense of regional community and interaction between community members.
- **Environmental benefits** including an improved natural environment and environmental management via improved conservation efforts and management practices.

7 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

In August 2018 the Shire of Morawa (Shire) commenced the Morawa Mountain Bike Opportunity Report (Stage 1) to determine the feasibility of developing trails within the Shire.

An Opportunity Report prepared by consultants Common Ground was considered by Council at its September 2018 Ordinary Council Meeting with a view to progressing to the next phase of developing the Morawa Trails Master Plan.

This report details the next phase of development being the Economic Business Case and Trails Staging Plan incorporating:

- Potential trail users and target markets.
- Existing trail networks in WA.
- Community consultation.
- A trails staging plan for construction of up to 100km of trails with map overview, timeframes and sample drawings (trail sections, sign styles, etc.).
- A stage 1 recommendation.
- Economic assessment/cost benefit analysis of trail network.
- Overview of marketing and promotion options including Brand Development.
- Overview of potential funding sources – Grants, sponsorship, donations, volunteers and fees.

The Economic Business Case details the costs and benefits aligned with the Staging Plan and is summarised as follows:

- Stage 1 of the Morawa Trails Project (Years 1 – 4) is estimated to have a capital requirement of \$1.5 million plus annual operating expenses of \$107,000 (exclusive of any grants, sponsorships, donations, entry fees, etc.).
- Stage 1 – 3 of the Morawa Trails Project (Years 1 – 10) is estimated to have an accumulated cash flow requirement (capital and operating) of \$5.3 million with a Net Present Value of \$4.965 million.
- Socio-economic benefits of the Morawa Trails Project will be derived from the construction and operational phases of the project and will include support for WA and Morawa Shire jobs and Gross State Product.
- **During construction**, it is estimated that the project will support 14 FTE and 3.7 FTE jobs in WA and Morawa Shire respectively each year over 3 years of construction for Stages 1 - 3. There will be an associated contribution to Gross State Product (salaries, wages, profits) of \$4.04 million and \$0.653 million per annum for WA and Morawa Shire respectively.


- **When fully operational**, it is estimated that the tourism and other expenditure associated with the project (8,000 overnight stays and \$992,000 per annum) will support 11 FTE and 8 FTE jobs in WA and the Morawa Shire respectively. There will be an associated annual contribution to Gross State Product (salaries, wages, profits) of \$1.08 million and \$0.602 million per annum for WA and Morawa Shire respectively. 8,000 overnight stays is considered a conservative assumption. 16,000 overnight stays per annum, double the conservative Opportunity Report estimate, is considered a realistic aspirational target for the Morawa Trails Project at the completion of all 3 stages. Under this scenario, long term employment associated with the project is estimated to be 22 and 16 FTEs per annum for WA and Morawa Shire respectively, with value added (salaries, wages and profits) reaching \$2.16 and \$1.2 million per annum respectively.
- Additional socio-economic benefits, as detailed in this report, will be derived from:
 - **Improved regional tourism** – Additional and high standard tourism infrastructure such as the Morawa Trails Project will assist with both the attraction and retention of tourists to the Morawa Shire region.
 - **Improved property values and local government income** – There are potential net benefits to local government arising from increased net rates (i.e. net of any additional costs) associated with increased property values as a result of the project itself (i.e. commercial rates), improved amenity, services and business incomes in the immediate area. The project will stimulate additional town pedestrian and tourism links that will also substantially increase the amenity of the immediate surrounds.
 - **Improved Social Outcomes** – An initial 3.7 construction jobs (over 3 years) and ongoing 8 operational jobs per annum in the Morawa Shire region will offer local employment opportunities, reducing unemployment and potentially having a positive impact on the social outcomes of unemployment (e.g. increased wellbeing, improved employment skills, lower crime rates, etc.). In addition, the local community will have a new and low/no cost recreational activity
 - **Health benefits** related to increase in physical activity and other wellbeing advantages associated with participation in trails activity including bike riding and walking. This could include improved mental health outcomes associated with exercise and reduced risk of depression through contact with natural environments.
 - **Industry diversification** to cater for increased tourism. This could include new bike related businesses such as trail construction and maintenance, accommodation, bike hire, bike and accessory sales, cafes, site tours, tourism app development and rider coaching.
 - **Improved social inclusion** including community connectivity and a sense of place. Participation in the trails could lead to an improved sense of regional community and interaction between community members.


- **Environmental benefits** including an improved natural environment and environmental management via improved conservation efforts and management practices.


8 Appendix


8.1 Stage 1 Trail Network


Stage 1 focusses development north of the Koolanooka Springs Road and aims to provide a variety of trail types and classifications in line with researched target markets to suit a range of riders and abilities


Wildflower Wander – Walking Only							
Length (m)	IMBA Rating	Width	Surface	Direction/style	Approx. Machine construction	Approx. Hand construction	Trail structures
2000		1.2m	Natural (compact)	Walking only loop trail with spurs to trailhead and Granite feature.	2000	N/A	N/A


Connector – Shared-Use							
Length (m)	IMBA Rating	Width	Surface	Direction/style	Approx. Machine construction	Approx. Hand construction	Trail structures
5300		1.2m	Natural (compact)	Two way shared use trail connecting trailheads and trails.	5300	N/A	N/A


Easy Climb							
Length (m)	IMBA Rating	Width	Surface	Direction/style	Approx. Machine construction	Approx. Hand construction	Trail structures
3300		900m	Natural (compact)	One way climbing trail. Average of 2% gradient.	3300	N/A	N/A


Easy Descent							
Length (m)	IMBA Rating	Width	Surface	Direction/style	Approx. Machine construction	Approx. Hand construction	Trail structures
3200		900m	Natural (compact)	One way flow trail suitable for beginners and inexperienced riders	3200	N/A	N/A

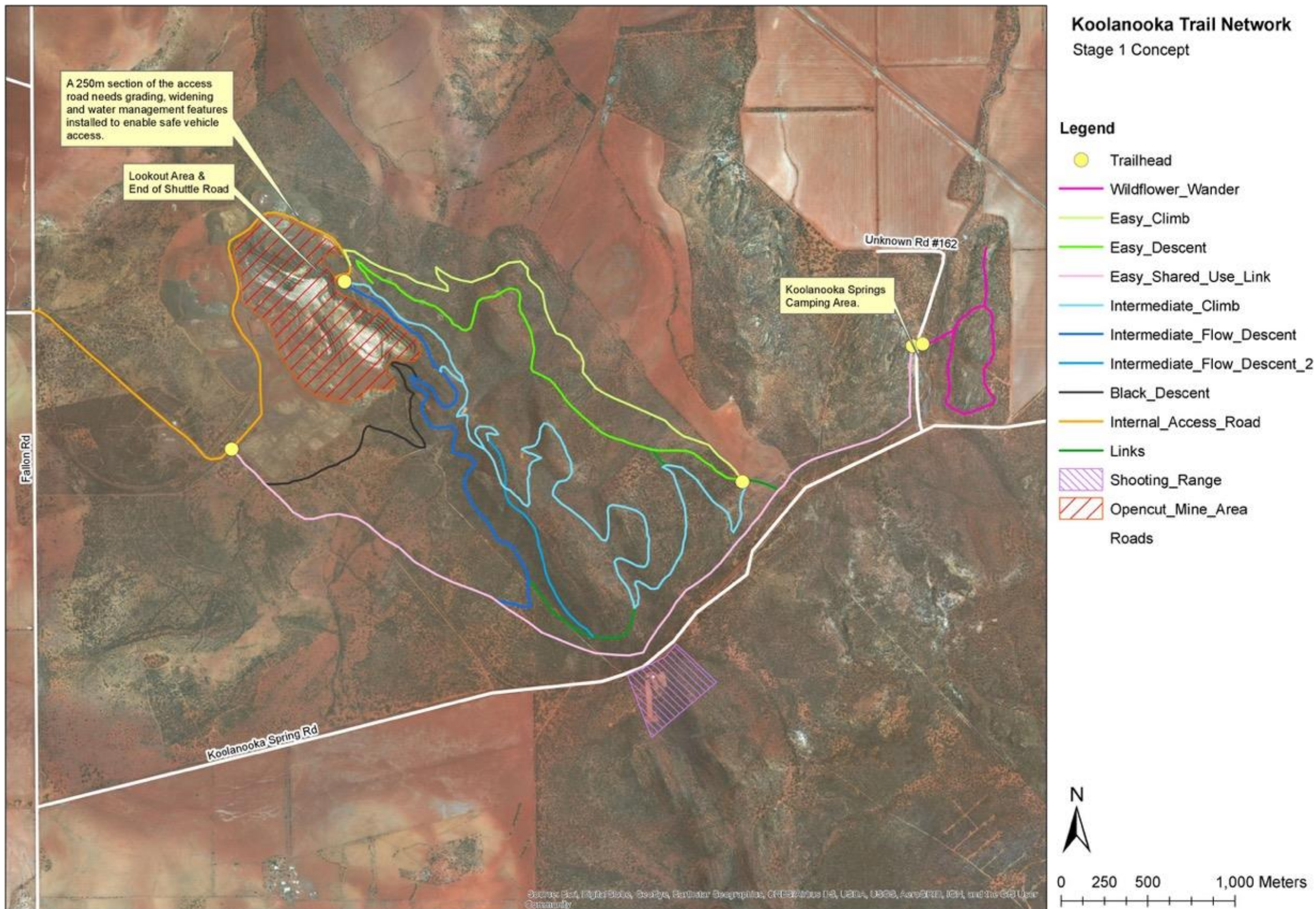
Assorted Link Trails							
Length (m)	IMBA Rating	Width	Surface	Direction/style	Approx. Machine construction	Approx. Hand construction	Trail structures
1200		900m	Natural (compact)	Two way trails connecting various trails.	1200	N/A	N/A

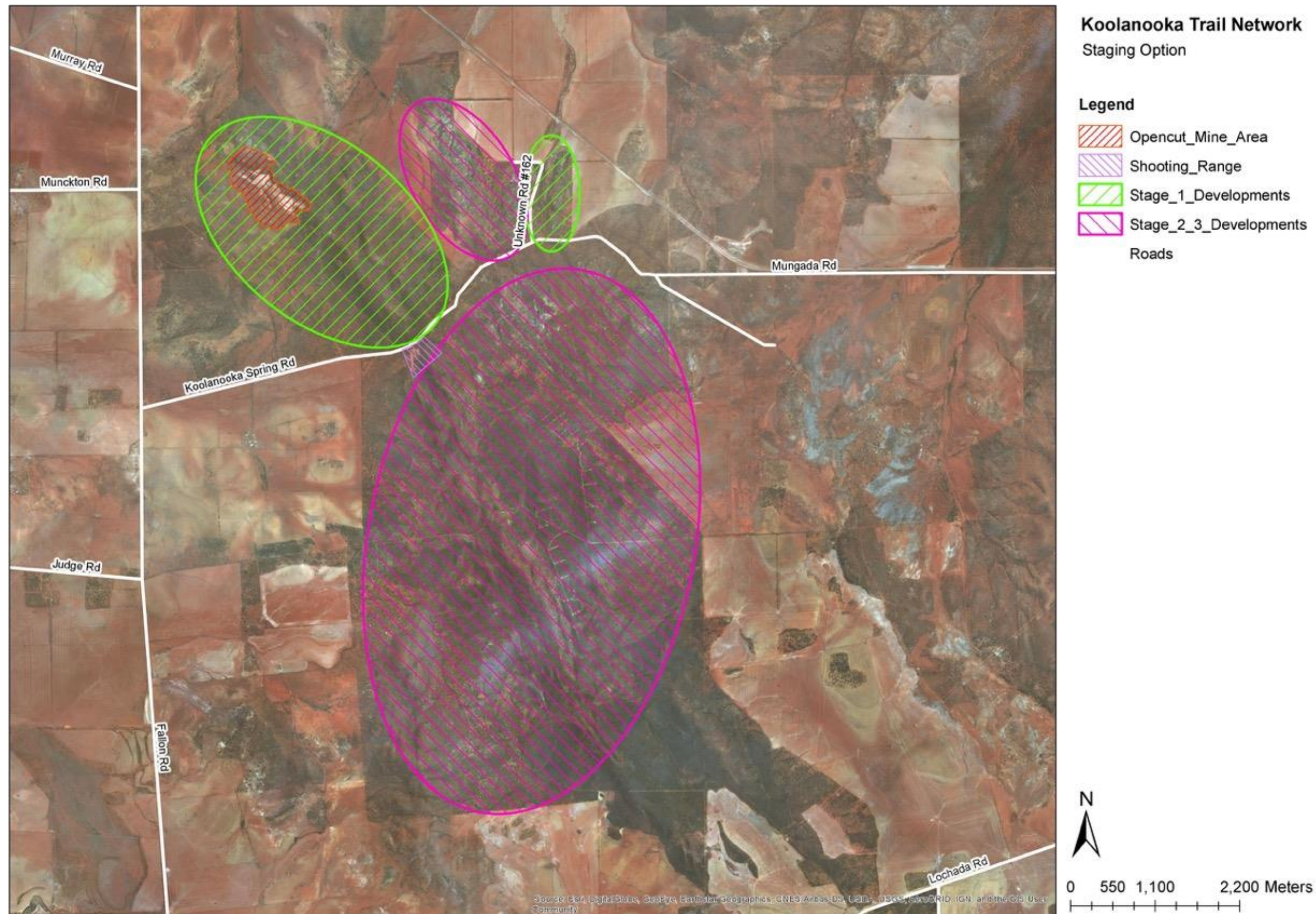
Intermediate Climb							
Length (m)	IMBA Rating	Width	Surface	Direction/style	Approx. Machine construction	Approx. Hand construction	Trail structures
7000		600m	Natural (compact)	One way technical single trail. Low gradient.	4000	3000	N/A

Intermediate Descent							
Length (m)	IMBA Rating	Width	Surface	Direction/style	Approx. Machine construction	Approx. Hand construction	Trail structures
2900		600m	Natural (compact)	One way technical flow trail. First 1000m is slight climb to High point. 1.9km descent.	2000	900	N/A

Intermediate Descent 2							
Length (m)	IMBA Rating	Width	Surface	Direction/style	Approx. Machine construction	Approx. Hand construction	Trail structures
1400		600m m	Natural (compactd)	One way technical trail	1000	400	1 x fly over climb trail

Black Difficult Descent							
Length (m)	IMBA Rating	Width	Surface	Direction/style	Approx. Machine construction	Approx. Hand construction	Trail structures
1800		400 - 1m	Natural (compactd)	One way technical trail with difficult technical trail features and jumps.	1200	600	TBC





8.2 Sample Drawings

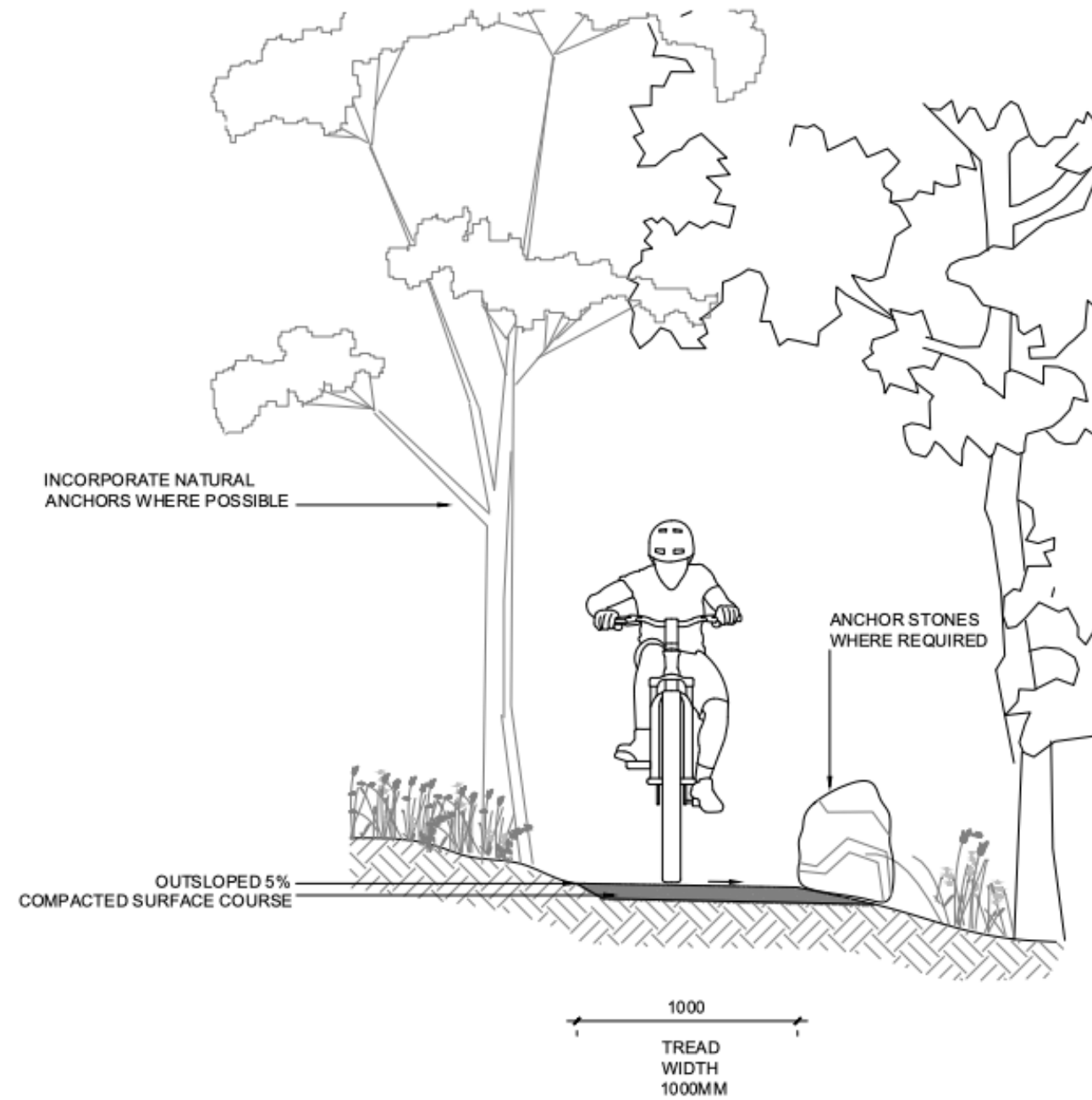


FIGURE 1

TYPICAL TRAIL PROFILE

SECTION
SCALE 1:25

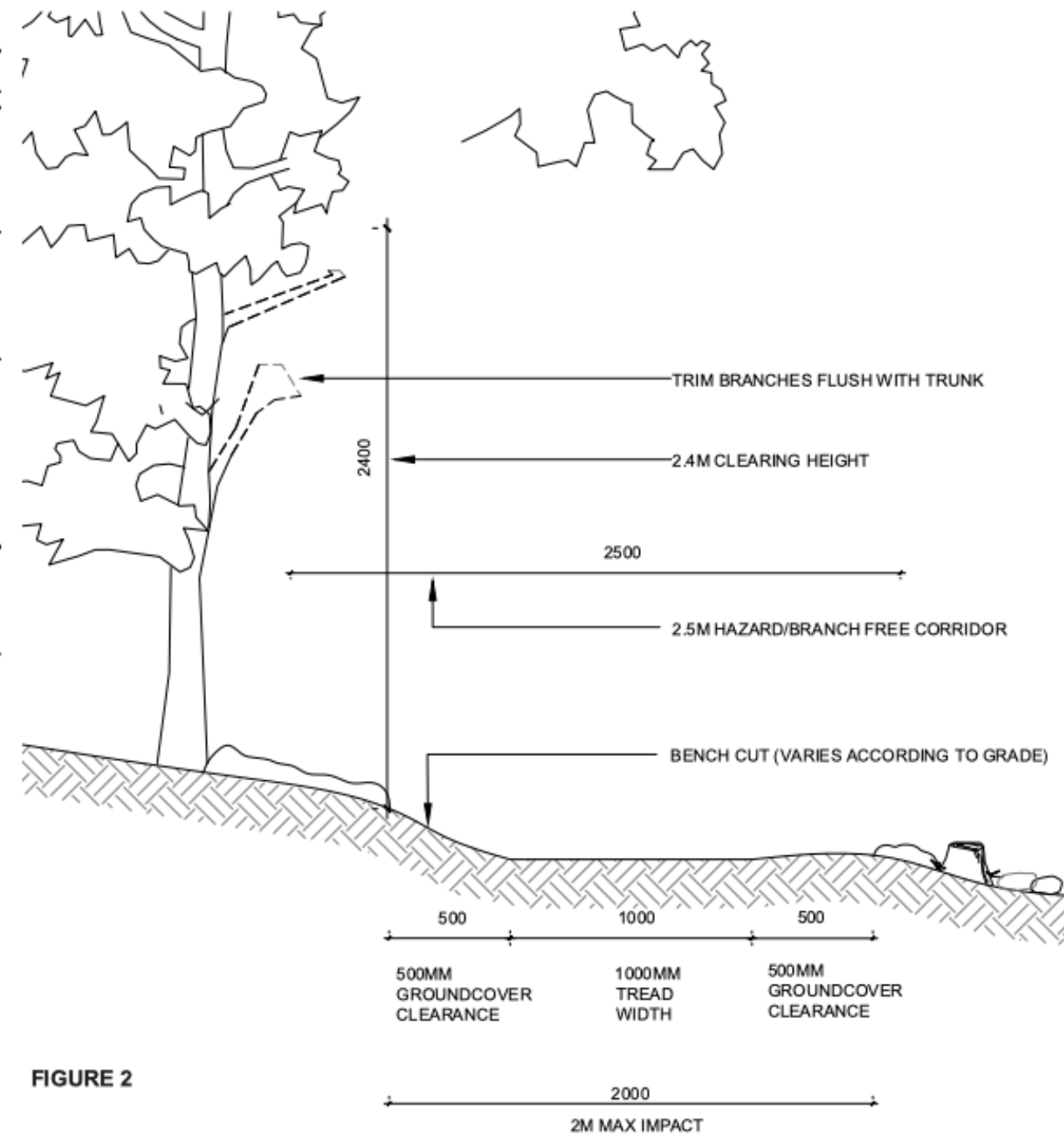


FIGURE 2

TRAIL LIMITS

SECTION
SCALE 1:25

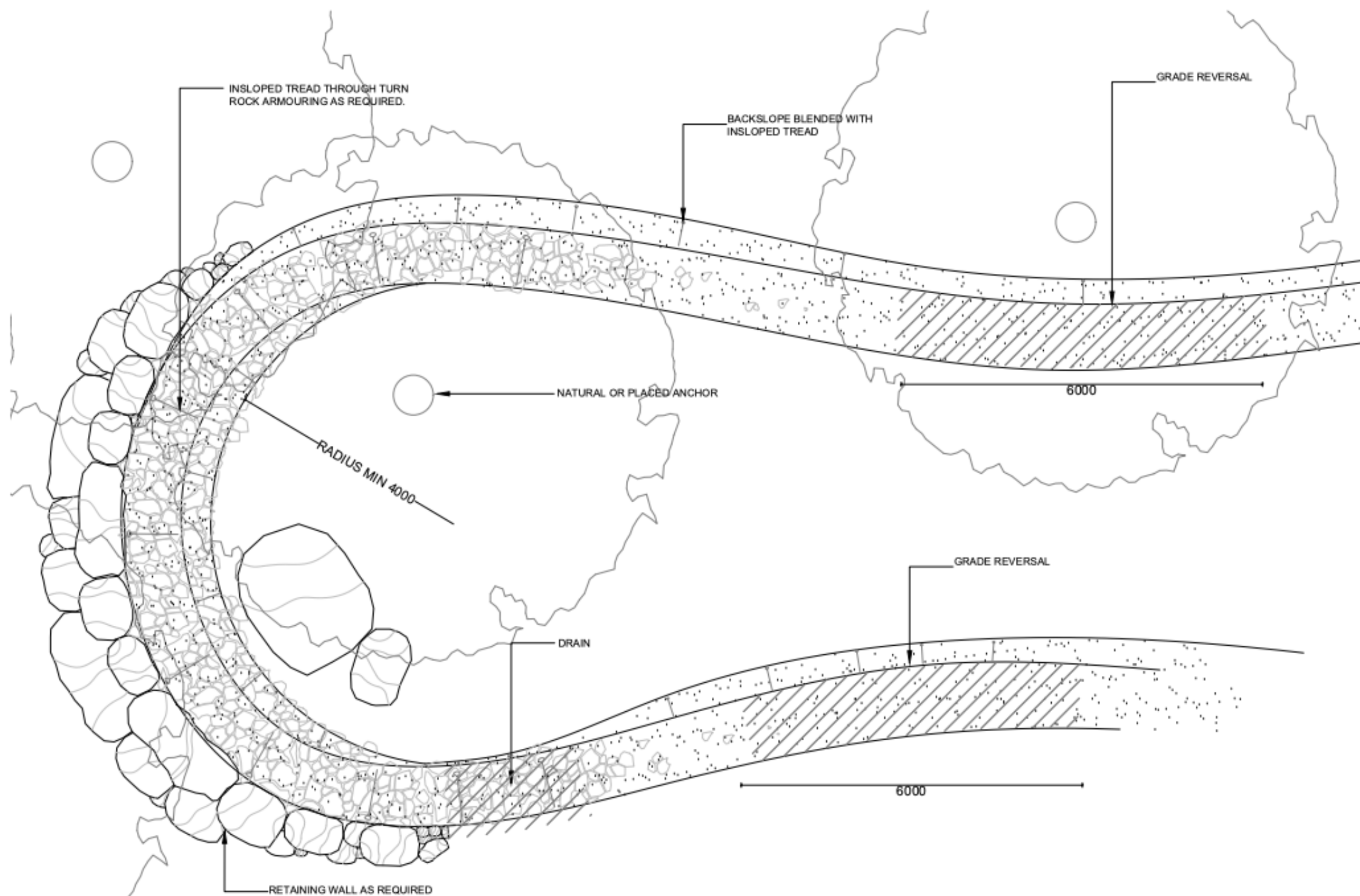
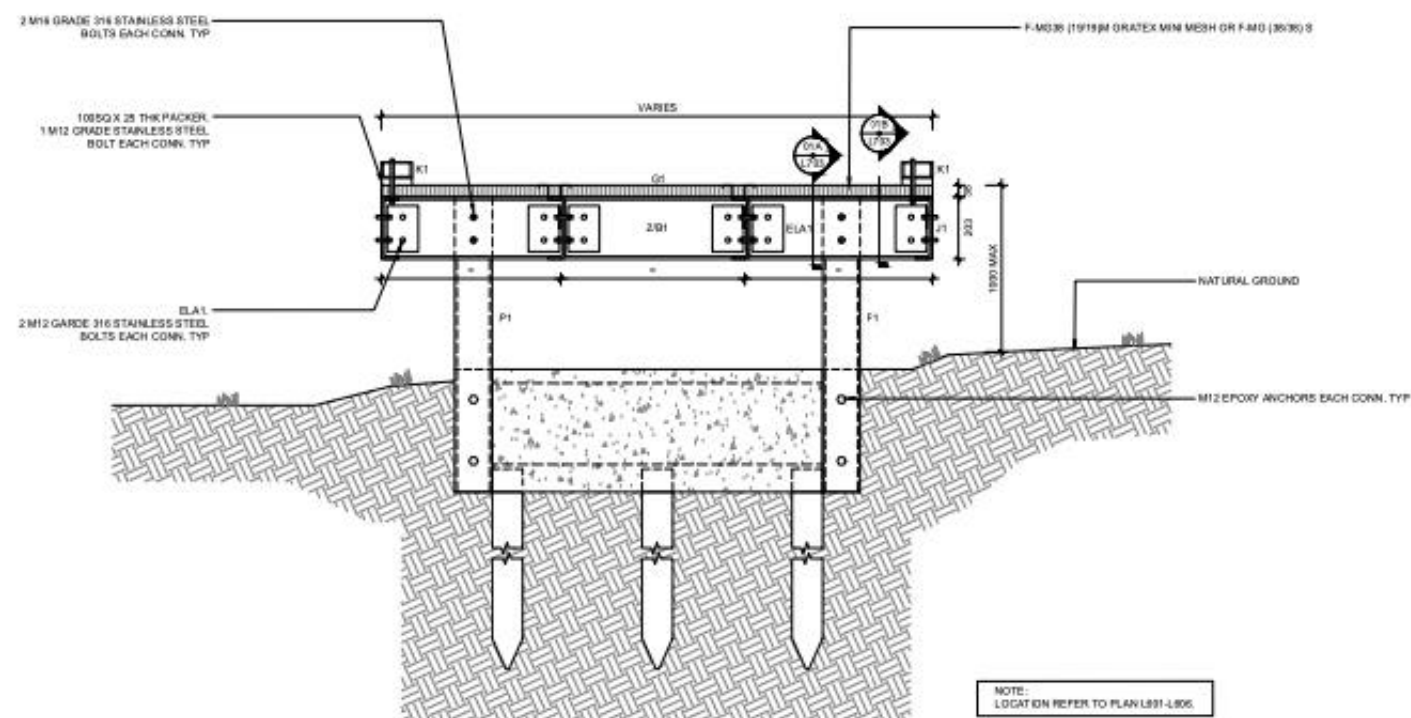
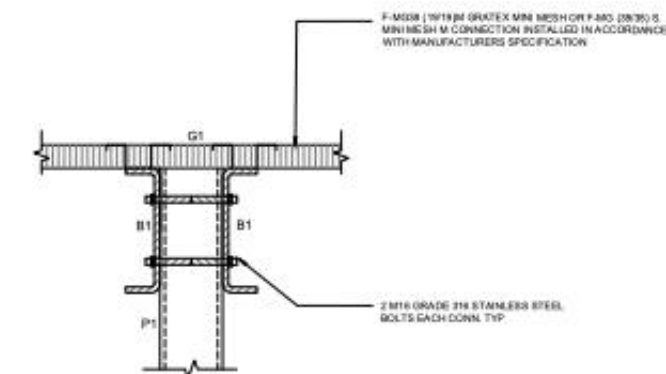


FIGURE 3
SWITCHBACK
TYPICAL DETAIL
SCALE 1:50

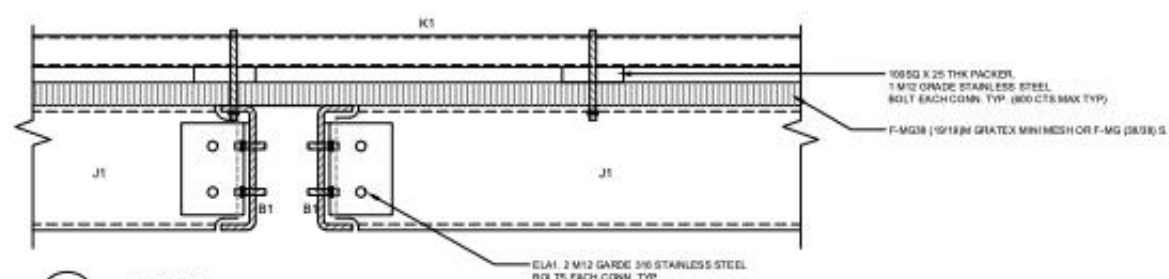


01
L703
TYPICAL BOARDWALK CROSS SECTION
SECTION
SCALE 1:10

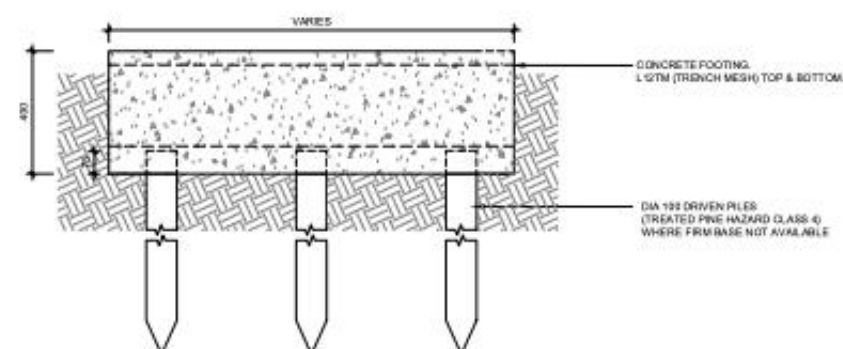
MARK	MEMBER SIZE	CONNECTION EACH END	COMMENTS
P1	F-P-CHS (1021325)	REFER DETAIL 8	ARCHITEX POST
B1	F-P-CHS (2036655)	REFER DETAIL 8	ARCHITEX CHANNEL
J1	F-P-CHS (2036655)	REFER DETAIL 8	ARCHITEX CHANNEL
ELA1	F-P-CHS (1021325)	REFER DETAIL 8	ARCHITEX EQUAL ANGLE
G1	F-P-CHS (2036655)	REFER DETAIL 8	GRATEX MIN MESH F-MG38 (1919M) CAN BE USED TO PROVIDE PET FRIENDLY WALKING SURFACE
K1	F-P-CHS (1021325)	REFER DETAIL 8	ARCHITEX SHOT



01A
L703
SECTION
SECTION
SCALE 1:5



01B
L703
SECTION
SECTION
SCALE 1:5



02
L703
THRU FOOTING SECTION
SECTION
SCALE 1:10

FIGURE 4

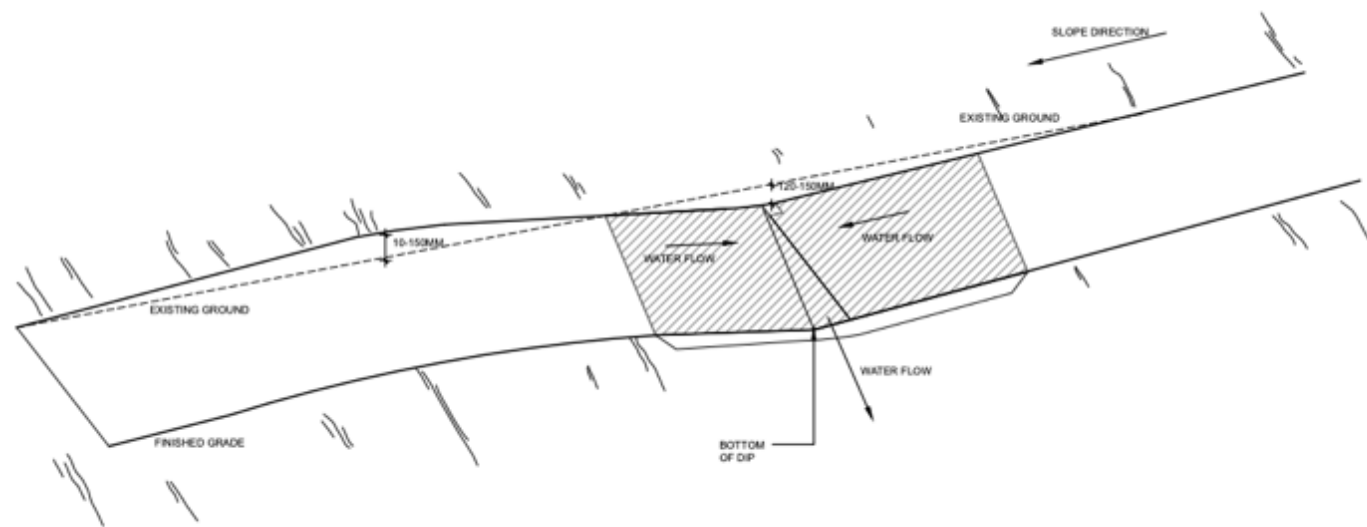


FIGURE 7
GRADE REVERSAL
PERSPECTIVE
SCALE 1:40

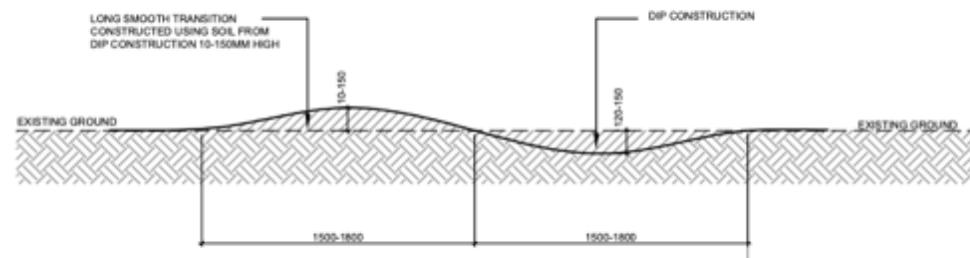


FIGURE 8
GRADE REVERSAL
SECTION
SCALE 1:40

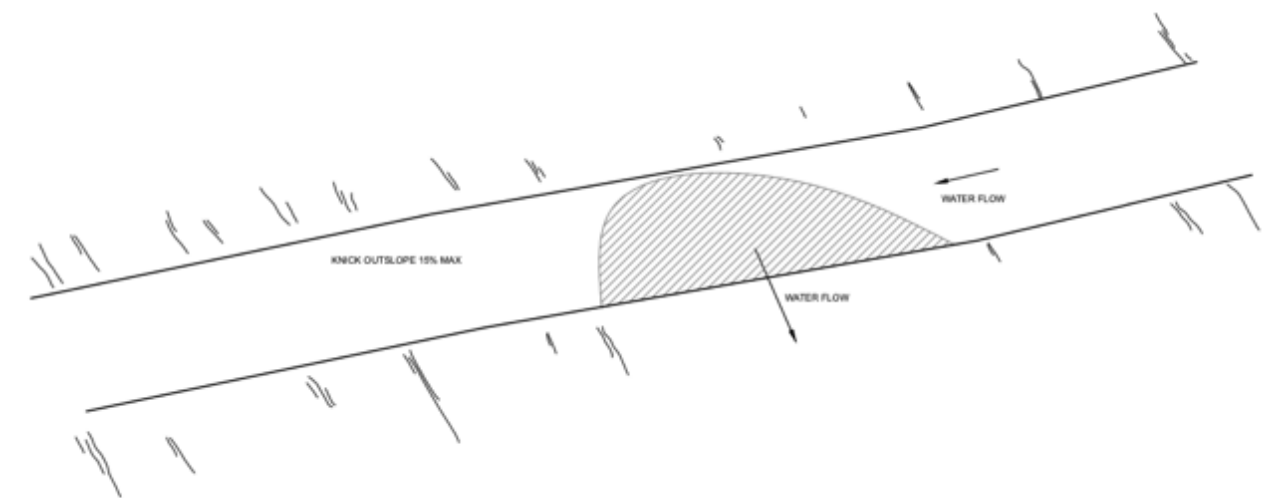


FIGURE 9
KNICK
PERSPECTIVE
SCALE 1:40

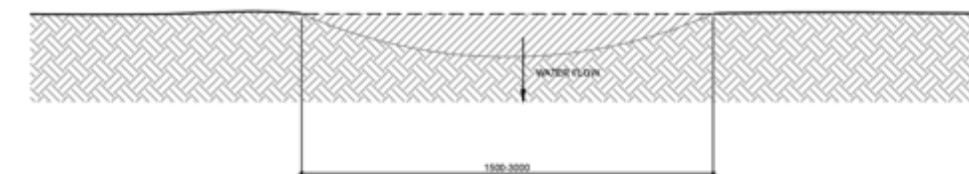


FIGURE 10
KNICK SECTION
SECTION
SCALE 1:40

8.3 Sample Sign Styles

Trailhead Signs








Trailhead signs can be basic or elaborate as long as they provide important information that informs the user and covers the land manager.



Minor trailhead signs and trail markers provide navigational assistance and trail classification information within the trail network.

8.4 IMBA Trail Classifications

	Very Easy  White Circle	Easy  Green Circle	Intermediate  Blue Square	Advanced  Black Diamond	Extreme  Double Black Diamond
Description	Likely to be a fire road or wide singletrack with a gentle gradient, smooth surface and free of obstacles. Frequent encounters are likely with other cyclists, walkers, runners and horse riders.	Likely to be a combination of fire road or wide singletrack with a gentle gradient, smooth surface and relatively free of obstacles. Short sections may exceed these criteria. Frequent encounters are likely with other cyclists, walkers, runners and horse riders	Likely to be a single trail with moderate gradients, variable surface and obstacles.	Likely to be a challenging single trail with steep gradients, variable surface and many obstacles. Single use and direction Optional lines XC, DH or trials	Extremely difficult trails will incorporate very steep gradients, highly variable surface and unavoidable, severe obstacles. Single use and direction Optional lines XC, DH or trials
Trail Width	2100mm plus or minus 900mm	2100mm plus or minus 900mm	600mm plus or minus 300mm for tread or bridges.	300mm plus or minus 150mm for tread and bridges. Structures can vary	150mm plus or minus 100mm for tread or bridges. Structures can vary
Trail Surface	Hardened or smooth	Mostly firm and stable	Possible sections of rocky or loose tread.	Variable and challenging.	Widely variable and unpredictable
Average Trail Gradient	Climbs and descents are mostly shallow. Less than 5% average.	Climbs and descents are mostly shallow, but may include some moderately steep sections. 7% or less average.	Mostly moderate gradients but may include steep sections. 10% or less average.	Contains steeper descents or climbs. 20% or less average.	Expect prolonged steep, loose and rocky descents or climbs. 20% or greater average
Maximum Trail Grade	Max 10%	Max 15%	Max 20% or greater	Max 40% or greater	Max 40% or greater
Level of Trail Exposure	Firm and level fall zone to either side of trail corridor	Exposure to either side of trail corridor includes downward slopes of up to 10%	Exposure to either side of trail corridor includes downward slopes of up to 20%	Exposure to either side of trail corridor includes steep downward slopes or freefall	Exposure to either side of trail corridor includes steep downward slopes or freefall
	No obstacles	Unavoidable obstacles to 50mm (2") high, such as logs, roots and rocks. Avoidable, rollable obstacles may be present. Unavoidable bridges 900mm wide. Short sections may exceed criteria.	Unavoidable, rollable obstacles to 200mm (8") high, such as logs, roots and rocks. Avoidable obstacles to 600mm may be present. Unavoidable bridges 600mm wide. Width of deck is half the height. Short sections may exceed criteria.	Unavoidable obstacles to 380mm (15") high, such as logs, roots, rocks, drop-offs or constructed obstacles. Avoidable obstacles to 1200mm may be present. Unavoidable bridges 600mm wide. Width of deck is half the height. Short sections may exceed criteria.	Large, committing and unavoidable obstacles to 380mm (15") high. Avoidable obstacles to 1200mm may be present. Unavoidable bridges 600mm or narrower. Width of bridges is unpredictable. Short sections may exceed criteria.

8.5 Glossary

A Line:	A section of a trail that is the hardest or most challenging. Usually the fastest route through a section. A B line usually accompanies a B Line when referred to.
Anchor:	Natural or placed barrier to reinforce trail flow and reduce trail straightening.
B Line:	A section of a trail that accompanies an A Line. The B Line is easier alternative to an Aline and usually the slower but safer option.
Back slope:	The back cut or batter of a bench cut trail.
Base Course:	The layer or layers of specified material of designed thickness placed on a trailbed to support surfacing.
Berm:	The ridge of material formed on the outer edge of the trail that projects higher than the tread.
Bridge:	A trail structure, including supports, erected over a depression or obstruction such as a body of water, a road, a trail, or a railroad that provides a continuous pathway and that has a deck for carrying traffic or other loads.
Chute:	A very steep section of trail. Near vertical. Usually with a gentle entrance and exit.
Clearing Limit:	The area over and beside the trail that is cleared of trees, limbs, and other obstructions.
Climbing Turn:	A reverse in direction of trail grade without a level landing used to change elevation on a steep slope.
Compacted:	Consolidation that is obtained by tamping or rolling suitable material until no noticeable displacement of material is observed.
Crib Wall:	A stone wall built to support a section of trail or a berm on steep ground/side slope.
Culvert:	Any structure with a bottom, regardless of the fill depth, the depth of invert, or the presence of a horizontal driving surface, or any bottomless (natural channel) structure with footings that does not have wheel loads in direct contact with the top of the structure.
De berm:	Removing the ridge of material formed on the outer edge of the trail that projects higher than the tread for drainage.
Embankment:	A structure of suitable material placed on the prepared ground surface and constructed to the trailbed elevation.

Fall line:	Fall line trails follow the shortest route up or down a hill. Fall line trails become gullies funnelling water which strips the trail of its tread and creates deep ruts that are almost impossible to maintain.
Filter:	A filter is the first technical trail feature riders will encounter on a trail. The intention of the filter is to clearly inform riders of the characteristics and technical difficulty of that trail before they start riding it.
Full Bench:	Trailbed constructed entirely on undisturbed material.
Fibre Reinforced Plastic (FRP):	Composite product used in lieu of timber
Gap Jump:	A jump with a gap or void between the take-off and landing.
Grade:	The vertical distance of ascent or descent of the trail expressed as a percentage of the horizontal distance.
GPS :	Geographically/global positioning system.
Hazard Tree:	An unstable tree that causing a hazard to trail users.
IMBA:	International Mountain Bike Association
Inslope:	Where the trails tread is sloped downward toward the backslope.
Nick:	A nick is a shaved down section of trail, semicircular in shape and about three metres in diameter, with the centre of the nick outsloped at about 15 percent to draw the water off the trail. There must be lower ground next to the trail for the nick to be effective.
Outslope:	Where the trail tread is sloped downward toward the embankment or daylight side of the trail tread.
Pump Track:	A continuous loop of dirt berms and 'rollers' (smooth dirt mounds) that you ride without pedalling.
Rollers:	Smooth Dirt Mounds.
Rolling Grade Dip (RGD):	A long gentle soil ramp and depression.
Rock Armouring:	Hardening the trailbed using stone.
Rock Drop:	A drop off is a feature where the level of the trail surface changes abruptly, usually with a vertical drop between the two levels.
Sideslope:	The natural slope of the ground, usually expressed as a percentage.
Surfacing:	Material placed on top of the trailbed or base course that provides the desired tread.
Switchback:	A reverse in direction of trail grade with a level landing used to change elevation on a steep slope, usually involving special treatment of the approaches, crib wall and drainages.

Table Top Jump: A flat topped jump with no gap between the take-off and landing ramp.

TDRS: IMBA technical difficulty rating system

Trailbed: The finished surface on which base course or surfacing may be constructed. For trails without surfacing the trailbed is the tread.

Tread: The surface portion of the trail upon which traffic moves.

Technical Trail Feature (TTF): Objects that have been introduced to a trail to add technical challenge.

Water Courses: Any natural or constructed channel where water naturally flows or will collect and flow during spring runoff, rainstorms, etc.

Wiggles: A term used to describe the meandering and twisting shape of a trail.

LEASE OF
LOT 10781 MULLEWA-WUBIN
ROAD, MORAWA

SHIRE OF MORAWA (ABN 95 047 014 897)

Shire

-and-

MORAWA SPEEDWAY ASSOCIATION INC

Tenant

TABLE OF CONTENTS

No	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
	SHIRE OF MORAWA (ABN 95 047 014 897).....	1
1.	DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION.....	1
1.1	Definitions	1
1.2	Interpretation.....	3
2.	LEASE	5
2.1	Grant of Lease	5
2.2	Shire's Reserved Rights	5
3.	TENANT'S PAYMENTS	5
3.1	Rent.....	5
3.2	Rent Review.....	5
3.3	Outgoings.....	6
3.4	Other charges	6
3.5	Connection Fees.....	6
3.6	Payment of costs and interest	6
4.	INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY	7
4.1	Indemnities.....	7
4.2	Insurance	7
4.3	Evidence of insurance and renewal.....	8
4.4	Tenant's insurance policies	8
4.5	Shire's Insurance	8
4.6	Voiding insurance policies	8
4.7	Hazards.....	9
5.	MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	9
5.1	General maintenance and repair	9
5.2	Painting and Papering	10
5.3	Cleaning of Premises.....	10
6.	USE OF PREMISES.....	11
6.1	Use of Premises.....	11
6.2	Nuisance and incidental use.....	11
6.3	Keeping authorised signs in good order.....	11
6.4	Equipment restrictions	11
6.5	No floor overloading.....	11
6.6	No electrical overloading	12
6.7	Airconditioning Plant	12
6.8	Sanitary appliances.....	12

6.9	Town planning.....	12
6.10	Keeping Premises and Property secure.....	12
6.13	Shire's Policies.....	13
7.	ALTERATIONS AND INSTALLATIONS.....	13
7.1	No alterations or additions.....	13
7.2	Legislation orders and regulations.....	13
7.3	Standard of Works and Shire's Costs.....	14
7.4	Tenant's Installations.....	14
8.	ENTRY BY SHIRE.....	15
8.1	Permitting Shire to enter and inspect.....	15
9.	ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLETTING.....	15
9.1	Prohibition on Assignment, Subletting and Mortgaging.....	15
9.2	Hiring of Premises.....	16
10.	EXPIRATION OF THE TERM.....	16
10.1	Tenants Installations.....	16
10.2	Abandoned Items.....	16
10.3	Yield up.....	17
11.	MISCELLANEOUS.....	17
11.1	Give notices.....	17
11.2	Caveats.....	17
11.3	Damages.....	18
12.	SHIRE'S COVENANTS.....	18
12.1	Quiet Enjoyment.....	18
13.	MUTUAL COVENANTS.....	18
13.1	Default.....	18
13.2	Effect of Termination and Re-Entry.....	19
13.3	Shire's Right to Remedy Defaults.....	19
13.4	Essential terms.....	19
13.5	Effect of breach of an essential term.....	20
13.6	Damage to the Premises.....	21
13.7	Exclusion of liability.....	22
13.8	Waiver.....	22
13.9	Consents and approvals.....	22
13.10	Service of notices.....	22
13.11	Time of the essence.....	23
13.12	Whole agreement.....	23
13.13	Special Conditions.....	24
14.	GST.....	24
14.1	Interpretation.....	24

14.2	Tenant's obligations	24
14.3	Tax invoice	24
15.	PERSONAL PROPERTY SECURITIES ACT 2009	24
15.1	Definitions	24
15.2	Security Interest	25
15.3	Registration	25
15.4	Costs of registration	25
15.5	Purchase Money Security Interest.....	25
15.6	Verification Statement.....	25
15.7	Other Notifications	25
15.8	Change of name	26
15.9	Shire's rights	26
15.10	Non-disposal of Secured Property.....	26
16.	EARLY TERMINATION FOR REDEVELOPMENT	26
16.1	Interpretation.....	26
16.2	Termination of Lease	27
17.	ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITY	27
17.1	Interpretation.....	27
17.2	Responsibility.....	28
17.3	Notification/Dispute of Environmental Contamination	29
17.4	Remediation by the Tenant if Shire defaults	31
17.5	Remediation by the Shire if Tenant defaults	31
18.	ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS WHICH APPLY WHERE THE LAND UNDER THIS LEASE IS A CROWN RESERVE	31
18.1	Shire's Interest the Land.....	31
18.2	Minister for Lands' Consent.....	31
18.3	Further Indemnity by the Tenant to Minister for Lands	32
	SCHEDULE 1	34
	SCHEDULE 2	1
	SCHEDULE 3	2

BETWEEN:

1. **SHIRE OF MORAWA** of Winfield Street, Morawa, Western Australia (**Shire**);
and
2. **MORAWA SPEEDWAY ASSOCIATION INC** of PO Box 133, Morawa Western Australia (**Tenant**)

RECITALS:

- A. The Premises is situated on the Land.
- B. At the request of the Tenant the Shire has agreed to lease the Premises to the Tenant on the terms and conditions contained in this Lease.
- C. Pursuant to Section 30(2)(b) of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*, the Shire is exempt from having to comply with the requirements of Section 3.58 of the *Local Government Act 1995* in granting this Lease to the Tenant.

OPERATIVE PART:

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

1.1 Definitions

In this Lease unless the context otherwise requires:

Act means a statute (State or Federal) including amendments and re-enactments and any by-laws or regulations made pursuant to it;

Airconditioning Plant means any plant, machinery or equipment for heating, cooling or circulating air in the Premises;

approval means prior written approval and 'approved' has a similar meaning;

Business Day means a day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday in Western Australia;

Commencement Date means the Commencement Date specified in Schedule 1 in respect of the Term;

consent means prior written consent;

Council means the council of the Shire;

Fire Equipment means all fire prevention, smoke detection and fire-fighting equipment in or serving any part of the Land or the Premises;

Land means the land described in Schedule 1 as may be added to or reduced in area from time to time;

Lease means the lease evidenced by this document the Schedules and each annexure whether or not the lease or any of the Tenant's Covenants are

enforceable at law or in equity or otherwise and includes any express or implied lease tenancy or other right of occupancy of or interest in the Premises granted by or derived from the Shire under this document;

Local or Public Authority means every Governmental or Semi-Governmental body, Municipal Council, public body, or the Insurance Council of Australia and any other board person or authority now or in the future exercising under any Act any control or jurisdiction over or power in connection with the Premises or with any business at any time conducted on or from the Premises;

Outgoings means the outgoings payable from time to time by the Tenant pursuant to clause 3.3;

Permitted Use means the use of the Premises as permitted under this Lease and as detailed in Schedule 1;

Premises means that part of the Land as specified in Schedule 1 and includes all improvements and any Shire's Installations thereon;

Prescribed Rate means the Prescribed Rate specified in Schedule 1;

Purpose means the purpose for the use of the Land prescribed by the Management Order, as detailed in Schedule 1;

Qualified Contractors and Tradespersons means contractors and tradespersons who hold appropriate and valid qualifications for the work to be undertaken, and hold relevant, valid licences and insurances;

Rent means initially the Rent specified in Schedule 1, and then that Rent as subsequently reviewed and varied pursuant to this Lease;

Rent Review Clause means the Rent Review Clause specified in Schedule 2;

Rent Review Date means each Rent Review Date specified in Schedule 1;

Shire's Installations means any buildings, structures, fixtures, fittings, furnishings, living flora, plant and equipment installed by or belonging to the Shire and providing services and utilities to the whole or any part of the Premises, and includes the Shire's Services, any kitchen, cool room, exhaust vent or grease trap installed in the Premises by or on behalf of the Shire (if any), but excludes the Tenant's Installations;

Shire's Services means (if provided) the passage or flow of water, gas, fuel, electric, sewerage, garbage, sullage, air conditioning, heating, cooling, and ventilation, telephone, public address, fire, and smoke detectors, security alarms, and other services;

Tenant where not inconsistent with the context includes the Tenant's Employees and Visitors;

Tenant's Covenants means the terms covenants and conditions expressed or implied in this Lease and on the part of the Tenant to be observed and performed;

Tenant's Employees and Visitors means:

- (a) any person at any time upon the Premises other than the Shire, and its employees, agents and contractors; and

- (b) the Tenant's employees, agents, customers, clients, visitors and contractors at any time upon the Land (whether within the Premises or not);

Tenant's Installations means any buildings, structures, fixtures, fittings, plant or equipment installed in the Premises by or on behalf of the Tenant, including any security system;

Term means the Term of this Lease specified in Schedule 1.

1.2 Interpretation

(a) Headings etc

- (i) The cover, index and headings in this Lease are to be disregarded in interpreting this Lease.
- (ii) Reference to a **Recital, Clause, Schedule** or **Annexure** is a reference to a recital, clause, schedule or annexure of this Lease.

(b) Number & Gender

- (i) Words importing the singular include the plural and vice versa.
- (ii) Reference to any gender includes all genders.

(c) Persons & Parties

- (i) Reference to a person includes a corporation, firm, unincorporated association or Local or Public Authority.
- (ii) Reference to a party means and includes a reference to that party, its successors, personal representatives and permitted transferees.

(d) Joint & Several

- (i) Any obligation or undertaking entered into or a warranty given by more than one person or party is entered into or given by them jointly and severally.
- (ii) The benefit of any obligation, undertaking or a warranty given to more than one person or party is given to them jointly and severally.

(e) Covenants

- (i) Any obligation or undertaking entered into or warranty given by any party is a covenant by that party to the person with whom such obligation or undertaking is entered into or to whom the warranty was given.
- (ii) A provision of this Lease prohibiting the Tenant from doing a thing shall require the Tenant to ensure compliance with it by the Tenant's Employees and Visitors.
- (iii) Where anything may be done by the Shire in terms of this Lease, it may competently be done by the Shire's employees.

(f) **Implied Provisions**

Where an Act implies or incorporates a provision into this Lease which:

- (i) affects any Tenant's Covenants;
- (ii) imposes any obligation onto the Shirenot envisaged by this Lease; or
- (iii) is inconsistent with this Lease as written,

such provision shall not apply to this Lease unless it is mandatory.

(g) **Acts**

A reference to any Act includes all Acts amending or consolidating it.

(h) **Time**

- (i) If the day on or by which anything is to be done is not a Business Day, that thing must be done on or by the next succeeding Business Day.
- (ii) Reference to time is to the local time in Perth.
- (iii) Reference to a month is to a calendar month.
- (iv) In calculating any period expressed in months or years, if the corresponding day of the month does not exist in the month at the end of the period, the period shall end on the last day of that month.

(i) **Whole includes Part**

Reference to any place, matter or thing includes a reference to any part of that place, matter or thing.

(j) **Including**

The word **including** shall be construed as meaning including without prejudice to the foregoing generality.

(k) **Governing Law**

- (i) This Lease shall be governed by and be interpreted in accordance with the laws of Western Australia.
- (ii) The parties submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Western Australia.

(l) **Severance**

If any provision of this Lease is void or unenforceable, other provisions which are self-sustaining and capable of separate enforcement with regard to the void or unenforceable provision, are and continue to be valid and enforceable.

2. LEASE

2.1 Grant of Lease

The Shire leases to and the Tenant takes the Premises for the Term subject to:

- (a) the covenants implied in leases by the *Transfer of Land Act 1893* as amended by the terms and conditions contained in this Lease; and
- (b) the other rights reserved to the Shire by this Lease.

2.2 Shire's Reserved Rights

The Shire reserves the right to:

- (a) create or remove easements and restrictive covenants in any way affecting the Premises;
- (b) subdivide the Land;
- (c) grant or discharge any mortgage or other charge affecting the Land;
- (d) run, maintain, alter or remove services on, in, over or under the Land;
- (e) permit others to run, maintain, alter or remove services on, in, over or under the Land;
- (f) grant and accept leases, including concurrent leases, and surrenders of leases affecting the Land;
- (g) grant or deny consent or approval to any tenant for any proposed assignment, sub-lease, change of use, alteration, addition or other matter affecting any part of the Land or any other land belonging to or managed by the Shire;
- (h) use any part of the Land not included in the Premises for the purpose of advertising;
- (i) appoint a managing agent; and
- (j) make, vary, revoke, enforce, waive, apply or not apply any policies or rules & regulations relating to the use of the Land.

3. TENANT'S PAYMENTS

3.1 Rent

The Tenant must pay the Rent to the Shire (free of deductions or any set-off) at the times, in the manner and at the address specified in Schedule 1 or to such other place or person as the Shire from time to time specifies by notice to the Tenant.

3.2 Rent Review

- (a) The Rent will not be reviewed during the first 5 years of the Term.

- (b) On each Rent Review Date the Rent may be reviewed, in the Shire's absolute discretion, in accordance with the Rent Review Clause.

3.3 Outgoings

- (a) The Tenant must duly and punctually pay all outgoings directly assessed or payable in respect of the Premises during or applicable to the Term and specified in Schedule 1 and, on demand, must produce to the Shire receipts for each of those payments prior to the date specified for payment in the relevant assessment.
- (b) If any of the outgoings referred to in paragraph (a) are not separately assessed or payable in respect of the Premises, the Tenant must pay to the Shire on demand:
 - (i) an amount which bears the same proportion to the amount of the outgoing as the lettable area of the Premises (as certified by the Shire) bears to the lettable area of that part of the land or building to which the relevant assessment applies; or
 - (ii) such other amount as agreed between the Shire and the Tenant.
- (c) The Shire shall pay all local government rate and tax outgoings (if any) assessed on the Premises during the Term.

3.4 Other charges

The Tenant must pay all charges for services, utilities or facilities where separately metered (including meter rental, use or consumption, calls, re-connection, re-location or otherwise) relating to the Premises or the use or occupation of the Premises including without limitation, those charges specified in Schedule 1.

3.5 Connection Fees

The Tenant shall be responsible for all connection fees for the connection of any services, utilities or facilities to the Premises, including without limitation the connection of telephone, gas, or electricity to the Premises.

3.6 Payment of costs and interest

The Tenant must pay to the Shire on demand:

- (a) all costs (calculated as between solicitor and client in the case of legal fees), charges and expenses incurred by the Shire:
 - (i) attributable to any default by the Tenant in observing or performing any of the Tenant's Covenants including the service of a notice under Section 81 of the *Property Law Act 1969*;
 - (ii) in obtaining professional advice as to the Shire's rights remedies and obligations as a result of any default by the Tenant;
 - (iii) of and incidental to the negotiation of this Lease, and the preparation and negotiation of any subsequent legal documentation (for example any variation or assignment) in respect of the Premises and the Tenant's occupancy of the

Premises but the Shires shall at its own expense pay the costs for the initial preparation of this document; and

- (b) interest at the Prescribed Rate on all Rent and other money payable by the Tenant to the Shire under this Lease but unpaid for more than seven (7) days from the respective due date computed on daily rests on the amount from time to time remaining owing from and including the due date until the date of payment.

4. INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY

4.1 Indemnities

- (a) The Tenant occupies the Premises at the risk of the Tenant in all respects.
- (b) Except to the extent caused or contributed to by the Shire, the Tenant releases and agrees to indemnify the Shire and keep the Shire indemnified from all costs claims actions proceedings demands expenses judgments damages or losses of any kind including any relating to loss of life of or personal injury to any person or damage to any property (wherever occurring) resulting from or attributable to anything occurring on or in the vicinity of the Premises by any act, neglect, default or omission by the Tenant or any of the Tenant's Employees and Visitors.
- (c) Except to the extent caused or contributed to by the Shire, and without limiting the indemnity provided in clause 4.1(b), the Tenant agrees to indemnify the Shire and keep the Shire indemnified against any damage to the Premises, the Shire's Installations and other property of the Shire in or around the Premises resulting from an event caused by a third party (including but not limited to a break in or attempted break in) and must either insure against such risk or immediately make good such damage at its own expense.

4.2 Insurance

- (a) Throughout the Term the Tenant must effect and keep current with a public insurance office approved by the Shire, on behalf of the Tenant and the Shire for their respective rights and interests:
 - (i) a policy to cover the Tenant's Installations, and any other Tenant's fixtures, fittings plant and equipment and stock in the Premises to their full insurable value against all usual risks against which in the opinion of the Shire from time to time a tenant should ordinarily insure;
 - (ii) workers' compensation and employer's indemnity insurance in respect of the Tenant's employees;
 - (iii) a policy for personal accident insurance in respect of the Tenant's volunteers and other unpaid workers; and
 - (iv) a public liability policy with a cover of not less than \$10,000,000 (or such greater sum as the Shire may from time to time specify) in respect of any one occurrence.

- (b) The Tenant must:
 - (i) immediately expend all money recovered in respect of any insurance under paragraph (a) in the satisfaction of the payment of damages or the reinstatement or replacement of the items for which that money is received to the extent that that money is sufficient for that purpose; and
 - (ii) on demand make up from the Tenant's own money any insufficiency of money for that purpose.

4.3 Evidence of insurance and renewal

The Tenant must:

- (a) pay all insurance premiums on any policies referred to in this clause 4 not later than the due date for payment specified in the first premium notice or demand for payment; and
- (b) on demand produce to the Shire proper evidence of the policies and their renewal, including but not limited to giving to the Shire a copy of the insurance policies required to be effected by the Tenant under the Lease including without limitation, the public liability insurance policy.

4.4 Tenant's insurance policies

The Tenant may not vary, surrender or cancel any of the policies referred to in clause 4.2(a) without the Shire's consent.

4.5 Shire's Insurance

- (a) The Shire will pay all insurance premiums on any policies in relation to the Shire's Installations.
- (b) If the Shire's insurer requests any details concerning any claims or details in respect of insurance effected by the Shire, the Tenant must, and must cause the Tenant's Employees and Visitors to, respond to the Shire's insurer in a timely manner and furnish all details and answer all queries asked by the Shire's insurer.

4.6 Voiding insurance policies

- (a) Except with the Shire's consent, the Tenant must not do or allow to be done anything in or near the Premises as a result of which any insurances in respect of the Premises taken out by the Shire or the Tenant may be invalidated or avoided or the rate of premium on any insurance may be liable to be increased or any claim under that insurance may be lawfully refused in whole or in part.
- (b) If the Tenant or the Tenant's Employees and Visitors do or permit to be done anything which has the effect of invalidating or avoiding any policy of insurance taken out by the Shire or the Tenant or by virtue of which the insurer may lawfully refuse a claim in whole or in part, then the Tenant is responsible for and must pay on demand any resulting damage or loss which the Shire suffers or incurs and (without limiting any other rights of the Shire) must pay to the Shire on demand any

increased amount of premium over the existing premium which may be charged on any such insurance.

4.7 Hazards

- (a) The Tenant must not bring onto or keep in the Premises, or permit to be brought onto or kept in the Premises, anything of a dangerous, hazardous or flammable nature without the Shire's prior approval.
- (b) With regards to motor fuel (creosote and diesel), cleaning products, chemicals or gas bottles, the Tenant:
 - (i) must not store any of these items on the Premises unless it can satisfy the Shire (acting reasonably) that it requires the items for a purpose related to the Permitted Use under this Lease and obtain the Shire's prior approval; and
 - (ii) if it obtains the Shire's approval under clause 4.7(b)(i), may only store these items in a designated storage facility as advised by the Shire and in strict compliance with all applicable Acts, orders, requirements and notices issued by any Local or Public Authority and the Shire's reasonable directions, and must not store any of these items in the plumbing ducts, ceiling lofts or in the main building on the Premises.

5. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

5.1 General maintenance and repair

The Tenant must at its own cost:

- (a) regularly inspect the Premises, the Tenant's Installations, the Shire's Installations and any other equipment, fittings and fixtures in the Premises and maintain written records of all maintenance checks. Upon request from the Shire, the Tenant must provide the Shire with evidence of the Tenant's compliance with this clause;
- (b) keep the Premises, the Tenant's Installations and the Shire's Installations in good, substantial and functional repair, order and condition except for damage by:
 - (i) fair wear and tear provided that the Tenant has complied with its servicing obligations under clause 5.1(e) and has otherwise complied with its maintenance and repair obligations under clause 5.1; and
 - (ii) any risk insured against to the extent of the money recovered under that insurance cover;
- (c) repair and make good any damage to the Premises, the Tenant's Installations and the Shire's Installations where that damage results from or is attributable to the want of care, negligence, misuse or abuse by the Tenant or the Tenant's Employees and Visitors, failure to regularly service in accordance with clause 5.1(e) or from any breach of any of the Tenant's Covenants;

- (d) immediately replace all electric light fittings, light bulbs, globes and fluorescent tubes in the Premises which become damaged or broken or fail to function, and the Tenant agrees that upon installation any replacements will become the property of the Shire;
- (e) regularly service all Airconditioning Plant, Shire's Installations and Tenant's Installations that require servicing:
 - (i) in accordance with relevant manufacturer's specifications or as otherwise directed by the Shire from time to time; and
 - (ii) using only Qualified Contractors and Tradespersons approved by the Shire,

and, upon request from the Shire, provide the Shire with evidence of the Tenant's compliance with this clause. If the Tenant fails to comply with this clause or advises the Shire that it is unable to comply with this clause, the Shire may at its discretion cause or do all things necessary in relation to servicing all Airconditioning Plant, Shire's Installations and Tenant's Installations and is entitled to recover associated costs directly from the Tenant;
- (f) report any damaged items, whether structural, equipment or fittings to the Shire as soon as possible; and
- (g) upon receipt of any notice from the Shire of any maintenance requirements which are the Tenant's responsibility under this Lease, the Tenant must complete all such works within seven (7) days or such other timeframe as permitted by the Shire using Qualified Contractors and Tradespersons where applicable. If the Tenant fails to comply with this clause, the Shire may at its discretion cause or do all things necessary in relation to the Tenant's maintenance obligations and is entitled to recover associated costs directly from the Tenant.

5.2 Painting and Papering

The Tenant must paint and oil in a good and tradesman-like manner and otherwise to the Shire's reasonable satisfaction all parts of the Premises which have been previously painted or oiled:

- (a) whenever reasonably required by the Shire during the Term, provided that this shall be not more than once every five (5) years during the Term; and
- (b) in any event, at the Shire's request in the final three (3) months of the Term (whether or not the Term is to be extended) or upon the earlier determination of the Term.

5.3 Cleaning of Premises

The Tenant must at its own cost:

- (a) keep the Premises and its entrances and surrounds and floors:
 - (i) thoroughly clean and tidy and not allow any rubbish to accumulate on or about the Premises; and

- (ii) free and clear of all rodents, vermin, insects, birds, animals and other pests and, whenever required by the Shire, must at its own expense employ pest exterminators approved by the Shire to carry out the necessary work; and
- (b) leave rubbish containers outside the Premises only in the areas and at the times and for the periods from time to time prescribed for that purpose by the Shire.

6. USE OF PREMISES

6.1 Use of Premises

The Tenant must use the Premises only for the Permitted Use described in Schedule 1. That use must comply with any statute or law in force in the State or Commonwealth which requires compliance of the use because of its nature and type.

6.2 Nuisance and incidental use

The Tenant must not:

- (a) do or permit to be done in or near the Premises anything which is a nuisance, grievance, disturbance or annoyance to the Shire or to any tenant or occupier of other premises in the vicinity of the Premises;
- (b) sell or dispense alcohol or permit alcohol to be sold or dispensed from the Premises without the prior written consent of the Shire and then only in accordance with the *Liquor Control Act 1988*;
- (c) permit any person to sleep on the Premises; and
- (d) do or permit to be done anything in, on or near the Premises which is, or may be in breach of copyright (including, without limitation, playing any music or performing any play which is subject to copyright) without first obtaining a licence from the holder of the copyright.

6.3 Keeping authorised signs in good order

The Tenant must maintain in good condition and repair any signage approved by the Shire.

6.4 Equipment restrictions

The Tenant must not without the consent of the Shire use or permit to be used in or in connection with the Premises any form of lighting, heating, cooling or ventilation other than as installed in the Premises at the Commencement Date.

6.5 No floor overloading

The Tenant must not without the consent of the Shire bring into the Premises or onto the Land or permit to remain in the Premises any heavy machinery, plant or equipment of a nature, size, weight or design as to cause, or in the reasonable opinion of the Shire is likely to cause, damage of any kind to any part of the Land or the Premises.

6.6 No electrical overloading

The Tenant must not without the consent of the Shire install or use any electrical equipment on the Premises that overloads or has the capacity to overload the cables, switchboards or sub-boards (if any) through which electricity is conveyed to or through the Premises.

6.7 Airconditioning Plant

The Tenant must comply with and observe the reasonable requirements of the Shire in respect of any Airconditioning Plant and not do nor permit to be done anything, which interferes with or impairs its safe and efficient operation.

6.8 Sanitary appliances

The Tenant must not use or permit to be used any toilets, sinks, drains and other plumbing facilities in the Premises for any purpose other than that for which they were respectively designed, constructed or provided and must not deposit or permit to be deposited in any of those facilities any sweepings, rubbish or other matter.

6.9 Town planning

The Tenant must not do or permit to be done anything in breach of any applicable town planning scheme or zoning or as a result of which the zoning or permitted use of the Premises for their present purposes under any Act, by-law, order or scheme relating to town planning may be cancelled or otherwise prejudiced or altered.

6.10 Keeping Premises and Property secure

- (a) The Tenant must:
 - (i) use the Tenant's best endeavours to protect and keep safe the Premises and any property contained in the Premises from theft or robbery; and
 - (ii) keep all doors, windows and other openings closed and securely fastened when the Premises are not open for business.
- (b) If the Tenant installs a security system in the Premises, such security system will become a Tenant's Installation for the purposes of this Lease and clause 7.4 will apply. The Tenant must keep the security system in good working order, pay all monitoring and service costs associated with the security system and promptly attend any call outs required to the Premises. If the Tenant does not respond to a call out and the Shire is called upon to attend the Premises, the Tenant must pay to the Shire on demand all costs incurred by the Shire in attending that call out.
- (c) The Tenant must ensure that all Shire installed security measures incorporated within the Premises are used at all times, such as door locks, window locks and alarm systems (if applicable). The Tenant must not replace any locks in the Premises without the prior approval of the Shire.

- (d) If the Shire provides a security system to the Premises as part of the Shire's Installations, the Tenant must on demand pay to the Shire all costs for the maintenance and monitoring of the security system (including any call out fees). For avoidance of doubt, the Tenant is expected to meet all costs associated with the maintenance, regular servicing, regular monitoring and any call out charges from the security company monitoring the alarm.

6.13 Shire's Policies

The Tenant must duly and punctually comply with and observe and indemnify the Shire in respect of all the Shire's policies which relate or apply in any way from time to time to the Premises or the Tenant's use or occupation of the Premises, and for the avoidance of any doubt, this means and includes any revised or amended versions of such plans and policies as may be implemented by the Shire from time to time. The Shire will provide to the Tenant copies of any such policies from time to time, upon request from the Tenant.

7. ALTERATIONS AND INSTALLATIONS

7.1 No alterations or additions

- (a) Subject to clause 7.3, the Tenant must not without the prior consent of the Shire:
 - (i) install any Tenant's Installations at the Premises and the Tenant must ensure that all such Tenant's Installations comply with all relevant standards and requirements of any Act or Local or Public Authority as may be applicable to the Tenant's Installations from time to time;
 - (ii) make any alterations, improvements, additions or other structural works in or to the construction or arrangement of the Premises or any of the Shire's Installations;
 - (iii) cut, maim or injure any of the walls, roofs, partitions, timbers, doors or floors of the Premises;
 - (iv) erect or install any internal partitions, fixtures or fittings in the Premises; or
 - (v) cut down or damage any trees, plants, shrubs or other vegetation, or dispose of any clay, sand, gravel, timber or other materials from the Premises or surrounding the Premises.
- (b) For the avoidance of doubt, clause 7.4 will apply even if the Tenant fails to obtain the Shire's prior consent to a proposed Tenant's Installation under clause 7.1(a).

7.2 Legislation orders and regulations

Subject to clause 7.3 the Tenant must duly and punctually comply with and observe and indemnify the Shire in respect of all Acts and all orders requirements and notices from or by any Local or Public Authority which relate or apply in any way to the Premises or their use or occupation or the number or sex of the Tenant's Employees and Visitors. The Tenant's obligations under

this paragraph include the carrying out of any repairs alterations or works to or the provision of fire or smoke alarms or other emergency services in or for the Premises.

7.3 Standard of Works and Shire's Costs

The Tenant must:

- (a) ensure that all works which the Tenant carries out or is required to carry out under clauses 7.1 and 7.2 are carried out only by Qualified Contractors and Tradespersons approved by the Shire and in accordance with plans specifications and schedules of works materials and finishes approved by the Shire before any of those works are commenced; and
- (b) pay to the Shire on demand the cost to the Shire and its employees, agents and independent contractors in respect of the grant of those approvals and in ensuring that those works are carried out in accordance with this Lease.

7.4 Tenant's Installations

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Lease and for the avoidance of any doubt, the parties acknowledge and agree:

- (a) all Tenant's Installations are to remain the property of the Tenant for the duration of this Lease;
- (b) the Tenant assumes full responsibility for all maintenance, repair and replacement (including from fair wear and tear) of all Tenant's Installations;
- (c) the Tenant assumes all risk and liability in respect of the Tenant's Installations;
- (d) the Tenant must ensure that all Tenant's Installations comply with all relevant standards and requirements of any Act or Local or Public Authority as may be applicable to the Tenant's Installations from time to time;
- (e) the Tenant releases and agrees to indemnify the Shire and keep the Shire indemnified from all costs claims actions proceedings demands expenses judgments damages or losses of any kind including any relating to loss of life of or personal injury to any person or damage to any property (wherever occurring) resulting from or attributable to anything occurring on or in the vicinity of the Premises by any act neglect default or omission by the Tenant or any of the Tenant's Employees and Visitors relating to the Tenant's Installations; and
- (f) at the expiration or sooner determination of this Lease, in accordance with clause 10.1(a), the Tenant's Installations shall become part of the Shire's Installations at no cost to the Shire and with no compensation payable to the Tenant by the Shire.

8. ENTRY BY SHIRE

8.1 Permitting Shire to enter and inspect

The Tenant must permit the Shire and any person authorised by the Shire at any time to enter the Premises:

- (a) to view the state of repair and condition of the Premises and to make reasonable investigations to ascertain if there has been any breach of any of the Tenant's Covenants;
- (b) to serve upon the Tenant written notice of any default found on such inspection requiring the Tenant to remedy that default in accordance with the Tenant's Covenants; and
- (c) to the extent necessary to remain on the Premises with all necessary tradesmen, contractors, plant, equipment and materials:
 - (i) to carry out any repairs, renovations, maintenance, modifications, extensions, alterations or replacements to any part of the Premises and to any plant, machinery or equipment belonging to the Premises (whether within the Premises or not);
 - (ii) without limiting subparagraph (i), to erect make excavate lay or install in on over or under the Premises and to make use of any pipe wire amplifier light alarm channel drain sump vent duct inlet outlet plant or machinery or other thing requisite for or in addition to any of the Shire's Services;
 - (iii) to inspect, remove, maintain, replace, repair, service, alter or add to any of the items referred to in subparagraph (ii) in or about the Premises or the walls floors and ceilings of the Premises;
 - (iv) to comply with any Act or any request, requirement, notification or order of any Local or Public Authority for which the Tenant is not responsible under this Lease.
- (d) In exercising the right of entry referred to in paragraphs (a), (b) or (c) the Shire must cause as little inconvenience disruption or damage to the Tenant as is practicable in the circumstances. The Tenant has no claim for any abatement of Rent or compensation or damages in respect of that exercise.

9. ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLETTING

9.1 Prohibition on Assignment, Subletting and Mortgaging

- (a) The Tenant must not without the prior consent of the (which consents may in their absolute discretion refuse without assigning any reason), assign, sublet, mortgage, charge or otherwise encumber, transfer or part with possession of the whole or any part of the Premises or the benefit of this Lease or any estate or interest in the Premises or this Lease.

- (b) The provisions of Sections 80 and 82 of the *Property Law Act 1969* do not apply to this Lease.
- (c) The Tenant expressly acknowledges that it has no right to and must not commence negotiations with or permit occupation of any part of the Land or the Premises or both by any telecommunications carrier. The Tenant must immediately direct any telecommunications carrier's enquiries in respect of the Land or the Premises or both to the Shire.

9.2 Hiring of Premises

Despite anything to the contrary contained in this Lease, the Tenant may hire out the Premises on a temporary basis (being a period of not more than 8 hours) to third parties when not being used by the Tenant. The hiring out of the Premises to third parties will in no way relieve the Tenant of the Tenant's Covenants and the Tenant will be responsible for any maintenance and repair issues arising in relation to the hire of the Premises. The Tenant must:

- (a) maintain a register of the details of the hiring out of the Premises which is to contain the date, time, name of hirer, purpose of hiring and the rent charged (to be commensurate with the Shire's rent for similar facilities advised by the Shire's Recreation and Leisure Services Business Unit);
- (b) allow the Shire to view the register subject to the Shire giving the Tenant at least 24 hours prior notice; and
- (c) on each anniversary of the Commencement Date submit a copy of the register to the Shire.

10. EXPIRATION OF THE TERM

10.1 Tenants Installations

Immediately before the expiration of the Term (or within 5 Business Days after the earlier determination of the Term) the Tenant must, at the Tenant's cost:

- (a) upon written notice from the Shire remove from the Premises any specified Tenant's Installations or any other specified items which have been erected or installed by the Tenant;
- (b) make good to the satisfaction of the Shire any damage caused to the Premises or the Land by any erection installation or removal referred to in paragraph (a); and
- (c) if required by the Shire re-alter any alterations (whether structural or otherwise) made to the Premises during the Term so that the Premises are restored to their condition as at the Commencement Date.

10.2 Abandoned Items

Any items referred to in clause 10.1(a) not removed by the Tenant within the time specified in clause 10.1 are deemed to have been abandoned by the Tenant and become the property of the Shire and may be disposed of by the Shire as it sees fit without any right by the Tenant to make any claim against the

Shire in respect of those items. The Tenant must pay to the Shire on demand the cost of removing abandoned items from the Premises and making good any damage caused by that removal.

10.3 Yield up

At the expiration of the Term the Tenant must:

- (a) deliver up possession of the Premises to the Shire in good and substantial repair order and condition and state of cleanliness and decoration consistent with the due and punctual observance and performance by the Tenant of the Tenant's Covenants; and
- (b) deliver to the Shire all keys combinations or other devices for or enabling the Tenant or the Tenant's Employees and Visitors to gain access to the Premises or any part of the Premises or the Land.

11. MISCELLANEOUS

11.1 Give notices

The Tenant must immediately:

- (a) on receipt of any notice by the Tenant from any Local or Public Authority relating to the Premises or their use or occupation give the Shire a copy of that notice;
- (b) on any person dying or receiving any injury in the Premises or on any accident occurring to or defect being found in any of the Shire's Installations or in the Premises give to the Shire notice of the occurrence and all relevant particulars known to the Tenant;
- (c) report to the Shire, any act of vandalism which occurs on or adjacent to the Premises and any incident which occurs on or adjacent to the Premises which is or is likely to be a breach of the peace or something which would ordinarily be the subject of a report to Police.

11.2 Caveats

- (a) The Tenant must not at any time lodge an absolute caveat against the title to the Land.
- (b) During the Term the Tenant may lodge a subject to claim caveat against the title to the Land in order to protect the interests of the Tenant pursuant to this Lease.
- (c) At the expiration of the Term the Tenant must sign and lodge at the Tenant's expense a proper registrable withdrawal of any caveat lodged against the Land by the Tenant.
- (d) If the Tenant lodges an absolute caveat or fails to withdraw any caveat pursuant to paragraph (c) then the Tenant in consideration of the Shire granting this Lease to the Tenant irrevocably appoints the Shire the agent and attorney of the Tenant to sign and lodge any withdrawal of caveat and on demand the Tenant must pay to the Shire all costs and disbursements relating to that withdrawal.

11.3 Damages

- (a) The Tenant's obligations to observe or perform the Tenant's Covenants survive the expiration or earlier determination of the Term.
- (b) If the Tenant fails to observe and perform any of the Tenant's Covenants the Shire may in addition to any of the Shire's other rights and at the Shire's option cause or do all things necessary for that observance and performance.
- (c) The Tenant must pay to the Shire on demand as a liquidated debt the Shire's costs and expenses incurred by the Shire in exercising any rights under paragraph (b).

12. SHIRE'S COVENANTS

12.1 Quiet Enjoyment

The Shire covenants with the Tenant that the Tenant duly paying the Rent and other money payable under this Lease and observing and performing all other of the Tenant's Covenants may peaceably and quietly hold and enjoy the Premises during the Term and any extension or renewal of the Term without any interruption by the Shire or any person rightfully claiming through under or in trust for the Shire except as authorised by this Lease.

13. MUTUAL COVENANTS

13.1 Default

If:

- (a) the Rent or any part the Rent is at any time unpaid for seven (7) days after becoming due (whether formally demanded or not);
- (b) the Tenant breaches or fails to observe or perform any other of the Tenant's Covenants and that breach or failure continues after the expiration of seven (7) days (or any further time as the Shire may specify) of notice to the Tenant to remedy it or where that breach or failure is incapable of being remedied, the Tenant has failed to pay adequate monetary compensation to the Shire by the expiration of that period;
- (c) the Tenant goes into liquidation or becomes bankrupt or enters into any composition arrangement with or assignment for the benefit of the Tenant's creditors;
- (d) a manager, an administrator, a trustee, a receiver, a receiver and manager or liquidator is appointed under any Act or instrument or by order of any court in relation to any part of the Tenant's undertakings assets or property;
- (e) any execution is issued against any assets or property of the Tenant;
- (f) the Premises are abandoned or otherwise left vacant by the Tenant; or

- (g) the Tenant being an incorporated association:
 - (i) is wound up or resolves to be wound up voluntarily;
 - (ii) without the prior consent of the Shire, changes its name, objects, rules or constitution;
 - (iii) is convicted of an offence under the *Associations Incorporations Act 1987*;

then in any such case (but subject to the *Bankruptcy Act 1966*) the Shire may at its option re-enter occupy and resume possession of the Premises or any part of the Premises in the name of the whole.

13.2 Effect of Termination and Re-Entry

- (a) In exercising its right of re-entry the Shire or any person authorised by the Shire may by any means open any door or lock and may remove all persons, and all fixtures, fittings and other property of the Tenant from the Premises without being liable for any action in trespass, assault, detainee or otherwise.
- (b) On exercising the right of re-entry (other than the provisions of this Lease which apply for the benefit of the Shire after the expiration or earlier determination of the Term) this Lease and the Term ceases and determines.
- (c) Despite this Lease and the Term having ceased and determined the Tenant remains liable to pay the Rent, the Rate and Tax Outgoings and other money accrued, due and payable up to the time of the re-entry.
- (d) Any re-entry of the Premises does not prejudice any other rights of the Shire in respect of any breach of or failure to comply with the Tenant's Covenants.

13.3 Shire's Right to Remedy Defaults

- (a) The Shire may but is not obliged to remedy at any time without notice any default by the Tenant under this Lease and whenever the Shire so elects any or all of the Shire and any person authorised by the Shire may enter and remain upon the Premises together with all necessary plant equipment and materials for the purpose of remedying that default.
- (b) The Tenant shall pay on demand to the Shire all costs and expenses incurred by the Shire (including legal costs and expenses calculated as between solicitor and client) in remedying that default.

13.4 Essential terms

- (a) Each of the covenants by the Tenant:
 - (i) to pay the Rent, Outgoings, and insurance premiums for insurance policies to be effected by the Tenant under clause 4.2 of the Lease;

- (ii) to use the Premises only for those purposes specified in the Schedule; and
- (iii) not to assign, sublet transfer or part with possession of the whole or any part of the Premises or of the benefit of this Lease,

is an essential term of this Lease but nothing expressed or implied in this subclause is to be construed to mean that other Tenant's Covenants may not also be essential terms of this Lease.

- (b) Any breach of an essential term will be regarded by the Shire and the Tenant as a fundamental breach by the Tenant of this Lease.

13.5 Effect of breach of an essential term

- (a) If the Shire determines this Lease following a breach of an essential term then (without prejudicing or limiting any other right or remedy of the Shire under this Lease) the Shire is entitled to recover from the Tenant as liquidated damages for the breach the difference between:
 - (i) the aggregate of the Rent and Outgoings and any other money which would have been payable by the Tenant for the unexpired residue of the Term remaining after the determination; and
 - (ii) the rent, outgoings and other money which the Shire by taking reasonable steps to relet the Premises obtains or could reasonably be expected to obtain by reletting the Premises for the unexpired residue of the Term on reasonable terms as to rent and otherwise.
- (b) The Shire is not obliged to effect any reletting referred to in paragraph (a) on the same or similar terms as are expressed and implied in this Lease.
- (c) The Shire's acceptance of arrears or any late payment of any of the Rent, Rate and Tax Outgoings or other money due under this Lease does not constitute a waiver of the essentiality of the Tenant's obligations to make those payments.
- (d) The Shire's entitlement to recover damages under this clause is not prejudiced or limited if:
 - (i) the Tenant abandons or vacates the Premises;
 - (ii) the Shire elects to re-enter the Premises or to determine this Lease;
 - (iii) the Shire accepts the Tenant's repudiation of this Lease; or
 - (iv) any conduct constitutes a surrender by operation of law.
- (e) The Shire is entitled to institute proceedings to recover damages under this subclause either before or after any of the events or matters referred to in paragraph (d).

- (f) Any conduct by the Shire to mitigate damages does not of itself constitute acceptance of the Tenant's breach or repudiation or a surrender by operation of law.

13.6 Damage to the Premises

If during the Term:

- (a) any Local or Public Authority resumes or takes the Premises for any public purpose or declares the Premises unfit for occupation or orders their demolition; or
- (b) the Premises are destroyed or damaged so as to render them substantially unfit for the use and occupation of the Tenant or so as (in either case) to deprive the Tenant of substantial use of them or so as (in the case of damage or destruction) to render the rebuilding or reconstruction of the Premises in its previous form impracticable or undesirable in the opinion of the Shire,

then:

- (c) this Lease may be terminated (without compensation) by either the Shire or (subject to paragraph (d)) the Tenant by notice to the other;
- (d) the Tenant is only entitled to terminate this Lease under this subclause if:
 - (i) in the case of the events referred to in paragraph (a):
 - (A) the events are not caused or contributed to by the Tenant or the Tenant's Employees and Visitors;
 - (B) the resumption, taking, declaration or order has not been withdrawn, reversed, declared void or otherwise become ineffective within a reasonable time after first being made;
 - (ii) in the case of the events referred to in paragraph (b):
 - (A) any policy of insurance effected in respect of any damage or destruction has not been made void or payment of any of the policy money refused as a consequence of an act or default of the Tenant or any of the Tenant's Employees and Visitors; and
 - (B) the Shire has failed to rebuild or reinstate the Premises within a reasonable time (having regard to the extent of the damage and the work required) after notice by the Tenant to the Shire requesting that the Premises be rebuilt or reinstated;
- (e) any termination under this clause will be without prejudice to the rights of either party in respect of any antecedent breach matter or thing; and
- (f) nothing expressed or implied in this clause will be deemed to impose any obligation on the Shire to challenge any resumption, taking, declaration or order of the type referred to in paragraph (a), rebuild or reinstate the Premises or to make them fit for use and occupation of the Tenant.

13.7 Exclusion of liability

Despite any implication or rule of law or equity to the contrary the Shire shall not in any circumstances be liable to the Tenant:

- (a) for any loss or damage suffered by the Tenant or the Tenant's Employees and Visitors attributable in any way to:
 - (i) any act, default or negligence of any other tenant of the Premises or the Land or that tenant's employees, agents, contractors or invitees; or
 - (ii) any malfunction, breakdown, interference or interruption of or to the Shire's Installations; or
 - (iii) the breakage, blockage or overflow of any sewer, gutter or drain from any cause; or
- (b) for any damage or loss that the Tenant may suffer by reason of the neglect or omission of the Shire to do any act or thing to or in respect of the Premises or the Land which the Shire is liable to do unless the Tenant has given to the Shire notice of that act or omission and the Shire has without reasonable cause failed within a reasonable time to take proper steps to do that act or rectify that omission.

13.8 Waiver

- (a) If the Shire fails to take advantage of any default or breach of any of the Tenant's Covenants that failure is not to be or be construed as a waiver by the Shire of that breach or default.
- (b) Any custom or practice which may grow up between the parties in the course of administering this Lease is not to be construed to waive or lessen the right of the Shire to insist upon the observance or performance by the Tenant of any of the Tenant's Covenants.
- (c) No consent or waiver expressed or implied by or on behalf of the Shire to or in respect of any particular breach of any of the Tenant's Covenants is to be construed as a consent to or waiver of any other breach of that or any other of the Tenant's Covenants.
- (d) The acceptance by the Shire of Rent or any other money under this Lease is not to be nor to be deemed to be a waiver of any default or breach by the Tenant of any of the Tenant's Covenants at the time of that acceptance.

13.9 Consents and approvals

Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Lease any consent or approval which may be granted by the Shire pursuant to this Lease may be granted or refused or granted subject to conditions at the discretion of the Shire.

13.10 Service of notices

- (a) Any notice demand or request by the Shire to the Tenant or by the Tenant to the Shire to be made or given pursuant to this Lease must be in writing signed by the party giving the notice or its agent or

solicitors and may be served personally or may be served by being delivered or by being sent by prepaid post or by being sent by email:

- (i) if served personally or delivered or sent by prepaid post:
 - (A) to the party's address specified in this Lease unless that party has given to the other a notice of a substituted address for service of notices in which case that substituted address will be that party's address for service;
 - (B) where the Tenant is a natural person, to the usual place of abode or business of the Tenant;
 - (C) where the Tenant is a corporation, to the Tenant's registered office, principal place of business or principal office;
 - (D) in the case of a notice on the Tenant, to the Premises; or
 - (ii) if sent by email, to the party's email address specified in Schedule 1 of this Lease (if any) unless that party has given to the other a notice of a substituted email address for service of notices in which case that substituted email address will be that party's address for service of any notices by email.
- (b) A notice served in accordance with paragraph (a) will be deemed to have been served:
- (i) in the case of personal service or delivery, on the day of delivery if delivered before 5:00 p.m. on a Business Day, and otherwise on the Business Day next following; or
 - (ii) if posted, on the Business Day next following the day of posting; or
 - (iii) if sent by email, on the day of receipt of the email if received prior to 5.00 p.m. on a Business Day, or on the next following Business Day if received after 5.00 p.m. on a Business Day or on any day that is not a Business Day. A delivery confirmation report received by the sender, which records the time that the email was delivered to the recipient's email address is prima facie evidence of its receipt by the recipient, unless the sender receives a delivery failure notification, indicating that the electronic mail has not been delivered to the recipient.

13.11 Time of the essence

Time is of the essence in every respect in relation to the observance and performance of the Tenant's Covenants.

13.12 Whole agreement

The covenants and provisions expressed and implied in this Lease cover and comprise the whole of the agreement between the parties to this Lease and no further or other covenants or provisions whether in respect of the Premises or

otherwise are to be deemed to be implied in this Lease or to arise between the parties to this Lease by way of collateral or other agreement.

13.13 Special Conditions

The parties agree that all (if any) special conditions contained in Schedule 3 of this Lease shall apply and form part of this Lease.

In the event of any inconsistency between the special conditions in Schedule 3 of this Lease and any provision of the remainder of this Lease, the contents of the special conditions in Schedule 3 as appropriate shall prevail.

14. GST

14.1 Interpretation

In this clause 14:

- (a) 'GST', 'supply', 'taxable supply' and 'tax invoice' have the same meaning as in *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999*; and
- (b) a reference to payment being made or received includes a reference to consideration other than money being given or received.

14.2 Tenant's obligations

The Tenant must:

- (a) pay to the Shire, on each date the Tenant must make payment for a taxable supply under this Lease, an additional amount equal to the GST payable on the taxable supply or component of the supply for which that payment is made; and
- (b) ensure that any policy of insurance the Tenant must take out under this Lease provides for the insurer to pay, in addition to any amount paid on a claim, an amount on account of any GST payable by the insured on receipt of that payment.

14.3 Tax invoice

The Shire must give the Tenant a tax invoice for supplies under this Lease in accordance with the law.

15. PERSONAL PROPERTY SECURITIES ACT 2009

15.1 Definitions

- (a) All terms in this clause not otherwise defined in this Lease have the meaning given to them in the *Personal Property Securities Act 2009 (Cth)* as amended from time to time (the **PPSA**).
- (b) **Leased Personal Property** means and includes any property that is personal property and:

- (i) which the Shire leases to the Tenant by virtue of this Lease; or
- (ii) is owned by the Shire and located at the Premises from time to time; or
- (iii) over which the Shire obtains a security interest by virtue of this Lease; or
- (iv) any Lessor's Installations as defined in clause 1.1 of this Lease.

15.2 Security Interest

The interest of the Shire in the Leased Personal Property and all proceeds flowing from any disposal of or dealing with the Leased Personal Property to a third party (whether such disposal or dealing is authorised or not) is a security interest.

15.3 Registration

- (a) The Tenant consents to the Shire registering a financing statement on the Personal Property Securities Register to protect its interest in any Leased Personal Property.
- (b) The Tenant must promptly, at its own cost, do anything that the Shire asks it to do to achieve effective registration and ensure that it has a perfected security interest under the PPSA which has priority over all other security interests in relation to any Leased Personal Property.

15.4 Costs of registration

The Shire shall pay all fees and expenses incurred by the Shire in relation to the registration of a financing statement or a financing change statement on the Personal Property Securities Register in connection with this clause.

15.5 Purchase Money Security Interest

The Tenant agrees that the Shire may register its interest in the Leased Personal Property as a purchase money security interest on the Personal Property Securities Register.

15.6 Verification Statement

Unless prohibited by the PPSA, the Tenant waives any rights to receive a notice of a verification statement under the PPSA.

15.7 Other Notifications

Unless the Leased Personal Property is used predominantly for personal, domestic or household purposes, the Tenant and Shire agree each of the following requirements or rights under the PPSA do not apply to the enforcement of the Shire's security interest in the Leased Personal Property or of any security agreement formed by this Lease:

- (a) any requirement for the Shire to give the Tenant a notice of removal of accession pursuant to section 95 of the PPSA;
- (b) any requirement for the Shire to give notice of the Shire's intention to retain any Leased Personal Property pursuant to section 135 of the PPSA;
- (c) any requirement for the Shire to give the Tenant a notice of the Shire's proposed disposal of any Leased Personal Property pursuant to section 130 of the PPSA;
- (d) any requirement for the Shire to include in a statement of account, after disposal of any Leased Personal Property, the details of any amounts paid to other secured parties pursuant to section 130(2)(d) of the PPSA;
- (e) any requirement for the Shire to give the Tenant a statement of account if the Shire does not dispose of any Leased Personal Property pursuant to section 130(4) of the PPSA;
- (f) any right the Tenant has to redeem any Leased Personal Property before the Shire exercises a right of disposal pursuant to section 142 of the PPSA;
- (g) any right the Tenant has to reinstate the security agreement formed by this Lease before the Shire exercises a right of disposal of any Leased Personal Property pursuant to section 143 of the PPSA.

15.8 Change of name

The Tenant must notify the Shire within five (5) Business Days after any change in the Tenant's name or any trading name.

15.9 Shire's rights

Where the Shire has rights in addition to those in Chapter 4 of the PPSA, those rights shall continue to apply.

15.10 Non-disposal of Secured Property

The Tenant agrees that it must not, without the prior written consent of the Shire which may be withheld at the Shire's sole discretion, dispose, sell, transfer, lease, charge, lend, part with possession of or in any other way deal with the Leased Personal Property or any part thereof.

16. EARLY TERMINATION FOR REDEVELOPMENT

16.1 Interpretation

In this clause 16, the following expressions shall have the following meanings:

Redevelopment means any renovations, alterations, extensions, refurbishment, redevelopment or other works to the Premises or the Land, approved by the Shire's Council;

Termination Date means the date for termination of this Lease detailed in the Termination Notice; and

Termination Notice means a notice issued in terms of clause 16.2.

16.2 Termination of Lease

- (a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Lease, if the Shire wishes to carry out Redevelopment at any time during the Term or Further Term, which the Shire hereby reserves the right to make or do, as a result of which the Shire will require the resumption of the Premises or which would render the Premises unsafe or wholly or partly inaccessible, whether temporarily or permanently, then the Shire may terminate the Lease by giving the Tenant not less than three (3) months written notice.
- (b) The Termination Notice must state the date on which this Lease will terminate ("**the Termination Date**").
- (c) Forthwith on termination of this Lease pursuant to this clause, the Tenant shall vacate the Premises and deliver up vacant possession to the Shire by no later than the Termination Date, and execute a surrender of this Lease in a form approved by the Shire's solicitors.
- (d) The Tenant covenants with the Shire:
 - (i) that the surrender of this Lease will take effect from the Termination Date;
 - (ii) exercise by the Shire of its rights under this Clause does not constitute a breach by the Shire of any covenants under this Lease;
 - (iii) the Shire will from that date without further notice be entitled to possession of the Premises but without affecting the rights of either the Shire or the Tenant for any antecedent breach of this Lease;
 - (iv) except in the case of fraud or misrepresentation by the Shire or any Shire's employee or Shire's agent, the Shire will not be liable for any losses, including loss of profits or economic loss, sustained by the Tenant in any way arising out of the operation of this Clause.

17. ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITY

17.1 Interpretation

In this Clause, in addition to the terms defined in Clause 1.1 of this Lease:

Contaminant means:

- (a) any substance present in the Environment above naturally occurring background levels or concentrations; or
- (b) any substance, including asbestos, which is potentially harmful to human health and safety or any other aspect of the Environment if it:
 - (i) is released into the Environment; and

- (ii) escapes or migrates from Land (including subsurface areas) water, ground water, buildings or structures at or on the Premises or the Land,

whether the substance is a gas, liquid or solid, or occurs in a compound or in elemental form.

EHS Law means a provision of any law, or a law, which provision or law relates to any aspect of the Environment or dangerous or hazardous substances (including asbestos) or activities which may harm the Environment or be hazardous or otherwise harmful to health.

Environment means any component of the earth, including:

- (a) land (including soil), air and water (including surface and ground water);
- (b) any layer of the atmosphere;
- (c) any organic or inorganic matter and any living organism;
- (d) human-made or modified structures and areas, and includes interacting natural ecosystems that include components referred to above; and
- (e) humans.

Environmental Authorisation means any licence, approval, consent, permit or other statutory approval issued under EHS Law.

Environmental Contamination means the presence in the Environment of a Contaminant.

Environmental Consultant means an independent environmental consultant who is accredited in accordance with the *Contaminated Sites Act 2003 (WA)* and/or the *Environmental Protection Act 1986 (WA)* or the equivalent legislation of any other State or Territory of Australia from time to time.

Remediate or **Remediation** includes any action to repair or restore the Environment and also includes removing, destroying, reducing, containing (including encapsulating asbestos in buildings or structures) or dispersing any Contaminant or otherwise mitigating its effect.

Requirements means all relevant and applicable Acts and all lawful conditions, requirements, notices, orders and directives issued or applicable under any such Acts.

17.2 Responsibility

To the extent of any inconsistency, the provisions in this Clause 17 override the other provisions of this Lease:

- (a) The Shire shall be responsible for any Environmental Contamination of the Premises which was present prior to the date of occupation of the Premises by the Tenant (or January 1995, whichever is the earlier).

- (b) The Tenant shall be responsible for all Environmental Contamination of the Premises and which originated on the Premises subsequent to its occupancy of the site (or January 1995, whichever is the earlier) and during the Term any Renewal Term, and any further term of extension or holding over of this Lease.
- (c) Subject to their respective obligations under any EHS Law, neither the Shire nor the Tenant shall do anything with the intent, directly or indirectly, of causing or being likely to cause the service by any Authority of any notice requiring Remediation of Environmental Contamination of the Premises.
- (d) The Tenant shall give prompt notice in writing to the Shire if the Tenant shall know or reasonably suspect that the continued use of any plant, equipment, structures or improvements are or may be causing Environmental Contamination.

17.3 Notification/Dispute of Environmental Contamination

- (a) The Shire shall Remediate any Environmental Contamination of the Premises which is its responsibility pursuant to Clause 17.2 and which:
 - (i) any Local or Public Authority requires Remediated; or
 - (ii) prevents or could prevent the Tenant's use of the Premises under this Lease; or
 - (iii) otherwise constitutes a risk to the Environment.
- (b) The Tenant shall Remediate any Environmental Contamination of the Premises which is its responsibility pursuant to Clause 17.2 and which:
 - (i) any Local or Pubic Authority requires Remediated; or
 - (ii) prevents or could prevent any lawful use (current or future) of the Premises; or
 - (iii) otherwise constitutes a risk to the Environment.
- (c) The Shire's obligation to Remediate Environmental Contamination arises in relation to Clause 17.3(a) when the Shire receives written notification from an Authority or from the Tenant requiring Remediation, including where the Tenant provides the Shire with a copy of any written notification it has received from an Authority requiring Remediation of Environmental Contamination and requires the Shire to carry out the required Remediation in accordance with Clause 17.3(a).
- (d) The Tenant's obligation to Remediate Environmental Contamination arises in relation to Clause 17.3(b) when the Tenant receives written notification from an Authority or from the Shire requiring Remediation, including where the Shire provides the Tenant with a copy of any written notification it has received from an Authority requiring Remediation of Environmental Contamination and requires the Tenant to carry out the required Remediation in accordance with Clause 17.3(b).

- (e) Within 20 Business Days of receipt of notice in accordance with Clause 17.3(c) or Clause 17.3(d), the party who has received the notice under those sub-clauses (the Relevant Party) may give a notice to the other party disputing that it is responsible for the Environmental Contamination and/or that Remediation is necessary. If the Relevant Party does not give a notice disputing responsibility within such 20 Business Day period, the Relevant Party will be taken to have accepted the notice given to it under those sub-clauses.
- (f) If there is a dispute, following receipt by the Tenant or the Shire of a notice under Clause 17.3(e), the Tenant and the Shire will use reasonable endeavours to agree the matter in dispute and failing agreement within 20 Business Days of service of the dispute notice the Tenant and the Shire shall jointly appoint an Environmental Consultant and refer the matter in dispute to the Environmental Consultant for determination. If the parties cannot agree on the Environmental Consultant within a further 14 days, either party may request the President of Engineers Australia (Western Australian Division) to appoint the Environmental Consultant.
- (g) The matters to be determined by the Environmental Consultant are whether the Shire or the Tenant is responsible for the Environmental Contamination in accordance with this Clause, and, if so disputed by either party, whether and what Remediation is necessary.
- (h) The determination of the Environmental Consultant will be final and binding on the Tenant and the Shire on receipt by both parties of the written determination.
- (i) The Shire and the Tenant will respectively pay one half of the fees of the Environmental Consultant.
- (j) Where:
 - (i) the Shire or the Tenant is responsible for Environmental Contamination, including by acceptance of notice by the Tenant in accordance with Clause 17.3(c) or by the Shire in accordance with Clause 17.3(d), and Remediation is required then the responsible party must ensure the Remediation is completed within 1 year of either receipt of written notification from an Authority or from the other party in accordance with Clause 17.3(c) or Clause 17.3(d) (as the case may be); or
 - (ii) the Shire or the Tenant is determined by the Environmental Consultant to be responsible for Environmental Contamination in accordance with Clause 17.3(g) and Remediation is required, then the responsible party must ensure the Remediation is completed within 1 year of receipt of written notice of the Environmental Consultant's determination under Clause 17.3(g),

unless in either case a shorter timeframe is agreed between the parties or is required by a Local or Public Authority in which case the Remediation shall be completed within such shorter time frame.

17.4 Remediation by the Tenant if Shire defaults

If:

- (a) the Shire fails to comply with Clause 17.3(b) in accordance with the Requirements of any Local or Public Authority and the Law or any EHS Law or otherwise fails to comply within the time specified in Clause 17.3(j); or
- (b) any emergency arises which required the immediate Remediation of Environmental Contamination or compliance with a Requirement, the Law or any EHS Law which the Shire is required to Remediate or comply with under this Lease,

then the Tenant may Remediate the Environmental Contamination or comply with the Law, EHS Law, or the Requirement and the cost of so doing shall, be payable by the Shire to the Tenant on demand on a full indemnity basis.

17.5 Remediation by the Shire if Tenant defaults

If:

- (a) the Tenant fails to comply with Clause 17.3(b) in accordance with the Requirements of a Statutory Authority and the Law or any EHS Law or otherwise fails to comply within the time specified in Clause 17.3(j); or
- (b) any emergency arises which required the immediate Remediation of Environmental Contamination or compliance with a Requirement, the Law or any EHS Law which the Tenant is required to Remediate or comply with under this Lease,

then the Shire may Remediate the Environmental Contamination or comply with the Law, EHS Law, or the Requirement and the cost of so doing shall be payable by the Tenant to the Shire on demand on a full indemnity basis.

18. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS WHICH APPLY WHERE THE LAND UNDER THIS LEASE IS A CROWN RESERVE

The Parties acknowledge and agree that the provisions of this clause 18 shall only apply to this Lease where the Land is a Crown Reserve. This clause 18 shall not apply where the Land is freehold land owned by the Shire.

18.1 Shire's Interest the Land

The Parties agree and acknowledge that notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Lease, the Shire is not the registered proprietor of the Premises. Pursuant to the *Land Administration Act 1997*, the Minister for Lands has by the Management Order, placed the care, control and management of the Premises with the Shire. If at any time the Management Order is revoked for any reason whatsoever, this Lease shall be at an end.

18.2 Minister for Lands' Consent

This Lease is made subject to and conditional upon the parties obtaining the Minister for Lands' consent to this Lease (as is required by the Management Order). The parties agree and acknowledge that the Minister for Lands' prior

consent is also required for any assignment, sub-lease, licence, transfer or mortgage of this Lease, and that the Tenant shall obtain such consent in the event of any such assignment, transfer or mortgage of this Lease.

18.3 Further Indemnity by the Tenant to Minister for Lands

In addition to the indemnities given by the Tenant in favour of the Shire in clause 4.1 of this Lease, the Tenant also indemnifies the State of Western Australia and the Minister for Lands' and its agents from and against all claims, damages and costs in respect of or resulting from damage to or destruction of any property, or the death of or injury to any person, no matter how or where this occurs:

- (a) caused or contributed to in any way by:
 - (i) the Tenant;
 - (ii) any Tenant's Employees and Visitors; or
 - (iii) any other person at the Premises with the express or implied consent of the Tenant;
- (b) caused or contributed to by the occupation or use of the Premises; or
- (c) resulting from a breach by the Tenant of any Tenant's Covenants.

EXECUTED as a Deed.

THE COMMON SEAL of SHIRE OF MORAWA was hereunto affixed by authority of a resolution of the Council in the presence of:)
)
)
)

Signature of Shire President

Signature of Chief Executive Officer

Name of Shire President (print)

Name of Chief Executive Officer (print)

THE COMMON SEAL of MORAWA SPEEDWAY ASSOCIATION INC is fixed to this document in accordance with its Articles of Association in the presence of:)
)
)
)

Signature of President

Signature of Secretary

Name of President (print)

Name of Secretary (print)

SCHEDULE 1

REFERENCE SCHEDULE OF TERMS

Land	Lot 10781 being the land and buildings situated at, and being more particularly described as: Lot 10781 on Deposited Plan 210111 and being the whole of the land comprised in Qualified Certificate of Crown Land Title Volume 1364 Folio 504
Premises	The whole of Lot 10781
Purpose	Recreation Motor Sports (Speedway)
Term	Two (2) years, commencing on the Commencement Date and expiring on _____
Commencement Date	_____
Rent <i>(Clause 3.1)</i>	\$1.00 (plus GST) per annum payable annually in advance
Address for payment of Rent	Shire of Morawa, Winfield Street, Western Australia, 6623
Dates for payment of Rent	The Commencement Date and thereafter on each anniversary of the Commencement Date during the Term
Rent Review Dates <i>(Clause 3.2)</i>	The sixth anniversary of the Commencement Date and each subsequent anniversary of the Commencement Date during the Term.
Outgoings & Charges <i>(Clauses 3.3 & 3.4)</i>	Gas (if connected) Electricity (if connected) Fuel Telephone (if connected) Waste removal Insurance premiums for insurance policies to be effected by the Tenant under clause 4.2 of the Lease

Any other services to the Premises

Permitted Use *(Clause 6.1)* Motor Vehicle Racing Recreation

Prescribed Rate
(Clause 3.6(b)) 4% per annum more than the maximum overdraft rate (expressed as a rate per annum) from time to time applied by the Commonwealth Bank of Australia on overdrafts of less than \$100,000.

Initial addresses of the Parties for service of notices
(Clause 13.10(a))

In the case of the Shire:
Shire of Morawa, Winfield Street, Morawa WA, 6623
Email: _____

In the case of the Tenant:

Email: _____

(postal/street addresses and email addresses to be inserted, for service of notices)

Tenant's Installations
(Clause 7.4) As at the Commencement Date, the following items are 'Tenant's Installations' for the purposes of this Lease:

All buildings, fences and other structures including but not limited to earth embankments, walls and formed earthworks present on the Premises

Special Conditions
(Clause 13.16) Any special conditions relevant to this Lease are as detailed in Schedule 3.

SCHEDULE 2

RENT REVIEW CLAUSE

1. Shire Rent Review

- (a) The Rent will not be reviewed during the Term.
- (b) The Rent payable from each Rent Review Date will be determined by the Council of the Shire at its absolute discretion. The Shire shall give the Tenant a notice in writing specifying the amount of Rent payable from the Rent Review Date.
- (c) The Shire will not be prevented from reviewing the Rent if the Shire gives notice of the Rent review to the Tenant after the Rent Review Date but before the next Rent Review Date, and the reviewed Rent shall be payable from the relevant Rent Review Date.

SCHEDULE 3

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. Compliance with Acts, policies and directions

Without limiting any other provision of this Lease, the Tenant must duly and punctually comply with and observe all:

- (a) Acts and regulations;
- (b) all orders, requirements and notices issued by any Local or Public Authority;
- (c) policies of the Shire as published on the Shire's website from time to time; and
- (d) reasonable directions of the Shire,

which relate or apply in any way to the Premises or the Tenant's use or occupation of the Premises.

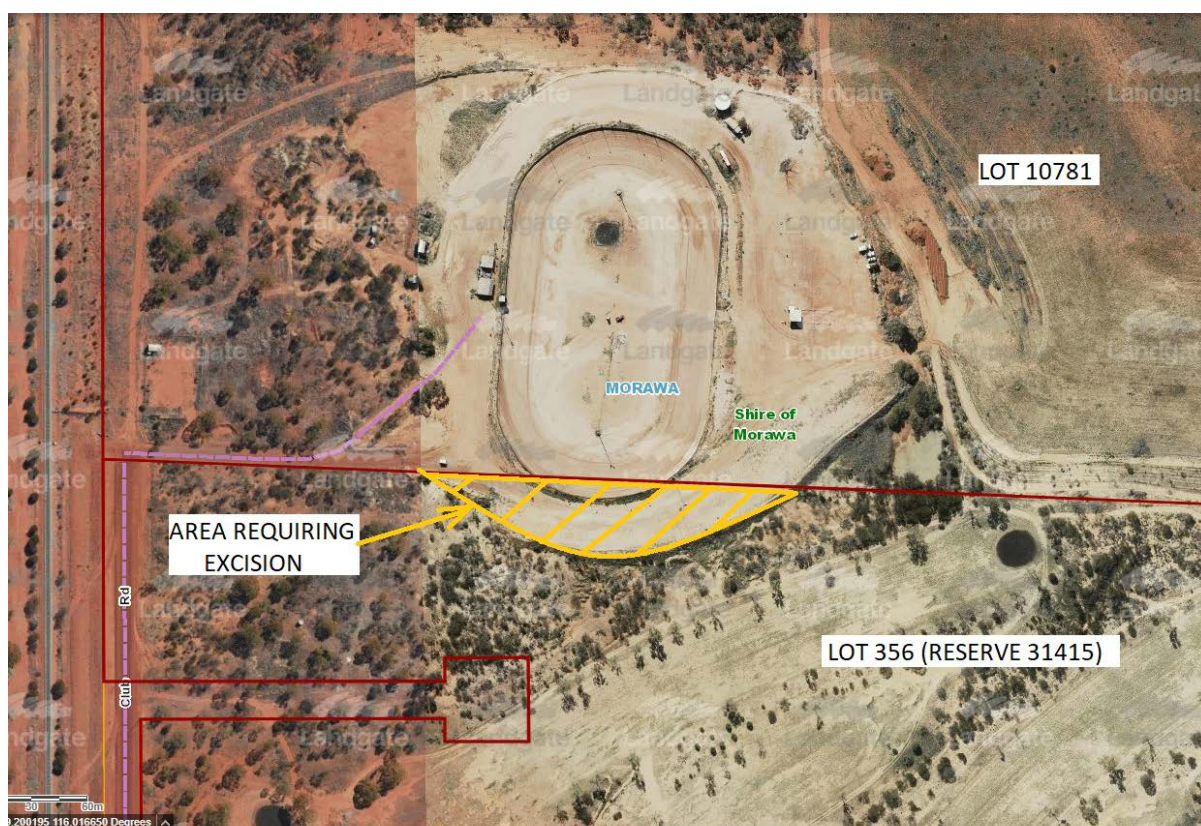
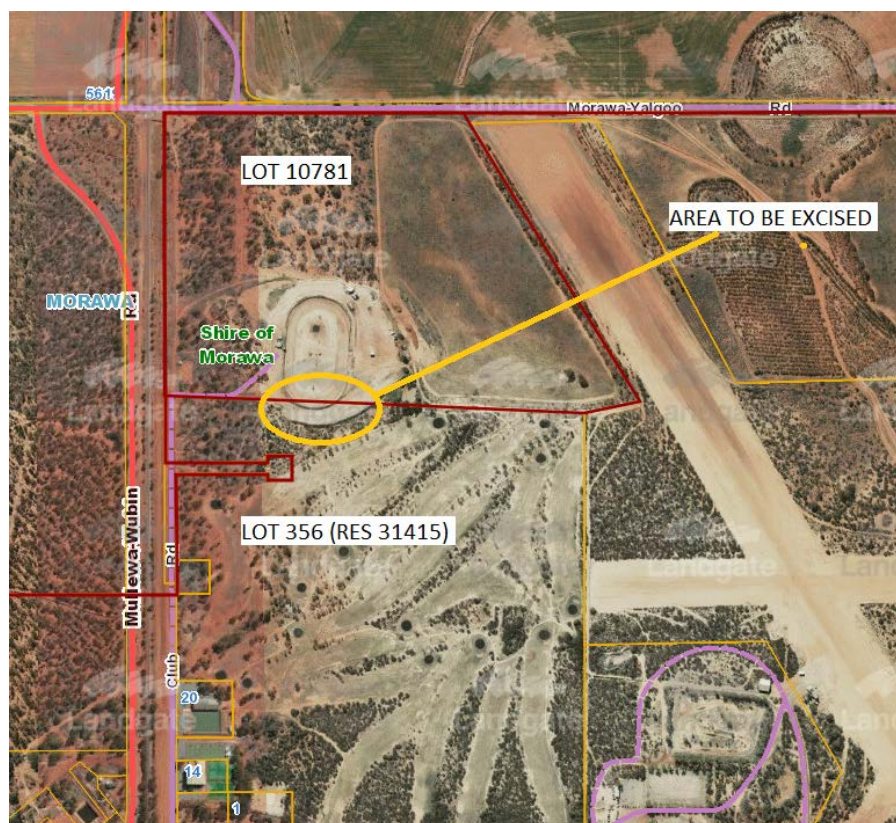
2. Water Tank Obligations

- (a) The Tenant shall, to the satisfaction of the Shire, install and maintain a water level indicator (that is clearly visible from the ground) on any water tank located on the Premises, and on any other water tank located on the Premises during the Term.
- (b) During use of the Premises for events, the Tenant shall ensure that sufficient potable water is available for spectator and users and that sufficient water is available for firefighting purposes.

3. Tenant to provide details of a current contact person

- (a) Prior to the Commencement Date the Tenant is to provide the Shire with the name of a nominated current contact person, and that person's telephone number and email contact.
- (b) The Tenant's obligation to nominate a current contact person and to provide the contact details under Special Condition 3(a) will continue for the Term.
- (c) The Tenant is to advise the Shire in writing within 14 days of there being any change to the nominated contact person or to the contact details the Tenant has provided to the Shire under Special Condition 3(a).

Excision Area – Speedway





RFDS Short Circuit Racing
PO Box 135, Morawa WA 6623
katsrural1@bigpond.com

Morawa Shire
Winfield Street
Morawa. WA. 6623

Attn: Chris Linell

To whom it may Concern

We are seeking your assistance by way of a Grader with operators on the following dates for the Morawa RFDS Short Circuit Racing at One Palm Farm, Bells Road, Morawa on:-

Saturday	28th September
Sunday	29th September

We thank you for your kind donation of your staff and equipment at our annual event last year, and hope we can rely on your generous support again this year.

100% of the funds raised on the weekend are donated to the Royal Flying Doctor Service of WA – previously, we have raised over \$100,000.00 during the 20 odd years we have been having this event.

Thanks

Shirley Katona
Event Organiser
0427095026

31	28/08/2019	Shire of Morawa	Petty Cash Recoup June 2019	1	198.95
11985	23/08/2019	Water Corporation	Water Charges	1	11,097.57
EFT12165	08/08/2019	Australian Services Union	Payroll deductions	1	77.70
EFT12166	08/08/2019	Department of Human Services	Payroll deductions	1	645.79
EFT12167	08/08/2019	North Midlands Electrical	Electrical Works	1	1,062.49
EFT12168	08/08/2019	Rip-It Security Shredding (Primecode Pty Ltd)	Archive Storage	1	129.80
EFT12169	08/08/2019	InterFire Agencies	Protective Clothing for Fire Brigade	1	4,417.60
EFT12170	08/08/2019	Morawa Community Resource Centre	Professional Development	1	186.00
EFT12171	08/08/2019	Synergy	Electricity Charges	1	3,643.45
EFT12172	08/08/2019	Telstra Corporation Limited	Telephone Charges	1	600.95
EFT12173	08/08/2019	Morawa Traders	Refreshments	1	69.39
EFT12174	08/08/2019	IT Vision Australia Pty Ltd	IT Support	1	1,331.00
EFT12175	08/08/2019	Refuel Australia	Fuel card fuel usage for July 2019	1	651.29
EFT12176	08/08/2019	Canine Control	Ranger Services	1	1,001.39
EFT12177	08/08/2019	Marketforce	Advertising	1	266.64
EFT12178	08/08/2019	ML Communications	Vehicle Maintenance and Repairs	1	1,200.58
EFT12179	08/08/2019	Greenfield Technical Services	Consultancy Services	1	1,276.00
EFT12180	08/08/2019	Bunnings Group Limited	Hardware Supplies	1	56.29
EFT12181	08/08/2019	Hille, Thompson & Delfos Surveyors & Planners	Site Survey	1	1,903.00

EFT12182	08/08/2019	Logo Appointments	Contractor Services	1	1,928.59
EFT12183	08/08/2019	Alinta Sales Pty Ltd	Electricity Charges	1	100.82
EFT12184	08/08/2019	Xylem	Parts and Repairs	1	620.47
EFT12185	08/08/2019	AFGRI	Vehicle Repairs	1	13,378.64
EFT12186	08/08/2019	Herrings Coastal Plumbing & Gas	Plumbing and Gas Works	1	154.00
EFT12187	08/08/2019	IGA Morawa	Refreshments and Consumables	1	1,591.87
EFT12188	08/08/2019	Infinitum Technologies Pty Ltd	IT Support	1	4,277.90
EFT12189	08/08/2019	City Toyota (Aceway Nominees Pty Ltd T/A)	Vehicle Repairs	1	1,920.00
EFT12190	08/08/2019	Avon Waste	Waste Management	1	7,009.10
EFT12191	08/08/2019	Mitchell and Brown Communications Vidguard	Security Monitoring	1	115.50
EFT12192	08/08/2019	Five Star	Photocopier Usage July 2019	1	1,197.53
EFT12193	08/08/2019	Pat's Mobile Mechanical	Vehicle Repairs	1	409.42
EFT12194	08/08/2019	Toll Transport Pty Ltd	Freight	1	144.27
EFT12195	08/08/2019	Breeze Connect Pty Ltd	Telephone Charges	1	242.00
EFT12196	08/08/2019	Hodge Collard Preston Architects	Consultation on Netball Court Development	1	26,719.00
EFT12197	08/08/2019	AJ Mechanical and Air Conditioning	Vehicle Repairs	1	378.88
EFT12198	08/08/2019	Clinipath Pathology Pty Ltd	Work Health and Safety	1	660.00
EFT12199	08/08/2019	Mulga Mail	Supply of newspapers	1	48.00
EFT12200	08/08/2019	Little West Wood	Postage	1	65.60

EFT12201	08/08/2019	WINC Australia	Stationery	1	57.20
EFT12202	08/08/2019	Grants Empire	Consultation Fees	1	198.00
EFT12203	08/08/2019	Colliers	Commercial Office Rent	1	847.70
EFT12204	21/08/2019	Australian Taxation Office	BAS July 2019	1	20,008.00
EFT12205	22/08/2019	Australian Services Union	Payroll deductions	1	77.70
EFT12206	22/08/2019	Department of Human Services	Payroll deductions	1	651.00
EFT12207	23/08/2019	WA Machinery Brokers	Plant and Equipment	1	1,380.00
EFT12208	23/08/2019	North Midlands Electrical	Electrical Contractor	1	5,095.26
EFT12209	23/08/2019	Synergy	Electricity Charges	1	3,473.05
EFT12210	23/08/2019	Telstra Corporation Limited	Telephone Charges	1	3,020.10
EFT12211	23/08/2019	Kats Rural	Hardware Supplies	1	1,239.76
EFT12212	23/08/2019	Landmark Operations Limited	45kg LP Gas - 20 Barnes St	1	190.00
EFT12213	23/08/2019	WesTrac Equipment Pty Ltd	Parts - Cat Grader	1	501.49
EFT12214	23/08/2019	Midwest Chemical & Paper Distributors	Cleaning Supplies	1	599.07
EFT12215	23/08/2019	McDonalds Wholesalers	Coffee Sachets for Caravan Park	1	49.15
EFT12216	23/08/2019	Canine Control	Ranger Services	1	907.50
EFT12217	23/08/2019	GH Country Courier	Freight	1	99.52
EFT12218	23/08/2019	Greenfield Technical Services	Prepare Shire's 2020/21 Regional Road Group Applications	1	4,999.48
EFT12219	23/08/2019	Morawa District Historical Society Inc.	Shire Contribution	1	2,000.00

EFT12220	23/08/2019	All Decor	Building Repairs and Maintenance	1	3,295.00
EFT12221	23/08/2019	Logo Appointments	Contract Services	1	1,787.81
EFT12222	23/08/2019	Neverfail Springwater Limited	Water Cooler Rental	1	14.30
EFT12223	23/08/2019	State Library of WA	Annual Library Charges	1	220.00
EFT12224	23/08/2019	Sandra Joy Reardon	Reimbursement	1	310.13
EFT12225	23/08/2019	CleverPatch	Youth Centre Supplies	1	134.12
EFT12226	23/08/2019	Blue Hill Couriers	Freight of Furniture for 17 Solomon Terrace	1	198.00
EFT12227	23/08/2019	Seton	Safety Equipment	1	458.15
EFT12228	23/08/2019	Protector Fire Services	Fire Safety Service for Buildings	1	2,744.28
EFT12230	23/08/2019	Great Southern Fuel Supplies	Fuel cards fuel usage for July 2019	1	832.02
EFT12231	23/08/2019	Jan Sternick	Reimbursement	1	31.60
EFT12232	23/08/2019	Chris Linnell	Reimbursement	1	34.33
EFT12233	23/08/2019	Harvey Norman Electrics Geraldton	Oven, TV, Soundbar and Blu-Ray Player for Youth Centre	1	2,671.00
EFT12234	23/08/2019	Element Advisory Pty Ltd	Preparation of Additional Information for LPS3	1	6,600.00
EFT12235	23/08/2019	Hudson Howells	Morawa Trails Project	1	16,500.00
EFT12236	23/08/2019	Toll Transport Pty Ltd	Freight	1	10.73
EFT12237	23/08/2019	Kick Push Pty Ltd	Skatepark Equipment	1	789.93
EFT12238	23/08/2019	Tyrepower Limited	Parts and Repairs	1	1,239.52
EFT12239	23/08/2019	Communication Systems Geraldton	Repair of Triple J Transmitter	1	1,072.50

EFT12240	23/08/2019	Patience Sandland Pty Ltd	Sand for Sporting Ovals	1	1,800.00
EFT12241	23/08/2019	Glass co	Mirror for Oval Female Changeroom	1	590.65
EFT12242	26/08/2019	North Midlands Electrical	Electrical Contractor	1	121.00
EFT12243	26/08/2019	Star Track Express	Freight	1	802.17
EFT12244	26/08/2019	Synergy	Electricity Charges	1	10,837.70
EFT12245	26/08/2019	Market Creations	Shire Stationery	1	550.00
EFT12246	26/08/2019	Local Government Professionals Australia WA	Training and Development	1	2,770.00
EFT12247	26/08/2019	AFGRI	Parts and Repairs	1	943.05
EFT12248	28/08/2019	Asphalt In A Bag	Supply of Asphalt	1	1,718.75
EFT12249	29/08/2019	Department of Fire & Emergency Services	ESL for Quarter 1 2019/20	1	14,082.48
EFT12250	29/08/2019	Synergy	Electricity Charges - 24/06/2019 to 21/08/2019	1	2,654.96
EFT12251	29/08/2019	Telstra Corporation Limited	Telephone - Tourist Centre	1	57.28
EFT12252	29/08/2019	Morawa Roadhouse	Leaving morning tea	1	70.00
EFT12253	29/08/2019	Refuel Australia	Purchase of Bulk Diesel	1	14,834.70
EFT12254	29/08/2019	WA Local Government Association	President - Breakfast with Hon David Templeman MLA 7/08/2019	1	40.00
EFT12255	29/08/2019	Bob Waddell & Associates Pty Ltd	Consultancy Service for 2019/20 Annual Budget and general accounting assistance.	1	1,848.00
EFT12256	29/08/2019	Haines Signs	Reprint and re-install Top Left Pub Door Sticker	1	242.00
EFT12257	29/08/2019	WINC Australia	5 x Receipt books	1	14.19

DD6606.1	01/08/2019	Westnet Pty Ltd	Internet Service Charge August 2019	1	295.25
DD6608.1	02/08/2019	De Lage Landen Pty Ltd	Photocopier Monthly Payment Aug 2019	1	265.91
DD6612.1	07/08/2019	WA Local Government Superannuation Plan	Payroll deductions	1	6,661.32
DD6612.2	07/08/2019	Australian Super	Superannuation contributions	1	612.10
DD6612.3	07/08/2019	mobiSuper	Superannuation contributions	1	130.20
DD6612.4	07/08/2019	BT FINANCIAL GROUP	Superannuation contributions	1	326.03
DD6612.5	07/08/2019	MLC Super Fund	Superannuation contributions	1	441.10
DD6612.6	07/08/2019	LGIA Super	Superannuation contributions	1	335.31
DD6612.7	07/08/2019	CBUS	Superannuation contributions	1	223.22
DD6617.1	05/08/2019	BankWest	Corporate Credit Cards Expenses for July 2019	1	3,642.72
DD6621.1	20/08/2019	Westnet Pty Ltd	Invoice alignment. Charge for extra mailbox service from 10/08/19 to 01/09/19	1	5.96
DD6627.1	21/08/2019	WA Local Government Superannuation Plan	Payroll deductions	1	6,659.26
DD6627.2	21/08/2019	Australian Super	Superannuation contributions	1	707.51
DD6627.3	21/08/2019	mobiSuper	Superannuation contributions	1	113.29
DD6627.4	21/08/2019	BT FINANCIAL GROUP	Superannuation contributions	1	340.78
DD6627.5	21/08/2019	MLC Super Fund	Superannuation contributions	1	436.71
DD6627.6	21/08/2019	LGIA Super	Superannuation contributions	1	331.90
DD6627.7	21/08/2019	CBUS	Superannuation contributions	1	131.96

REPORT TOTALS

EFT	\$217,795.28
Cheques	\$11,296.52
Direct Debits	\$21,660.53
Payroll	\$97,165.28
Credit Cards	\$3,642.72
TOTAL	\$347,917.61

DD6617.1

July 2019

**Business Credit Card - Chris Linnell
Bankwest Mastercard**

Date	Description	Accounts	Account Description	Amount	GST
27/06/2019	House	B11150 105 3520	Town Hall kitchen upgrade, basic pots & pans and sundries	1,930.21	175.45
2/07/2019	Company Director	1146040.502	CEO Annual Membership Fee and joining fees for Australian Institute of Company Directors	815.00	74.09
			Total Purchases for C Linnell	\$2,745.21	249.54

Business Credit Card - Jenny Goodbourn Bankwest Mastercard

Date	Description	Accounts	Account Description	Amount	GST
3/07/2019	RLSSWA	B11205 105 3521	Pool Manager RLS Pool Lifeguard Requalification	159.00	14.45
3/07/2019	PAYPAL*LIWAAQUATIC	B11205 105 3521	Pool Manager LIWA Annual State Conference and Accreditation Fee 31/8/2019 - 31/8/2020	738.51	67.14
			Total Purchases for J Goodbourn	\$897.51	81.59

Total Fees and Charges	\$3,642.72	331.14
-------------------------------	-------------------	---------------

EFT12175		CREDITOR NAME:		Refuel Australia - 30169		
		INVOICE NUMBER:		MORAS		
		INVOICE DATE:		8/8/2019		
		Bill Number:				
DESCRIPTION:		Fuel Cards Purchases - Fuel Usage in July 2019				
GL/JOB CODE	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	GST IND.	I/E CODE / C/C	DESCRIPTION	ELEM. CODE	AMOUNT
P245	Honda CRV – EDMA	C	105		3003	124.36
P242	RAV 4 – EMCCS	C	105		3003	186.89
P244	Kluger - CEO	C	105		3003	340.04
						\$651.29

EFT12230		CREDITOR NAME:	Great Southern Fuel supplies - 31976			
		INVOICE NUMBER:	July 2019			
		INVOICE DATE:	31/07/2019			
		Bill Number:				
DESCRIPTION:		Fuel Cards Purchases - Fuel Usage in July 2019				
GL/JOB CODE	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	GST IND.	I/E CODE / C/C	DESCRIPTION	ELEM. CODE	AMOUNT
P241	Toyota RAV AWD (Staff Usage Vehicle)	C	105		3003	282.56
P245	Honda CRV – EDMA	C	105		3003	95.03
P242	RAV 4 – EMCCS	C	105		3003	62.00
P243	Nissan Navara - PWS	C	105		3003	195.24
P244	Kluger - CEO	C	105		3003	197.19
						\$832.02



SHIRE OF MORAWA

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
(Containing the Statement of Financial Activity)
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019**

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995

LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Monthly Summary Information	3 - 5
Key Terms and Descriptions - Statutory Reporting Programs	6
Statement of Financial Activity by Program	7
Key Terms and Descriptions - Nature or Type Descriptions	8
Statement of Financial Activity by Nature or Type	9
Note 1 Net Current Assets	10
Note 2 Explanation of Material Variances	12
Note 3 Cash and Investments	14
Note 4 Receivables	15
Note 5 Rating Revenue	16
Note 6 Disposal of Assets	17
Note 7 Capital Acquisitions	18
Note 8 Borrowings	20
Note 9 Reserves	21
Note 10 Grants and Contributions	23
Note 11 Trust Fund	24

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Items of Significance

The material variance adopted by the Shire of Morawa for the 2018/19 year is \$10,000 and 10%. The following selected items have been highlighted due to the amount of the variance to the budget or due to the nature of the revenue/expenditure. A full listing and explanation of all items considered of significant/material variance is disclosed in Note 2.

	% Collected / Completed	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance Under/(Over)
Significant Projects					
Refuse Transfer Station - Canna	0%	5,000	0	0	0
Purchase Plant & Equipment - Other Community Amenities	0%	115,000	0	0	0
Purchase Plant & Equipment - Road Plant Purchases	0%	705,000	0	0	0
Canna North East Road	0%	140,000	0	0	0
Burma Road - R2R	0%	150,000	0	0	0
Nanekine Road 18/19	0%	0	0	14,171	(14,171)
Sewerage Upgrade	0%	75,000	0	0	0
Interpretive Signage	0%	25,000	0	0	0
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions					
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	32%	1,074,249	132,315	344,287	211,972
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	18%	933,776	13,332	170,201	156,869
	26%	2,008,025	145,647	514,488	368,841
Rates Levied	99%	1,878,134	1,916,134	1,865,043	(51,091)

% Compares current ytd actuals to annual budget

		Prior Year 31 August 2018	Current Year 31 August 2019
Financial Position			
Adjusted Net Current Assets	1166%	\$ 333,956	\$ 3,893,066
Cash and Equivalent - Unrestricted	-10662%	-\$ 15,723	\$ 1,676,466
Cash and Equivalent - Restricted	98%	\$ 5,645,226	\$ 5,546,204
Receivables - Rates	523%	\$ 451,021	\$ 2,359,602
Receivables - Other	263%	\$ 24,469	\$ 64,280
Payables	475%	\$ 21,964	\$ 104,259

% Compares current ytd actuals to prior year actuals at the same time

Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary due to transactions being processed for the reporting period after the date of preparation.

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2019**

INFORMATION

PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW

Date prepared: All known transactions up to 31 August 2019
Prepared by: Bob Waddell (Local Government Consultant)
Reviewed by: Bob Waddell (Local Government Consultant)

BASIS OF PREPARATION

REPORT PURPOSE

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, Regulation 34. Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary due to transactions being processed for the reporting period after the date of preparation.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

This statement comprises a special purpose financial report which has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities), Australian Accounting Interpretations, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations. Material accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this statement are presented below and have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the report has also been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All Funds through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in this statement. In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated. All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the statement, but a separate statement of those monies appears at Note 12.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX

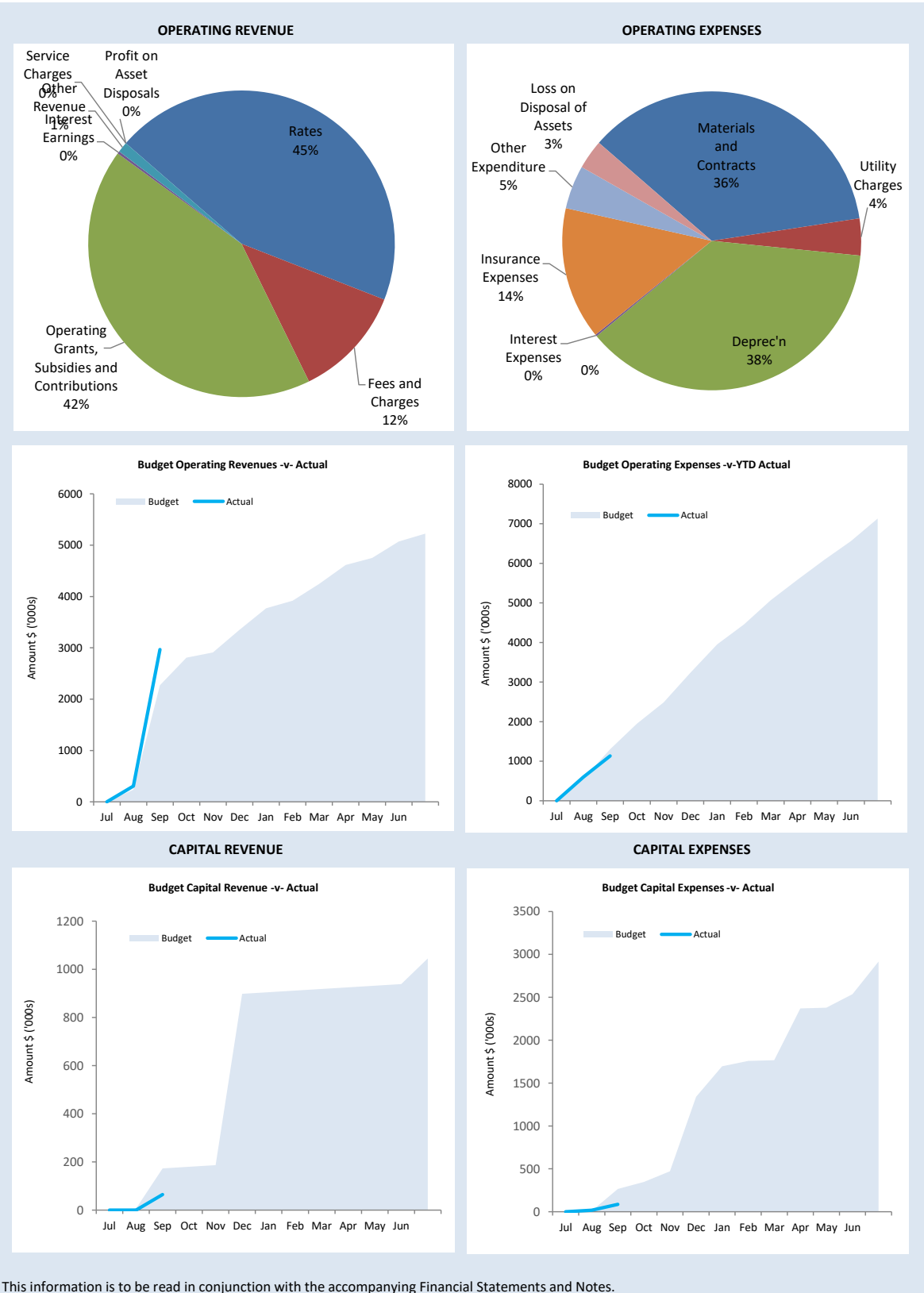
Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position. Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

ROUNDING OFF FIGURES

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.



KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2019****STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAMS**

Shire operations as disclosed in these financial statements encompass the following service orientated activities/programs.

PROGRAM NAME	OBJECTIVE	ACTIVITIES
GOVERNANCE	To manage Council's finances	Includes Members of Council, Civic Functions and Public Relations, Council Elections, Training/Education.
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING	To manage Council's finances	Includes Rates, Loans, Investments & Grants.
LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC , SAFETY	To provide, develop & manage services in response to community needs.	Includes Emergency Services & Animal Control.
HEALTH	To provide, develop & manage services in response to community needs.	Includes Environmental Health, Medical & Health facilities.
EDUCATION AND WELFARE	To provide, develop & manage services in response to community needs.	Includes Education, Welfare & Children's Services.
HOUSING	To ensure quality housing and appropriate infrastructure is maintained.	Includes Staff & Other Housing.
COMMUNITY AMENITIES	To provide, develop & manage services in response to community needs.	Includes Refuse Collection, Sewerage, Cemetery, Building Control, Town Planning & Townscape.
RECREATION AND CULTURE	To ensure the recreational & cultural needs of the community are met.	Includes Pools, Halls, Library, Oval, Parks & Gardens & Recreational Facilities.
TRANSPORT	To effectively manage transport infrastructure.	Includes Roads, Footpaths, Private Works, Machine Operating Costs, Outside Wages & Airstrip.
ECONOMIC SERVICES	To foster economic development, tourism & rural services in the district.	Includes Tourism, Rural Services, Economic Development & Caravan Park.
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES	To provide control accounts and reporting facilities for all other operations.	Includes Private Works, Public Works Overheads, Plant Operating Costs, Administration Overheads and Unclassified Items

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2019

		Adopted Annual Budget	Amended Annual Budget (d)	Amended YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var. ▲▼
	Note	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	1	1,771,446	1,770,342	1,770,342	1,770,342	0	0%	
Revenue from operating activities								
Governance		0	0	0	1,845	1,845		▲
General Purpose Funding - Rates	5	1,878,134	1,878,134	1,916,134	1,865,043	(51,091)	(3%)	▼
General Purpose Funding - Other		1,003,319	1,003,319	20,808	216,178	195,370	939%	▲
Law, Order and Public Safety		22,319	22,319	4,020	2,051	(1,969)	(49%)	▼
Health		10,350	10,350	0	0	0		
Education and Welfare		2,400	2,400	400	750	350	88%	▲
Housing		92,820	92,820	15,464	12,079	(3,385)	(22%)	▼
Community Amenities		445,977	445,977	74,318	429,596	355,278	478%	▲
Recreation and Culture		57,316	57,316	446	2,000	1,554	348%	▲
Transport		495,611	495,611	181,361	173,942	(7,419)	(4%)	▼
Economic Services		147,775	147,775	23,664	23,916	252	1%	▲
Other Property and Services		134,800	134,800	19,882	33,429	13,547	68%	▲
		4,290,821	4,290,821	2,256,497	2,760,829			
Expenditure from operating activities								
Governance		(505,366)	(505,366)	(100,383)	(79,253)	21,130	21%	▲
General Purpose Funding		(182,246)	(182,246)	(29,246)	(26,431)	2,815	10%	▲
Law, Order and Public Safety		(117,819)	(117,819)	(18,589)	(17,930)	659	4%	▲
Health		(207,026)	(207,026)	(32,669)	(24,950)	7,719	24%	▲
Education and Welfare		(202,983)	(202,983)	(32,621)	(31,796)	825	3%	▲
Housing		(248,142)	(248,142)	(25,911)	(43,713)	(17,802)	(69%)	▼
Community Amenities		(645,887)	(645,887)	(95,579)	(82,538)	13,041	14%	▲
Recreation and Culture		(1,356,789)	(1,356,789)	(217,817)	(274,087)	(56,270)	(26%)	▼
Transport		(2,680,582)	(2,680,582)	(466,208)	(354,401)	111,807	24%	▲
Economic Services		(943,772)	(943,772)	(140,494)	(114,783)	25,711	18%	▲
Other Property and Services		(40,469)	(40,469)	(140,627)	(83,070)	57,557	41%	▲
		(7,131,080)	(7,131,080)	(1,300,144)	(1,132,951)			
Operating activities excluded from budget								
Add back Depreciation		1,870,082	1,870,082	311,656	318,809	7,153	2%	▲
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	6	146,000	146,000	31,000	27,046	(3,954)	(13%)	▼
Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back)		0	0	0	374	374		▲
Movement in Deferred Pensioner Rates/ESL		0	0	0	0	0		
Movement in Employee Benefit Provisions		0	0	0	0	0		
Rounding Adjustments		0	0	0	0	0		
Loss on Asset Revaluation		0	0	0	0	0		
Adjustment in Fixed Assets		0	0	0	0	0		
Amount attributable to operating activities		(824,177)	(824,177)	1,299,009	1,974,107			
Investing Activities								
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	10	933,776	933,776	13,332	170,201	156,869	1177%	▲
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	6	194,000	194,000	95,832	29,091	(66,741)	(70%)	▼
Land Held for Resale	7	0	0	0	0	0		
Land and Buildings	7	(5,000)	(5,000)	0	(1,755)	(1,755)		▼
Plant and Equipment	7	(948,050)	(948,050)	(128,050)	(59,311)	68,739	54%	▲
Furniture and Equipment	7	0	0	0	0	0		
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	7	(1,227,500)	(1,227,500)	(120,000)	(19,170)	100,830	84%	▲
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	7	(40,251)	(40,251)	0	0	0		
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	7	0	0	0	0	0		
Infrastructure Assets - Sewerage	7	(75,000)	(75,000)	0	0	0		
Infrastructure Assets - Airfields	7	0	0	0	0	0		
Infrastructure Assets - Dams	7	0	0	0	0	0		
Infrastructure Assets - Playground Equipment	7	(70,000)	(70,000)	0	0	0		
Infrastructure Assets - Other	7	(40,000)	(40,000)	0	0	0		
Amount attributable to investing activities		(1,278,025)	(1,278,025)	(138,886)	119,057			
Financing Activities								
Proceeds from New Debentures		0	0	0	0	0		
Proceeds from Advances		0	0	0	0	0		
Self-Supporting Loan Principal		0	0	0	0	0		
Transfer from Reserves	9	850,958	850,958	77,458	0	(77,458)	(100%)	▼
Advances to Community Groups		0	0	0	0	0		
Repayment of Debentures	8	(13,513)	(13,513)	0	0	0		
Transfer to Reserves	9	(496,908)	(496,908)	(16,652)	(5,893)	10,759	65%	▲
Amount attributable to financing activities		340,537	340,537	60,806	(5,893)			
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	1	9,781	8,677	2,991,271	3,857,612			

KEY INFORMATION

▲ ▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2019/20 year is \$10,000 and 10%.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2019

NATURE OR TYPE DESCRIPTIONS

REVENUE

RATES

All rates levied under the Local Government Act 1995. Includes general, differential, specific area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts offered. Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears and service charges.

OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Refer to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of non-current assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Profit on the disposal of assets including gains on the disposal of long term investments. Losses are disclosed under the expenditure classifications.

FEES AND CHARGES

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, other fees and charges.

SERVICE CHARGES

Service charges imposed under Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995. Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges. Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

INTEREST EARNINGS

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

OTHER REVENUE / INCOME

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates etc.

EXPENSES

EMPLOYEE COSTS

All costs associate with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER, ETC.)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

INSURANCE

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Loss on the disposal of fixed assets.

DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets.

INTEREST EXPENSES

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Statutory fees, taxes, provision for bad debts, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2019

BY NATURE OR TYPE

	Note	Adopted Annual Budget	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var. ▲▼	Significant Var. \$
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%		
Opening Funding Surplus (Deficit)	1	1,771,446	1,770,342	1,770,342	1,770,342	0	0%		
Revenue from operating activities									
Rates	5	1,878,134	1,878,134	1,916,134	1,865,043	(51,091)	(3%)	▼	
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	10	1,074,249	1,074,249	132,315	344,287	211,972	160%	▲	\$
Fees and Charges		814,488	814,488	129,334	494,692	365,358	282%	▲	\$
Service Charges		0	0	0	0	0			
Interest Earnings		139,000	139,000	19,476	10,887	(8,589)	(44%)	▼	
Other Revenue		384,950	384,950	59,238	45,920	(13,318)	(22%)	▼	\$
Profit on Disposal of Assets	6	0	0	0	0	0			
		4,290,821	4,290,821	2,256,497	2,760,829				
Expenditure from operating activities									
Employee Costs		(1,893,943)	(1,893,943)	(363,279)	(284,011)	79,268	22%	▲	\$
Materials and Contracts		(2,510,449)	(2,510,449)	(474,952)	(308,552)	166,400	35%	▲	\$
Utility Charges		(356,338)	(356,338)	(52,830)	(33,971)	18,859	36%	▲	\$
Depreciation on Non-Current Assets		(1,870,082)	(1,870,082)	(311,656)	(318,809)	(7,153)	(2%)	▼	
Interest Expenses		(11,919)	(11,919)	0	1,629	1,629		▲	
Insurance Expenses		(191,691)	(191,691)	(53,097)	(122,092)	(68,995)	(130%)	▼	\$
Other Expenditure		(150,658)	(150,658)	(13,330)	(40,100)	(26,770)	(201%)	▼	\$
Loss on Disposal of Assets	6	(146,000)	(146,000)	(31,000)	(27,046)	3,954	13%	▲	
Loss FV Valuation of Assets		0	0	0	0	0			
		(7,131,080)	(7,131,080)	(1,300,144)	(1,132,951)				
Operating activities excluded from budget									
Add back Depreciation		1,870,082	1,870,082	311,656	318,809	7,153	2%	▲	
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	6	146,000	146,000	31,000	27,046	(3,954)	(13%)	▼	
Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back)		0	0	0	374	374		▲	
Movement in Deferred Pensioner Rates/ESL		0	0	0	0	0			
Movement in Employee Benefit Provisions		0	0	0	0	0			
Rounding Adjustments		0	0	0	0	0			
Loss on Asset Revaluation		0	0	0	0	0			
Adjustment in Fixed Assets		0	0	0	0	0			
Amount attributable to operating activities		(824,177)	(824,177)	1,299,009	1,974,107				
Investing activities									
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	10	933,776	933,776	13,332	170,201	156,869	1177%	▲	\$
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	6	194,000	194,000	95,832	29,091	(66,741)	(70%)	▼	\$
Land Held for Resale	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Land and Buildings	7	(5,000)	(5,000)	0	(1,755)	(1,755)		▼	
Plant and Equipment	7	(948,050)	(948,050)	(128,050)	(59,311)	68,739	54%	▲	\$
Furniture and Equipment	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	7	(1,227,500)	(1,227,500)	(120,000)	(19,170)	100,830	84%	▲	\$
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	7	(40,251)	(40,251)	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Sewerage	7	(75,000)	(75,000)	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Airfields	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Dams	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Playground Equipment	7	(70,000)	(70,000)	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Other	7	(40,000)	(40,000)	0	0	0			
Amount attributable to investing activities		(1,278,025)	(1,278,025)	(138,886)	119,057				
Financing Activities									
Proceeds from New Debentures		0	0	0	0	0			
Proceeds from Advances		0	0	0	0	0			
Self-Supporting Loan Principal		0	0	0	0	0			
Transfer from Reserves	9	850,958	850,958	77,458	0	(77,458)	(100%)	▼	\$
Advances to Community Groups		0	0	0	0	0			
Repayment of Debentures	8	(13,513)	(13,513)	0	0	0			
Transfer to Reserves	9	(496,908)	(496,908)	(16,652)	(5,893)	10,759	65%	▲	\$
Amount attributable to financing activities		340,537	340,537	60,806	(5,893)				
Closing Funding Surplus (Deficit)	1	9,781	8,677	2,991,271	3,857,612				

▲ ▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2019/20 year is \$10,000 and 10%.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months except for land held for resale where it is held as non current based on Council's intentions to release for sale.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The provisions for employee benefits relates to amounts expected to be paid for long service leave, annual leave, wages and salaries and are calculated as follows:

(i) Wages, Salaries, Annual Leave and Long Service Leave
(Short-term Benefits)

The provision for employees' benefits to wages, salaries, annual leave and long service leave expected to be settled within 12 months represents the amount the City has a present obligation to pay resulting from employees services provided to balance date. The provision has been calculated at nominal amounts based on remuneration rates the City expects to pay and includes related on-costs.

(ii) *Annual Leave and Long Service Leave (Long-term Benefits)*

The liability for long service leave is recognised in the provision for employee benefits and measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date using the project unit credit method. Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the reporting date on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows. Where the City does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, the liability is recognised as a current liability.

PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when: The council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events; it is more likely than not that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation; and the amount has been reliably estimated. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole. A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one of item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

INVENTORIES

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

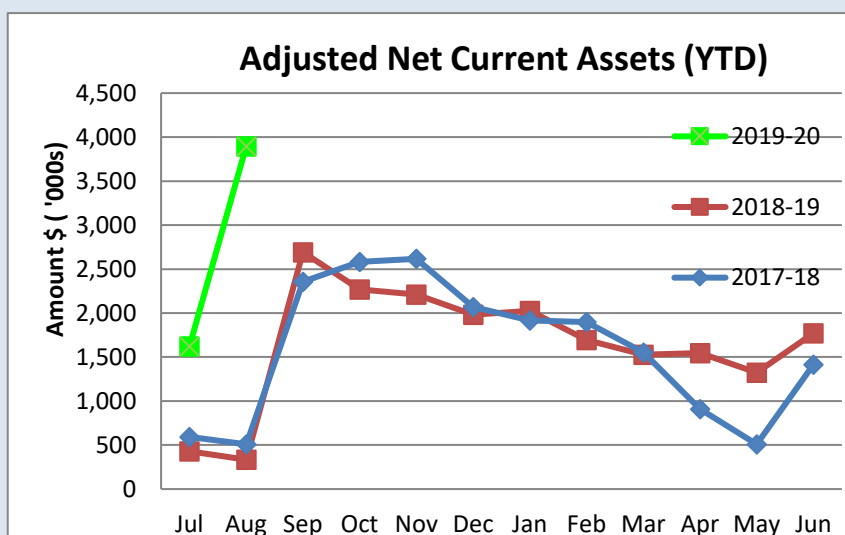
Adjusted Net Current Assets	Note	Last Years Closing 30/06/2019	This Time Last Year 31/08/2018	Year to Date Actual 31/08/2019
		\$	\$	\$
Current Assets				
Cash Unrestricted	3	1,541,374	(15,723)	1,676,466
Cash Restricted - Reserves	3	5,540,310	5,645,226	5,546,204
Receivables - Rates	4	589,363	451,021	2,359,602
Receivables - Other	4	67,415	24,469	64,280
Inventories		10,168	14,846	10,168
		7,748,630	6,119,839	9,656,720
Less: Current Liabilities				
Payables		(324,413)	(21,964)	(104,259)
Loan Liability		(13,513)	(75,142)	(13,513)
Provisions		(332,166)	(328,849)	(332,166)
		(670,091)	(425,955)	(449,938)
Less: Cash Reserves	9	(5,540,310)	(5,645,226)	(5,546,204)
Add Back: Component of Leave Liability not Required to be funded		218,600	209,802	218,974
Add Back: Current Loan Liability		13,513	75,142	13,513
Adjustment for Trust Transactions Within Muni		0	355	0
Net Current Funding Position		1,770,342	333,956	3,893,066

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Please see Note 1(a) for information on significant accounting policies relating to Net Current Assets.

KEY INFORMATION

The amount of the adjusted net current assets at the end of the period represents the actual surplus (or deficit if the figure is a negative) as presented on the Rate Setting Statement.



This Year YTD

Surplus(Deficit)

\$3.89 M

Last Year YTD

Surplus(Deficit)





























\$.33 M

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2019

NOTE 2
EXPLANATION OF SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date budget materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2019/20 year is \$10,000 and 10%.





















Reporting Program	Var. \$	Var. %	Var. 	Significant Var. 	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
General Purpose Funding - Other	195,370	939%			Timing	Timin of first 1/4 FAG
Community Amenities	355,278	478%			Timing	Budget for sewerage entered monthly in error rather than in August - will adjust
Other Property and Services	13,547	68%			Timing	Higher income form private works
Governance	21,130	21%			Timing	Timing of subscription payments
Housing	(17,802)	(69%)			Timing	Replacement carpets, blinds aged care unit 3. Works to shoe box completed sooner than anticipated
Community Amenities	13,041	14%			Timing	Tip maintenance under budget, timing of sewerage upgrade/repairs
Recreation and Culture	(56,270)	(26%)			Timing	Town street gardens and verges in preparation for NAIDOC and tourist season
Transport	111,807	24%			Timing	Expenditure lower than predicted - need to recruit grader operator and ramp up maintenance
Economic Services	25,711	18%			Timing	Timing of expenditure on business units
Other Property and Services	57,557	41%			Timing	Plant Operating Cost recoveries need to be reviewed to ensure correct recovery
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	156,869	1177%			Timing	Main Roads payment of final RRG from 18/19 received for Nanekine Road
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	(66,741)	(70%)			Timing	CEO Kluger disposed of 30th August - processed in Septembr
Plant and Equipment	68,739	54%			Timing	Expenditure on plant happening later than budgeted

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2019

NOTE 2
EXPLANATION OF SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date budget materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2019/20 year is \$10,000 and 10%.

Reporting Program	Var. \$	Var. %	Var. 	Significant Var. 	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	100,830	84%			Timing	Timing of capital works
Transfer from Reserves	(77,458)	(100%)			Timing	Transfers from reserves not required yet
Transfer to Reserves	10,759	65%			Timing	Transfers not completed yet
Reporting Nature or Type	Var. \$	Var. %	Var. 	Significant Var. 	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	211,972	160%			Timing	RRG Monies from 18/19 received in 19/20
Fees and Charges	365,358	282%			Timing	Budget for sewerage entered monthly in error rather than in August - will adjust
Other Revenue	(13,318)	(22%)			Permanent	Offset by expenditure - vehicle licencing
Utility Charges	18,859	36%			Timing	Utility charges coming in behind budget phasing of expenditure.
Insurance Expenses	(68,995)	(130%)			Timing	All annual payments made - will review as payments should be as budgeted.

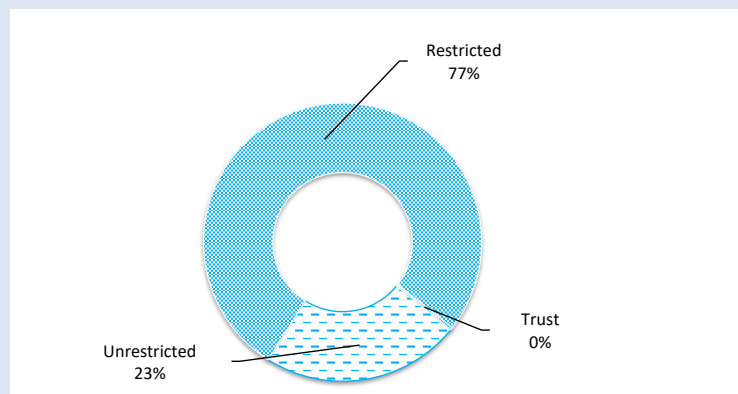
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Trust	Total Amount	Institution	Interest Rate	Maturity Date
	\$	\$	\$	\$			
Cash on Hand							
Cash On Hand	650			650	N/A	Nil	On Hand
At Call Deposits							
Municipal Cash at Bank	1,675,816			1,675,816	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Aged Care Units Reserv Units 6-9		9,440		9,440	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Refuse Transfer Station Reserve		0		0	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Morawa Future Funds Interest Reserve		240,646		240,646	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Leave Reserve Account		218,974		218,974	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Swimming Pool Reserve		40,483		40,483	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Plant Reserve		835,043		835,043	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Building Reserve		93,755		93,755	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Economic Development Reserve		113,005		113,005	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Sewerage Reserve		246,461		246,461	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Unspent Grants, Loans & Contributions Reserve		0		0	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Community Development Reserve		743,586		743,586	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Future Funds Reserve		480,516		480,516	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Business Units Reserve		125,217		125,217	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Legal Reserve		25,971		25,971	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Road Reserve		146,441		146,441	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Aged Care ex MCC Unit 1-4		70,263		70,263	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Aged Care Unit 5		56,404		56,404	CBA	1.50%	At Call
Trust Cash at Bank			21,071	21,071	CBA	0.00%	At Call
Term Deposits							
Municipal Investment Account/s	0			0	CBA		
TD: 4843492 (Futre Funds 1)		800,000		800,000	CBA	2.00%	12/09/2019
TD: 4843494 (Futre Funds 2)		800,000		800,000	CBA	2.00%	12/09/2019
TD: 4843495 (Community Development Fund)		500,000		500,000	CBA	2.00%	12/09/2019
Total	1,676,466	5,546,204	21,071	7,243,741			

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.

KEY INFORMATION

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.



Total Cash	Unrestricted
\$7.24 M	\$5.55 M

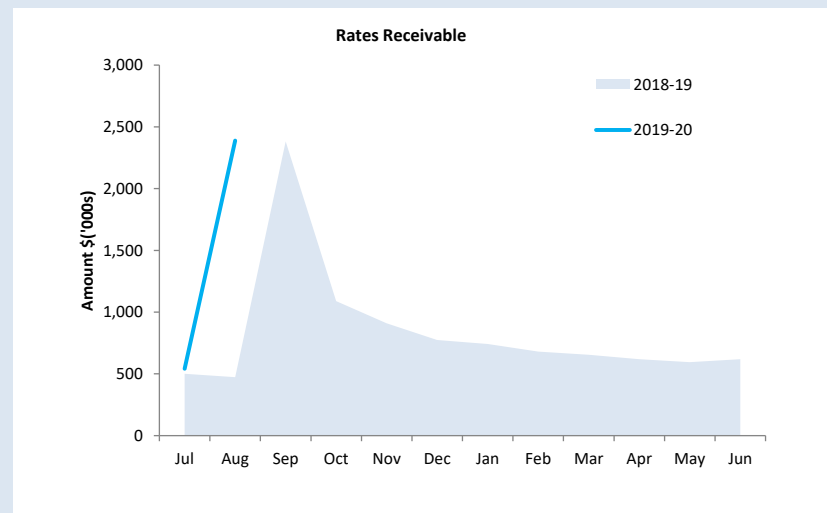
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2019

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 4
RECEIVABLES

Receivables - Rates & Rubbish	30 June 2019	31 Aug 19
	\$	\$
Opening Arrears Previous Years	581,497	618,323
Levied this year	2,288,726	2,348,135
Less Collections to date	(2,251,900)	(577,896)
Equals Current Outstanding	618,323	2,388,563
Net Rates Collectable	618,323	2,388,563
% Collected	78.46%	19.48%

KEY INFORMATION

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

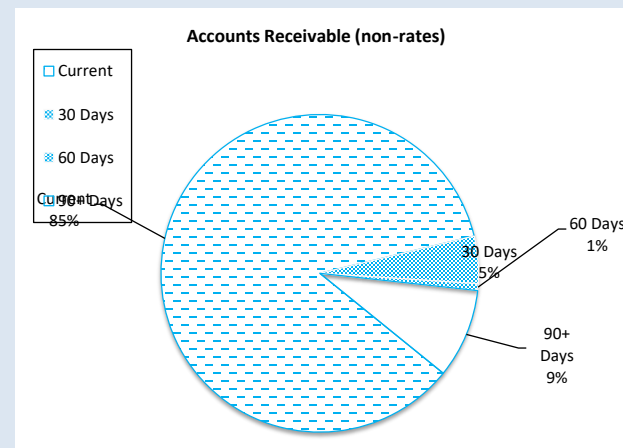


Collected	Rates Due
19%	\$2,388,563

Receivables - General	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Receivables - General	59,987	3,385	489	6,389	70,250
Percentage	85%	5%	1%	9%	
Balance per Trial Balance					
Sundry Debtors					70,250
Receivables - Other					(5,970)
Total Receivables General Outstanding					64,280
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)					

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business. Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets. Collectability of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for doubtful debts is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.



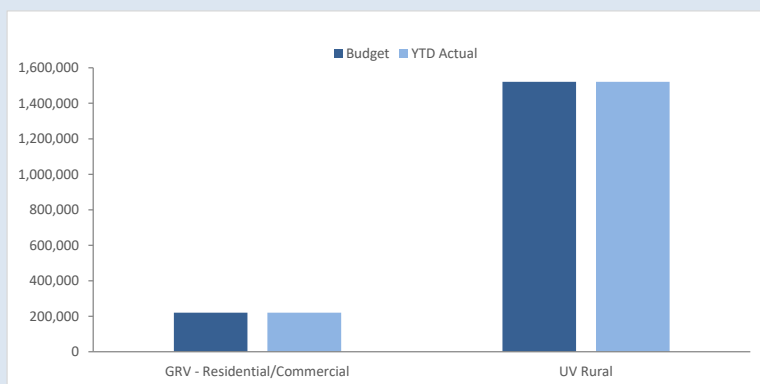
Debtors Due
\$64,280
Over 30 Days
15%
Over 90 Days
9%

	Amended Budget							YTD Actual			
	Rate in	Number of Properties	Rateable Value	Rate Revenue	Interim Rate	Back Rate	Total Revenue	Rate Revenue	Interim Rates	Back Rates	Total Revenue
RATE TYPE	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
General Rate											
GRV - Residential/Commercial	7.8919	267	2,790,744	220,243	0	0	220,243	220,243	0	0	220,243
UV Rural	2.2815	205	66,657,000	1,520,779	0	0	1,520,779	1,520,780	0	0	1,520,780
UV Mining	30.1974	18	491,465	148,410	0	0	148,410	156,959	0	0	156,959
Sub-Totals		490	69,939,209	1,889,432	0	0	1,889,432	1,897,981	0	0	1,897,981
Minimum Payment	Minimum \$										
GRV - Residential/Commercial	303.00	44	27,054	13,332	0	0	13,332	13,332	0	0	13,332
UV Rural	303.00	8	76,100	2,424	0	0	2,424	2,424	0	0	2,424
UV Mining	683.00	7	5,428	4,781	0	0	4,781	5,464	0	0	5,464
Sub-Totals		59	108,582	20,537	0	0	20,537	21,220	0	0	21,220
		549	70,047,791	1,909,969	0	0	1,909,969	1,919,201	0	0	1,919,201
Discounts							(35,000)	-10,859			(10,859)
Amount from General Rates							1,874,969	1,908,342			1,908,342
Ex-Gratia Rates							6,165	6,165			6,165
Movement in Excess Rates							0	-49,465			(49,465)
Rates Written Off							(3,000)				0
Specified Area Rates							0				0
Totals							1,878,134	1,865,042	0	0	1,865,043

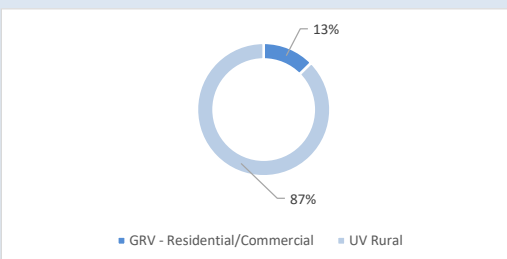
SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Rates, grants, donations and other contributions are recognised as revenues when the local government obtains control over the assets comprising the contributions. Control over assets acquired from rates is obtained at the commencement of the rating period or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

KEY INFORMATION

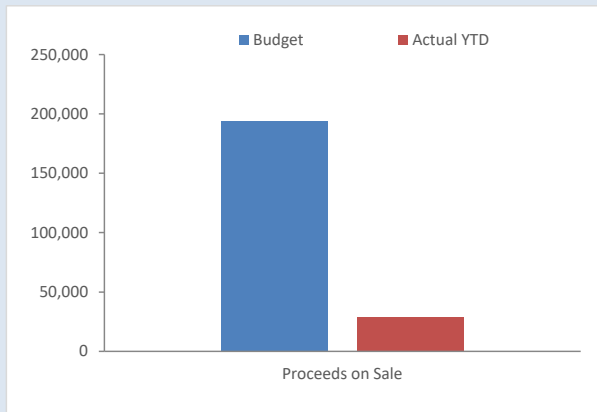


General Rates		
Budget	YTD Actual	%
\$1.87 M	\$1.91 M	102%



Asset Number	Asset Description	Amended Budget				YTD Actual			
		Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)	Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Plant and Equipment									
563	Toyota RAV 4 4WD 5DR Wagon (Doct	20,000	18,000	0	(2,000)	19,896	10,909	0	(8,987)
470	P&E - 1996 Toyota Coaster Communi	13,000	5,000	0	(8,000)	12,582	4,545	0	(8,037)
331	P&E - CAT 12M MOTOR GRADER (200	145,000	60,000	0	(85,000)	0	0	0	0
256	P&E - Ford P x Ranger Crewcab 4x4 - \	23,000	16,000	0	(7,000)	0	0	0	0
574	P&E - Nissan Navara RX (4x4) Man Do	33,000	18,000	0	(15,000)	0	0	0	0
564	P&E - 2016 Toyota RAV4 AWD PET 5C	27,000	18,000	0	(9,000)	0	0	0	0
605	P&E - Kluger AWD V6 Wagon	55,000	39,000	0	(16,000)	0	0	0	0
586	P&E - Honda CR-V Vti Auto Wagon 20	24,000	20,000	0	(4,000)	23,659	13,636	0	(10,023)
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		340,000	194,000	0	(146,000)	56,137	29,091	0	(27,046)

KEY INFORMATION



Proceeds on Sale		
Budget	YTD Actual	%
\$194,000	\$29,091	15%

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2019

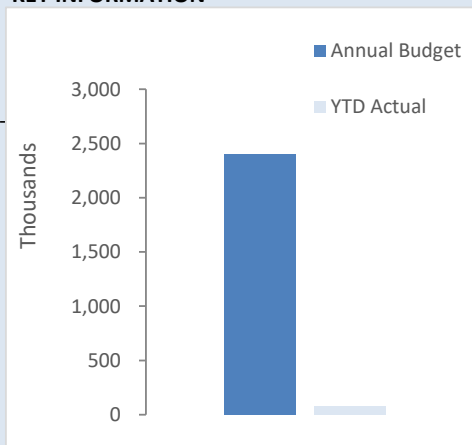
INVESTING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 7
CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

Capital Acquisitions	Adopted	Amended		YTD Actual Total	YTD Budget Variance
	Annual Budget	YTD Budget	Annual Budget		
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Land Held for Resale	0	0	0	0	0
Land and Buildings	5,000	0	5,000	1,755	1,755
Plant and Equipment	948,050	128,050	948,050	59,311	(68,739)
Furniture and Equipment	0	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	1,227,500	120,000	1,227,500	19,170	(100,830)
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	40,251	0	40,251	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	0	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Sewerage	75,000	0	75,000	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Airfields	0	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Dams	0	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Playground Equipment	70,000	0	70,000	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Other	40,000	0	40,000	0	0
Capital Expenditure Totals	2,405,801	248,050	2,405,801	80,235	(167,815)
Capital acquisitions funded by:					
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Capital Grants and Contributions	933,776	13,332	933,776	170,201	156,869
Borrowings	0	0	0	0	0
Other (Disposals & C/Fwd)	194,000	95,832	194,000	29,091	(66,741)
Council contribution - Cash Backed Reserves					
Various Reserves		77,458	819,050	0	(77,458)
Council contribution - operations		61,428	458,975	(119,057)	(180,485)
Capital Funding Total		248,050	2,405,801	80,235	(167,815)

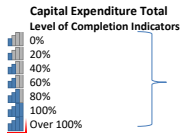
SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

All assets are initially recognised at cost. Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the local government includes the cost of all materials used in the construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead. Certain asset classes may be revalued on a regular basis such that the carrying values are not materially different from fair value. Assets carried at fair value are to be revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure the carrying amount does not differ materially from that determined using fair value at reporting date.

KEY INFORMATION



Acquisitions	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	% Spent
	\$2.41 M	\$.08 M	3%
Capital Grant	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	% Received
	\$.93 M	\$.17 M	18%



Percentage YTD Actual to Annual Budget
Expenditure over budget highlighted in red.

% of Completion		Level of completion indicator, please see table at the top of this note for further detail.			Adopted			Amended	
		Assets	Account Number	Balance Sheet Category	Job Number	Annual Budget	Annual Budget	YTD Budget	Total YTD
						\$	\$	\$	\$
		Buildings							
		Community Amenities							
0.00		Refuse Transfer Station - Canna	10154	521	B10154	(5,000)	(5,000)	0	0
		Total - Community Amenities				(5,000)	(5,000)	0	0
		Recreation And Culture							
1.00		Town Hall Kitchen Upgrade	11150	521	B11150	0	0	0	(1,755)
		Total - Recreation And Culture				0	0	0	(1,755)
0.35		Total - Buildings				(5,000)	(5,000)	0	(1,755)
		Plant & Equipment							
		Community Amenities							
0.00		Purchase Plant & Equipment - Other Community Amenities	10751	525		(115,000)	(115,000)	0	0
		Total - Community Amenities				(115,000)	(115,000)	0	0
		Recreation & Culture							
0.00		Purchases Plant & Equip	11354	525		(33,050)	(33,050)	(33,050)	0
		Total - Recreation & Culture				(33,050)	(33,050)	(33,050)	33,050
		Transport							
0.00		Purchase Plant & Equipment - Road Plant Purchases	12350	525		(705,000)	(705,000)	0	0
		Total - Transport				(705,000)	(705,000)	0	0
		Other Property & Services							
0.62		Purchase Plant - Administration	14650	525		(95,000)	(95,000)	(95,000)	(59,311)
		Total - Other Property & Services				(95,000)	(95,000)	(95,000)	(59,311)
0.06		Total - Plant & Equipment				(948,050)	(948,050)	(128,050)	(59,311)
		Roads							
		Transport							
0.00		Broad Avenue	12150	541	CO103	(80,000)	(80,000)	0	0
0.00		Canna North East Road	12150	541	R2R007	(140,000)	(140,000)	0	0
0.02		Bell Road	12150	541	R2R017	(120,000)	(120,000)	(120,000)	(2,707)
0.00		Burma Road - R2R	12150	541	R2R079	(150,000)	(150,000)	0	0
0.00		Morawa Yalgoo Road 19/20	12150	541	RRG022	(339,500)	(339,500)	0	0
0.01		Nanekine Road 19/20	12150	541	RRG023	(398,000)	(398,000)	0	(2,292)
1.00		Nanekine Road 18/19	12150	541	RRG020	0	0	0	(14,171)
		Total - Transport				(1,227,500)	(1,227,500)	(120,000)	(19,170)
0.02		Total - Roads				(1,227,500)	(1,227,500)	(120,000)	(19,170)
		Footpaths							
		Transport							
0.00		Prater Street Footpath	12157	543	F0096	(40,251)	(40,251)	0	0
		Total - Transport				(40,251)	(40,251)	0	0
0.00		Total - Footpaths				(40,251)	(40,251)	0	0
		Sewerage							
		Community Amenities							
0.00		Sewerage Upgrade	10325	555		(75,000)	(75,000)	0	0
		Total - Community Amenities				(75,000)	(75,000)	0	0
0.00		Total - Sewerage				(75,000)	(75,000)	0	0
		Playground Equipment							
		Recreation & Culture							
0.00		Parks & Gardens Equipment	11362	553	B11358	(70,000)	(70,000)	0	0
		Total - Recreation & Culture				(70,000)	(70,000)	0	0
0.00		Total - Playground Equipment				(70,000)	(70,000)	0	0
		Infrastructure - Other							
		Community Amenities							
0.00		Infrastructure Other - Other Community Amenities	10752	551		(15,000)	(15,000)	0	0
		Total - Community Amenities				(15,000)	(15,000)	0	0
		Economic Services							
0.00		Interpretive Signage	13255	551	I13261	(25,000)	(25,000)	0	0
		Total - Economic Services				(25,000)	(25,000)	0	0
0.00		Total - Infrastructure - Other				(40,000)	(40,000)	0	0
0.03		Grand Total				(2,405,801)	(2,405,801)	(248,050)	(80,235)

Information on Borrowings		New Loans		Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest & Guarantee Fee Repayments	
		Actual	Amended Budget	Actual	Amended Budget	Actual	Amended Budget	Actual	Amended Budget
Particulars/Purpose	01 Jul 2019	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Housing									
Loan 133 - GEHA House	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(49)	0
Loan 134 - 2 Broad Street	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Loan 136 - 24 Harley Street - Staff Housing	306,640	0	0	0	13,513	306,640	293,127	(1,579)	11,919
	306,640	0	0	0	13,513	306,640	293,127	(1,629)	11,919

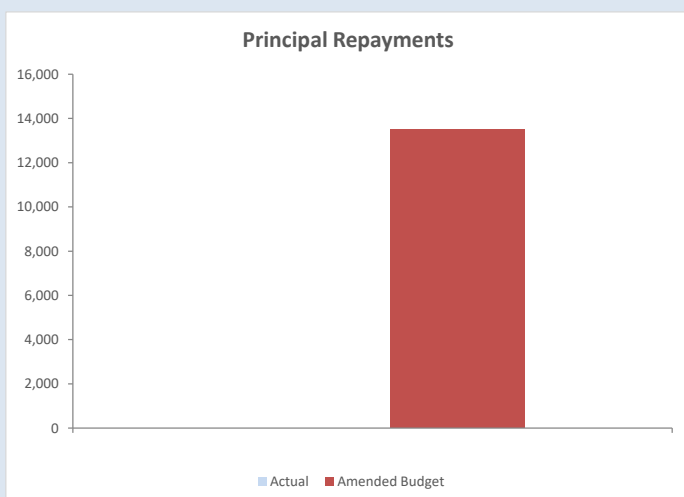
All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

All loans and borrowings are initially recognised at the fair value of the consideration received less directly attributable transaction costs. After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities that are yield related are included as part of the carrying amount of the loans and borrowings.

KEY INFORMATION

All loans and borrowings are initially recognised at the fair value of the consideration received less directly attributable transaction costs. After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities that are yield related are included as part of the carrying amount of the loans and borrowings.



Principal Repayments

\$0

Interest Earned

\$10,887

Interest Expense

-\$1,629

Reserves Bal

\$5.55 M

Loans Due

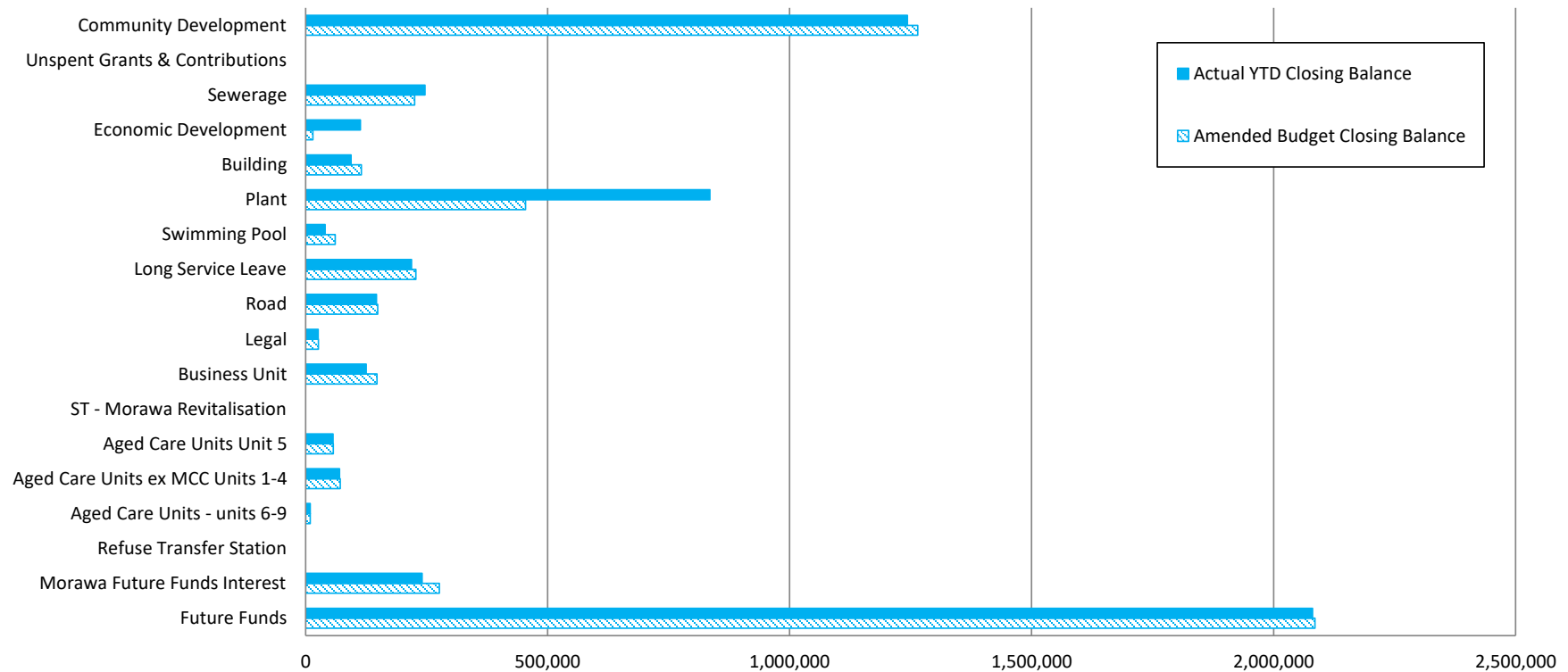
\$.31 M

Cash Backed Reserve

Reserve Name	Opening Balance	Amended Budget Interest Earned	Actual Interest Earned	Amended Budget Transfers In (+)	Actual Transfers In (+)	Amended Budget Transfers Out (-)	Actual Transfers Out (-)	Amended Budget Closing Balance	Actual YTD Closing Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Future Funds	2,079,696	37,539	820	0	0	(31,908)	0	2,085,326	2,080,516
Morawa Future Funds Interest	240,224	4,336	422	31,908	0	0	0	276,468	240,646
Refuse Transfer Station	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aged Care Units - units 6-9	9,424	170	16	0	0	0	0	9,594	9,440
Aged Care Units ex MCC Units 1-4	70,143	1,266	120	0	0	0	0	71,409	70,263
Aged Care Units Unit 5	56,307	1,016	96	0	0	0	0	57,323	56,404
ST - N/Midlands Solar Thermal Power	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ST - Morawa Revitalisation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Business Unit	125,003	2,256	214	20,000	0	0	0	147,259	125,217
Legal	25,927	468	44	0	0	0	0	26,395	25,971
Road	146,191	2,639	250	0	0	0	0	148,830	146,441
Long Service Leave	218,600	3,946	374	5,000	0	0	0	227,546	218,974
Swimming Pool	40,414	729	69	20,000	0	0	0	61,143	40,483
Plant	833,618	15,046	1,425	250,000	0	(644,050)	0	454,614	835,043
Building	93,595	1,689	160	20,000	0	0	0	115,284	93,755
Economic Development	112,812	2,036	193	0	0	(100,000)	0	14,848	113,005
Sewerage	246,040	4,441	421	50,000	0	(75,000)	0	225,481	246,461
Unspent Grants & Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Community Development	1,242,317	22,423	1,269	0	0	0	0	1,264,740	1,243,586
Water Waste Management (Rural Towns Project)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	5,540,310	100,000	5,893	396,908	0	(850,958)	0	5,186,260	5,546,204

KEY INFORMATION

Note 9 - Year To Date Reserve Balance to End of Year Estimate



Grants and Contributions	Grant Provider	Amended		Adopted		Variance (Under)/Over
		Annual Budget	YTD Budget	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions						
General Purpose Funding						
Grants Commission - General	WALGGC	543,092	0	543,092	138,468	138,468
Grants Commission - Local Roads	WALGGC	317,727	0	317,727	66,608	66,608
Law, Order & Public Safety						
Grant - ESL BFB Operating Grant	Dept of Fire & Emergency Service	14,819	3,704	14,819	0	(3,704)
Education & Welfare						
Grant - Westcyle - Bike Week	Department of Transport	0	0	0	500	500
Grant - Act Belong Commit - Seminar	Mentally Healthy WA Curtin Unive	0	0	0	0	0
Recreation & Culture						
Grant - Town Hall Kitchen	CBH	0	0	0	0	0
Contribution - Music and Arts Festival	Karara Mining	20,000	0	20,000	0	0
Contribution - NAIDOC week	Bankwest Morawa	0	0	0	909	909
Transport						
Street Light Subsidy	Main Roads WA	0	0	0	0	0
Grant - Direct	Main Roads WA	128,611	128,611	128,611	137,802	9,191
Contribution - Road Maintenance	Karara Mining	50,000	0	50,000	0	0
Grant - Flood Damage	Main Roads WA	0	0	0	0	0
Economic Services						
Contribution - Steve Parish Photography	WA College of Agriculture	0	0	0	0	0
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions Total		1,074,249	132,315	1,074,249	344,287	211,972
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions						
Community Amenities						
Grant - Community Bus	Lotterywest	80,000	13,332	80,000	0	(13,332)
Recreation & Culture						
Grant - Armistice Centenary	Dept of Veteran Affairs	0	0	0	0	0
Transport						
Grant - Regional Road Group - Road Projects	Main Roads WA	491,666	0	491,666	170,201	170,201
Grant - Roads to Recovery	Dept of Infrastructure	362,110	0	362,110	0	0
Economic Services						
Marketing Plan	TBA	0	0	0	0	0
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions Total		933,776	13,332	933,776	170,201	156,869
		2,008,025	145,647	2,008,025	514,488	368,841

KEY INFORMATION

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2019

NOTE 11
TRUST FUND

Funds held at balance date over which the Shire has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

Description	Opening Balance 01 Jul 2019	Amount Received	Amount Paid	Closing Balance 31 Aug 2019
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Housing Bonds	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	4,000.00
Nomination Deposits	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Auction Of Properties	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bonds - Gwennyth Rose	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bonds - AW (Bill) Johnson	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Drug Action Group	660.11	0.00	0.00	660.11
Child Care Bonds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bonds Units Dregghorn Street	1,164.00	0.00	0.00	1,164.00
Bonds Aged Care Units	3,468.32	0.00	0.00	3,468.32
Excess Rent - Daphne Little	1,704.00	0.00	0.00	1,704.00
Morawa Oval Function Centre	1,762.49	0.00	0.00	1,762.49
Extractive Industries Bond	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bonds Hall/Sports Recreation	20.00	0.00	0.00	20.00
Youth Fund Raising	865.00	0.00	0.00	865.00
DPI Licensing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Social Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BRB/BCITF	226.60	0.00	0.00	226.60
Haulmore Trailers Pty Ltd	4,641.00	0.00	0.00	4,641.00
Business Units Bonds	2,559.69	0.00	0.00	2,559.69
TRUST LIABILITY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	21,071.21	0.00	0.00	21,071.21

KEY INFORMATION

31/08/2019		Trust Subsidiary Ledger		Var
Per Note 11 Left		Per Trust Type	Per Trust Type	
\$		#	\$	\$
4,000.00		1	4,000.00	0.00 Housing Bonds
0.00		10	0.00	0.00 Nomination Deposits
0.00		11	0.00	0.00 Auction Of Properties
0.00		12	0.00	0.00 Bonds - Gwennyth Rose
0.00		13	0.00	0.00 Bonds - AW (Bill) Johnson
660.11		14	660.11	0.00 Drug Action Group
0.00		2	0.00	0.00 Child Care Bonds
1,164.00		21	1,164.00	0.00 Bonds Units Dregghorn Street
3,468.32		22	3,468.32	0.00 Bonds Aged Care Units
1,704.00		23	1,704.00	0.00 Excess Rent - Daphne Little
1,762.49		26	1,762.49	0.00 Morawa Oval Function Centre
0.00		3	0.00	0.00 Extractive Industries Bond
20.00		4	20.00	0.00 Bonds Hall/Sports Recreation
865.00		6	865.00	0.00 Youth Fund Raising
0.00		7	0.00	0.00 DPI Licensing
0.00		8	0.00	0.00 Social Club
226.60		9	226.60	0.00 BRB/BCITF
4,641.00		T22	4,641.00	0.00 Haulmore Trailers Pty Ltd
2,559.69		T24	2,559.69	0.00 Business Units Bonds
0.00				0.00 TRUST LIABILITY
21,071.21			21,071.21	0.00

21,071.21 Per above

21,071.21 Trust Liabilities Per Input Balance Sheet Tab (BS Cat 901)
0.00



SHIRE OF MORAWA

SCHEDULES 2 TO 14

(By Program)

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Schedule 2 - General Fund Summary	2
Schedule 3 - General Purpose Funding	3 to 5
Schedule 4 - Governance	6 to 8
Schedule 5 - Law, Order, Public Safety	9 to 12
Schedule 7 - Health	13 to 19
Schedule 8 - Education & Welfare	20 to 24
Schedule 9 - Housing	25 to 31
Schedule 10 - Community Amenities	32 to 40
Schedule 11 - Recreation & Culture	41 to 48
Schedule 12 - Transport	49 to 62
Schedule 13 - Economic Services	63 to 70
Schedule 14 - Other Property & Services	71 to 81

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 02 - GENERAL FUND SUMMARY
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

MUNICIPAL FUND			Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Rev Change	
			Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
OPERATING														
General Purpose Funding	03		2,881,453.00	182,246.00	2,881,453.00	182,246.00	1,936,942.00	29,246.00	2,081,220.94	26,430.69	2,881,453.00	172,381.71	0.00	(9,864.29)
Governance	04		0.00	505,366.23	0.00	505,366.23	0.00	100,383.00	1,845.00	79,253.33	0.00	499,131.93	0.00	(6,234.30)
Law, Order, Public Safety	05		22,319.00	117,818.50	22,319.00	117,818.50	4,020.00	18,589.00	2,050.78	17,929.86	22,319.00	117,968.95	0.00	150.45
Health	07		10,350.00	207,026.00	10,350.00	207,026.00	0.00	32,669.00	0.00	24,950.02	10,350.00	224,343.55	0.00	17,317.55
Education & Welfare	08		2,400.00	202,983.47	2,400.00	202,983.47	400.00	32,621.00	750.00	31,795.51	2,400.00	190,936.19	0.00	(12,047.28)
Housing	09		92,820.00	248,142.00	92,820.00	248,142.00	15,464.00	25,911.00	12,079.03	43,712.63	92,820.00	264,921.71	0.00	16,779.71
Community Amenities	10		525,977.37	645,886.54	525,977.37	645,886.54	87,650.00	95,579.00	429,595.91	82,537.64	525,977.37	684,062.01	0.00	38,175.47
Recreation & Culture	11		57,316.00	1,356,788.63	57,316.00	1,356,788.63	446.00	217,817.00	2,000.00	274,087.49	57,316.00	1,347,114.14	0.00	(9,674.49)
Transport	12		1,349,387.00	2,680,581.63	1,349,387.00	2,680,581.63	181,361.00	466,208.00	344,142.87	354,401.30	1,349,387.00	2,641,517.81	0.00	(39,063.82)
Economic Services	13		147,775.00	943,771.87	147,775.00	943,771.87	23,664.00	140,494.00	23,916.48	114,782.78	147,775.00	925,585.42	0.00	(18,186.45)
Other Property & Services	14		134,800.00	40,469.42	134,800.00	40,469.42	19,882.00	140,627.00	33,428.70	83,069.85	134,800.00	39,362.45	0.00	(1,106.97)
TOTAL - OPERATING			5,224,597.37	7,131,080.29	5,224,597.37	7,131,080.29	2,269,829.00	1,300,144.00	2,931,029.71	1,132,951.10	5,224,597.37	7,107,325.87	0.00	(23,754.42)
CAPITAL														
General Purpose Funding	03		0.00	468.00	0.00	468.00	0.00	78.00	0.00	44.33	0.00	468.00	0.00	0.00
Governance	04		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Law, Order, Public Safety	05		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Health	07		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Education & Welfare	08		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Housing	09		0.00	37,653.74	0.00	37,653.74	0.00	686.00	0.00	392.35	0.00	37,653.74	0.00	0.00
Community Amenities	10		75,000.00	264,441.00	75,000.00	264,441.00	12,500.00	740.00	0.00	420.70	75,000.00	264,441.00	0.00	0.00
Recreation & Culture	11		33,050.00	123,779.00	33,050.00	123,779.00	33,050.00	33,170.00	0.00	1,823.84	0.00	123,779.00	0.00	0.00
Transport	12		611,000.00	2,240,436.00	611,000.00	2,240,436.00	0.00	122,944.00	0.00	20,845.22	644,050.00	2,240,436.00	33,050.00	0.00
Economic Services	13		131,908.15	145,498.15	131,908.15	145,498.15	31,908.00	11,428.00	0.00	2,917.89	131,908.15	145,498.15	0.00	0.00
Other Property & Services	14		0.00	103,946.00	0.00	103,946.00	0.00	95,656.00	35,454.55	59,684.32	0.00	103,946.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - CAPITAL			850,958.15	2,916,221.89	850,958.15	2,916,221.89	77,458.00	264,702.00	35,454.55	86,128.65	850,958.15	2,916,221.89	33,050.00	0.00
			6,075,555.52	10,047,302.18	6,075,555.52	10,047,302.18	2,347,287.00	1,564,846.00	2,966,484.26	1,219,079.75	6,075,555.52	10,023,547.76	33,050.00	(23,754.42)
Less Depreciation Written Back				(1,870,082.00)		(1,870,082.00)		(311,656.00)		(318,808.83)		(1,870,082.00)		0.00
Less Profit/Loss Written Back		0.00		(146,000.00)	0.00	(146,000.00)	0.00	(31,000.00)	0.00	(27,046.30)	0.00	(102,000.00)	0.00	44,000.00
Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back) - REC INT	72101			0.00		0.00		0.00		(373.77)		(3,946.00)		0.00
Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back) - REC	72102			0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		(5,000.00)		0.00
Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back) - PAY	72103			0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Movement in Deferred Pensioner Rates	50100			0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Movement in Deferred Pensioner ESL				0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Movement in Non Current LSL Provision	61100			0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Adjustment in Fixed Assets				0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Rounding Adjustment				0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Loss on Asset Revaluation	03204			0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Plus Proceeds from Sale of Assets			194,000.00		194,000.00		95,832.00		29,090.90		99,000.00		(95,000.00)	
TOTAL REVENUE & EXPENDITURE			6,269,555.52	8,031,220.18	6,269,555.52	8,031,220.18	2,443,119.00	1,222,190.00	2,995,575.16	872,850.85	6,174,555.52	8,042,519.76	(61,950.00)	20,245.58
Surplus/Deficit July 1st B/Fwd			1,771,446.00		1,770,341.83		1,770,341.83		1,770,341.83		1,770,341.83			
			8,041,001.52	8,031,220.18	8,039,897.35	8,031,220.18	4,213,460.83	1,222,190.00	4,765,916.99	872,850.85	7,944,897.35	8,042,519.76	(61,950.00)	20,245.58
Surplus/Deficit C/Fwd				9,781.34		8,677.17		2,991,270.83		3,893,066.14		(97,622.41)		(82,195.58)
			8,041,001.52	8,041,001.52	8,039,897.35	8,039,897.35	4,213,460.83	4,213,460.83	4,765,916.99	4,765,916.99	7,944,897.35	7,944,897.35	(61,950.00)	(61,950.00)

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 03 - GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

PROGRAMME SUMMARY

	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
Rate Revenue		162,234.00		162,234.00		25,954.00		23,226.05		157,244.47	
Other General Purpose Funding		20,012.00		20,012.00		3,292.00		3,204.64		15,137.24	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
Rate Revenue	1,908,134.00		1,908,134.00		1,918,276.00		1,870,685.11		1,908,134.00		
Other General Purpose Funding	973,319.00		973,319.00		18,666.00		210,535.83		973,319.00		
SUB-TOTAL	2,881,453.00	182,246.00	2,881,453.00	182,246.00	1,936,942.00	29,246.00	2,081,220.94	26,430.69	2,881,453.00	172,381.71	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
Rate Revenue		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other General Purpose Funding		468.00		468.00		78.00		44.33		468.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
Rate Revenue	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other General Purpose Funding	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	468.00	0.00	468.00	0.00	78.00	0.00	44.33	0.00	468.00	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	2,881,453.00	182,714.00	2,881,453.00	182,714.00	1,936,942.00	29,324.00	2,081,220.94	26,475.02	2,881,453.00	172,849.71	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 03 - GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

RATE REVENUE GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
03100 Administration Allocated - Rates		143,234.00		143,234.00		23,872.00		23,226.05		138,244.47	
03101 Expenses - Rate Revenue		2,500.00		2,500.00		416.00		0.00		2,500.00	
03102 Legal Costs, Debt Collection		10,000.00		10,000.00		1,666.00		0.00		10,000.00	
03103 Rate Notice Stationery expense		500.00		500.00		0.00		0.00		500.00	
03104 Valuation / Title Searches Expense		6,000.00		6,000.00		0.00		0.00		6,000.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
03120 General Rates Levied	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
03121 UV - Rural Rates	1,520,779.00		1,520,779.00		1,520,779.00		0.00		▼ 1,520,779.00		
03122 UV - Minimum Rates	2,424.00		2,424.00		2,424.00		0.00		▼ 2,424.00		
03123 GRV - Townsite Rates	220,243.00		220,243.00		220,243.00		0.00		▼ 220,243.00		
03124 GRV - Minimum Rates	13,332.00		13,332.00		13,332.00		0.00		▼ 13,332.00		
03125 GRV - Minimums Rural Townsite	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		▼ 0.00		
03126 Mining - UV Tenements	148,410.00		148,410.00		148,410.00		0.00		▼ 148,410.00		
03127 Mining - Minimum Rates	4,781.00		4,781.00		4,781.00		0.00		▼ 4,781.00		
03128 Interim Rates - GRV	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
03129 Interim Rates - UV	0.00		0.00		0.00		1,919,201.15		0.00		
03130 Back Rates Levied	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
03131 Less Rates Discount Allowed	(35,000.00)		(35,000.00)		0.00		(10,858.71)		(35,000.00)		
03132 Ex-Gratia Rates Received	6,165.00		6,165.00		6,165.00		6,165.11		6,165.00		
03133 Penalty Interest Raised on Rates	25,000.00		25,000.00		750.00		5,136.39		25,000.00		
03134 Rates Legal Charges	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
03135 Rates Written-off	(3,000.00)		(3,000.00)		0.00		0.00		(3,000.00)		
03136 Instalment Interest Received	2,000.00		2,000.00		60.00		290.98		2,000.00		
03137 Account Enquiries Income	2,000.00		2,000.00		332.00		110.00		2,000.00		
03138 Rates Administration Fee	1,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00		105.00		1,000.00		
03139 Pens Deferred Rates Interest	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
03140 Movement in Excess Rates	0.00		0.00		0.00		(49,464.81)		0.00		
03235 WRITE-OFFS ESL	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL TO PROGRAMME SUMMARY	1,908,134.00	162,234.00	1,908,134.00	162,234.00	1,918,276.00	25,954.00	1,870,685.11	23,226.05	1,908,134.00	157,244.47	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
CAPITAL REVENUE											
SUB-TOTAL TO PROGRAMME SUMMARY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - RATE REVENUE	1,908,134.00	162,234.00	1,908,134.00	162,234.00	1,918,276.00	25,954.00	1,870,685.11	23,226.05	1,908,134.00	157,244.47	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 03 - GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
03200	Administration Allocated - GP Funding		19,762.00		19,762.00		3,292.00		3,204.65		14,887.24	
03201	Grants Commission Consultant		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
03202	Other Expenses - GPF		250.00		250.00		0.00		0.00		250.00	
03203	Rounding Adjustment Account		0.00		0.00		0.00		(0.01)		0.00	
03204	Loss on FV Valuation of Assets		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE												
03220	Grants Commission Grant - General	543,092.00		543,092.00		0.00		138,468.25		543,092.00		
03221	Grants Commission Grant - Local Roads	317,727.00		317,727.00		0.00		66,608.00		317,727.00		
03222	Grants Commission Grants - Special	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
03223	Interest Received - Municipal Account	12,000.00		12,000.00		2,000.00		1,522.28		12,000.00		
03224	Interest Received - Reserve Accounts	100,000.00		100,000.00		16,666.00		3,937.30		100,000.00		
03225	Other Income - GPF	500.00		500.00		0.00		0.00		500.00		
SUB-TOTAL TO PROGRAMME SUMMARY		973,319.00	20,012.00	973,319.00	20,012.00	18,666.00	3,292.00	210,535.83	3,204.64	973,319.00	15,137.24	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
03401	Reserve Funds ex Muni		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
03402	Transfer Interest to Legal Fees Reserve ex M		468.00		468.00		78.00		44.33		468.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE												
03721	Transfers from Reserves	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL TO PROGRAMME SUMMARY		0.00	468.00	0.00	468.00	0.00	78.00		44.33	0.00	468.00	
TOTAL - OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING		973,319.00	20,480.00	973,319.00	20,480.00	18,666.00	3,370.00	210,535.83	3,248.97	973,319.00	15,605.24	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 04 - GOVERNANCE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

PROGRAMME SUMMARY

	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
Members Of Council		398,666.23		398,666.23		94,851.00		67,491.24		392,431.93	
Governance - General		106,700.00		106,700.00		5,532.00		11,762.09		106,700.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
Members Of Council	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Governance - General	0.00		0.00		0.00		1,845.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	505,366.23	0.00	505,366.23	0.00	100,383.00	1,845.00	79,253.33	0.00	499,131.93	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Members Of Council		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Governance - General		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
Members Of Council	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Governance - General	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	0.00	505,366.23	0.00	505,366.23	0.00	100,383.00	1,845.00	79,253.33	0.00	499,131.93	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 04 - GOVERNANCE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

MEMBERS OF COUNCIL GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
04100	Administration Allocated - Members		194,301.00		194,301.00		32,382.00		31,505.96		188,066.70	
04101	Council Election Expenses		3,000.00		3,000.00		0.00		0.00		3,000.00	
04103	Refreshments & Receptions		15,000.00		15,000.00		2,500.00		685.85		15,000.00	
04104	Presidential Allowances		21,250.00		21,250.00		0.00		0.00		21,250.00	
04105	Members Sitting Fees		64,000.00		64,000.00		0.00		0.00		64,000.00	
04106	Members Travelling		200.00		200.00		0.00		0.00		200.00	
04107	Members Conference Expenses		16,000.00		16,000.00		8,000.00		36.36		16,000.00	
04108	Other Expenses		1,500.00		1,500.00		250.00		0.00		1,500.00	
04109	Members Training		10,000.00		10,000.00		0.00		0.00		10,000.00	
04110	Members - Insurance		6,132.00		6,132.00		4,088.00		6,132.00		6,132.00	
04111	Members - Subscriptions, Donations		44,393.23		44,393.23		44,393.00		26,116.87	▼	44,393.23	
04112	Maintenance - Council Chambers											
	B4112 Maintenance - Old Council Chambers		5,729.00		5,729.00		378.00		1,120.16		5,729.00	
04115	Other Expenses Relating to Members		6,000.00		6,000.00		1,000.00		0.00		6,000.00	
04124	Depreciation - Members		11,161.00		11,161.00		1,860.00		1,894.04		11,161.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>												
04130	Sale of Electoral Rolls	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
04131	Members - Other Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
04132	Grant/Contribution Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	398,666.23	0.00	398,666.23	0.00	94,851.00	0.00	67,491.24		0.00	392,431.93
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>												
04150	Purchase Furniture & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
04151	Purchase Land & Buildings											
	B04151 Old Council Chambers Upgrade		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>												
04170	Transfer from Reserves	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
TOTAL - MEMBERS OF COUNCIL												
		0.00	398,666.23	0.00	398,666.23	0.00	94,851.00	0.00	67,491.24		0.00	392,431.93

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 04 - GOVERNANCE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

GOVERNANCE - GENERAL GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
04200	Administration Allocated - Gov Gen		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
04201	Public Relations		10,000.00		10,000.00		1,666.00		59.09		10,000.00	
04202	Audit Fees expense		47,500.00		47,500.00		0.00		0.00		47,500.00	
04203	Statutes & Publications		2,000.00		2,000.00		0.00		0.00		2,000.00	
04204	CORPORATE PLAN STRATEGIES - Midwe		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
04205	Staff Training & Prof Dev. Midwest Regional		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
04206	Contrib to Sustainability Reviews		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
04207	Planning Expenses		35,000.00		35,000.00		0.00	11,703.00			35,000.00	
04208	Update Council's Website		4,000.00		4,000.00		0.00		0.00		4,000.00	
04209	Scholarships, Prizes etc		2,500.00		2,500.00		1,250.00		0.00		2,500.00	
04210	Statutory Advertising		700.00		700.00		116.00		0.00		700.00	
04211	YARROC Contributions		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
04212	Community Grant Fund - < \$1000		5,000.00		5,000.00		2,500.00		0.00		5,000.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>												
04230	Other Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		1,845.00		0.00		
04240	Grant Income - Old Chambers Upgrade	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
04241	Grants Income - Governance	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	106,700.00	0.00	106,700.00	0.00	5,532.00	1,845.00	11,762.09	0.00	106,700.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>												
04250	Purchase Furniture & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
04251	Purchase Land & Buildings		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
04252	Transfer to Reserve		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>												
04270	Transfer From Reserves	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - GOVERNANCE - GENERAL		0.00	106,700.00	0.00	106,700.00	0.00	5,532.00	1,845.00	11,762.09	0.00	106,700.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 05 - LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
Fire Prevention		81,799.50		81,799.50		13,075.00		14,668.02		80,784.95	
Animal Control		34,638.00		34,638.00		5,286.00		3,228.34		35,803.00	
Other Law, Order & Public Safety		1,381.00		1,381.00		228.00		33.50		1,381.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
Fire Prevention	18,819.00		18,819.00		3,704.00		1,987.03		18,819.00		
Animal Control	3,500.00		3,500.00		316.00		63.75		3,500.00		
Other Law, Order & Public Safety	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	22,319.00	117,818.50	22,319.00	117,818.50	4,020.00	18,589.00	2,050.78	17,929.86	22,319.00	117,968.95	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Fire Prevention		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Animal Control		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Law, Order & Public Safety		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
Fire Prevention	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Animal Control	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Law, Order & Public Safety	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	22,319.00	117,818.50	22,319.00	117,818.50	4,020.00	18,589.00	2,050.78	17,929.86	22,319.00	117,968.95	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 05 - LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

FIRE PREVENTION GL # JOB #			Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
			Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE													
05100	Admin Allocated - Fire Prev		4,119.00		4,119.00		686.00		667.99		3,104.45		
05101	Mtce of Equipment - Brigades		566.00		566.00		94.00		0.00		566.00		
05102	Mtce of Vehicles & Trailers - Brigades		5,261.00		5,261.00		876.00		2,343.42		5,261.00		
05103	Mtce of Land & Buildings - Brigades		1,300.00		1,300.00		0.00		0.00		1,300.00		
05104	Clothing & Accessories - Brigades		2,500.00		2,500.00		0.00		0.00		2,500.00		
05105	Utilities, Rates - Brigades		4,000.00		4,000.00		664.00		253.63		4,000.00		
05106	Other Goods & Services - Brigades		1,000.00		1,000.00		166.00		0.00		1,000.00		
05107	Insurances - Brigades		7,496.50		7,496.50		4,997.00		7,579.56		7,496.50		
05108	Plant & Equip. <\$1,000 - Brigades		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05109	Plant & Equip >\$1,000<\$3,000 - Brigades		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05110	Depreciation - Fire Prevention		33,557.00		33,557.00		5,592.00		3,823.42		33,557.00		
05111	Loss on Disposal of Assets		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05112	Fire Services Manager x 4 Shires		20,000.00		20,000.00		0.00		0.00		20,000.00		
05113	Fire Hydrant Maintenance		2,000.00		2,000.00		0.00		0.00		2,000.00		
05114	Donation of Vehicles to FESA		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
	Jobs		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
	Jobs		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
OPERATING REVENUE													
05120	Other Income - Fire Prevention	14,819.00		14,819.00		3,704.00		1,987.03		14,819.00			
05121	ESL Admin Fee (from DFES)	4,000.00		4,000.00		0.00		0.00		4,000.00			
05122	Profit on Asset Disposal	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
05123	Grant/Contribution Income Fire Prevention	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
SUB-TOTAL		18,819.00	81,799.50	18,819.00	81,799.50	3,704.00	13,075.00	1,987.03	14,668.02		18,819.00	80,784.95	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
05150	Land and Buildings - Fire Prevention		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05151	Plant & Equip - Fire Prevention		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05160	Transfer to Reserves ex Muni		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
CAPITAL REVENUE													
05170	Proceeds on Disposal of Assets	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
05171	Realisation on Disposal of Assets	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
05172	Transfer Ex Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - FIRE PREVENTION		18,819.00	81,799.50	18,819.00	81,799.50	3,704.00	13,075.00	1,987.03	14,668.02		18,819.00	80,784.95	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 05 - LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

ANIMAL CONTROL GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
05200 Admin Allocated		4,119.00		4,119.00		686.00		667.99		5,284.00	
05201 Pound Maintenance		767.00		767.00		146.00		0.00		767.00	
05202 Ranger Expenses		26,752.00		26,752.00		4,454.00		2,560.35		26,752.00	
05203 Cat/Dog Other Expenses		3,000.00		3,000.00		0.00		0.00		3,000.00	
05205 Depreciation - Animal Control		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
05220 Fines and Penalties	1,000.00		1,000.00		166.00		0.00		1,000.00		
05221 Dog Registration Fees	2,000.00		2,000.00		120.00		21.25		2,000.00		
05222 Pound Maintenance Fees	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05223 Cat Act Grant	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05224 Cat Licenses	500.00		500.00		30.00		42.50		500.00		
SUB-TOTAL	3,500.00	34,638.00	3,500.00	34,638.00	316.00	5,286.00	63.75	3,228.34	3,500.00	35,803.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
05250 Land and Buildings - Animal Control		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - ANIMAL CONTROL	3,500.00	34,638.00	3,500.00	34,638.00	316.00	5,286.00	63.75	3,228.34	3,500.00	35,803.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 05 - LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

OTHER LAW, ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
05300	Admin Allocated		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05301	Mtce of Equipment - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05302	Mtce of Vehicles & Trailers - SES		986.00		986.00		164.00		0.00		986.00	
05303	Mtce of Land & Buildings - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05304	Clothing & Accessories - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05305	Utilities, Rates - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05306	Other Goods & Services - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05307	Insurances - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05308	Plant & Equip <\$1,000 - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05309	Plant & Equip >\$1,000<\$3,000 - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05310	Crime Prevention Plan		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05311	Depreciation - Oth Law and Order		395.00		395.00		64.00		33.50		395.00	
05312	Loss on Disposal of Asset		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05314	Donation of Vehicles to FESA		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE												
05330	Grant Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05331	FESA Grant Income - SES	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05332	Reimbursements/Contributions	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05333	Profit on Asset Disposal	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	1,381.00	0.00	1,381.00	0.00	228.00	0.00	33.50	0.00	1,381.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
05350	Purchase Plant - Law & Order		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05351	Purchase L & B - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05352	Purchase F & E - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05360	Transfer to Reserve ex Muni		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE												
05370	Proceeds on Disposal of Assets	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05371	Realisation on Disposal of Assets	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05372	Transfer Ex Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - OTHER LAW, ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY		0.00	1,381.00	0.00	1,381.00	0.00	228.00	0.00	33.50	0.00	1,381.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
Maternal and Infant Health		837.00		837.00		558.00		418.50		837.00	
Preventative Services - Meat Inspection		350.00		350.00		58.00		0.00		350.00	
Preventative Services - Administration & Inspection		66,659.00		66,659.00		10,719.00		1,915.22		76,739.84	
Preventative Services - Pest Control		10,737.00		10,737.00		1,080.00		1,153.92		17,515.58	
Preventative Services - Other		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Health		128,443.00		128,443.00		20,254.00		21,462.38		128,901.13	
OPERATING REVENUE											
Maternal and Infant Health	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Preventative Services - Meat Inspection	350.00		350.00		0.00		0.00		350.00		
Preventative Services - Administration & Inspection	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Preventative Services - Pest Control	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Preventative Services - Other	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Health	10,000.00		10,000.00		0.00		0.00		10,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL	10,350.00	207,026.00	10,350.00	207,026.00	0.00	32,669.00	0.00	24,950.02	10,350.00	224,343.55	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Maternal and Infant Health		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Preventative Services - Meat Inspection		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Preventative Services - Administration & Inspection		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Preventative Services - Pest Control		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Preventative Services - Other		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Health		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
Maternal and Infant Health	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Preventative Services - Meat Inspection	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Preventative Services - Administration & Inspection	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Preventative Services - Pest Control	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Preventative Services - Other	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Health	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	10,350.00	207,026.00	10,350.00	207,026.00	0.00	32,669.00	0.00	24,950.02	10,350.00	224,343.55	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

MATERIAL AND INFANT HEALTH GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE													
07100 Admin Allocated - Infant Health		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
07101 Other Expenses		837.00		837.00		558.00		418.50		837.00			
07102 Depreciation - Infant Health		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
OPERATING REVENUE													
07130 Other Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	837.00	0.00	837.00	0.00	558.00	0.00	418.50	0.00	837.00	0.00	0.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
07150 Furniture & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
CAPITAL REVENUE													
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - MATERIAL AND INFANT HEALTH	0.00	837.00	0.00	837.00	0.00	558.00	0.00	418.50	0.00	837.00	0.00	0.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

PREVENTATIVE SERVICES - MEAT INSPECTION GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u> 07300 Other Expenses		350.00		350.00		58.00		0.00		350.00			
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u> 07330 Other Income	350.00		350.00		0.00		0.00		350.00				
SUB-TOTAL	350.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	0.00	58.00	0.00	0.00	350.00	350.00	0.00	0.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u> 07350 Furniture & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>													
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PREVENTATIVE SERVICES - MEAT INSPECTION	350.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	0.00	58.00	0.00	0.00	350.00	350.00	0.00	0.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

PREVENTATIVE SERVICES - ADMIN & INSPECTION GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
07400	Administration Allocated		6,101.00		6,101.00		1,016.00		989.36		16,181.74	
07401	Employee Expenses - EM		4,412.00		4,412.00		847.00		45.50		4,412.00	
07402	Accommodation and Meals		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07403	Conference /Training - MDEH		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07404	Vehicle Expenses - MDEH		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07405	Printing and Stationery		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07406	Telephone and Electricity		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07407	Other Expenses - NWHS		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07408	Secretarial Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07409	Statutes and Publications		3,000.00		3,000.00		0.00		0.00		3,000.00	
07410	Analytical Expenses		1,500.00		1,500.00		250.00		360.00		1,500.00	
07411	Housing Costs Allocated - Prev Svcs Health .		1,646.00		1,646.00		274.00		520.36		1,646.10	
07412	Less MDEH alloc to Town Plan		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07413	Less MDEH alloc to Building Control		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07414	Depreciation - Health Inspections		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07415	Loss on Disposal of Asset		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07416	External EHO Services		50,000.00		50,000.00		8,332.00		0.00		50,000.00	
OPERATING REVENUE												
07430	Other Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
07431	Contributions	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
07432	Profit on Asset Disposal	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	66,659.00	0.00	66,659.00	0.00	10,719.00	0.00	1,915.22	0.00	76,739.84	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
07450	Furniture & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07452	Fogger		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE												
07470	Proceeds on Asset Disposal	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
07471	Realisation on Asset Disposal	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PREVENTATIVE SERVICES - ADMIN & INSPECTION		0.00	66,659.00	0.00	66,659.00	0.00	10,719.00	0.00	1,915.22	0.00	76,739.84	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

PREVENTATIVE SERVICES - PEST CONTROL GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
07500 Admin Allocated - Pest Control		5,608.00		5,608.00		934.00		909.48		12,386.58	
07501 Other Expenses - Pest Control		5,129.00		5,129.00		146.00		244.44		5,129.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
07530 Other Income - Pest Control	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	10,737.00	0.00	10,737.00	0.00	1,080.00	0.00	1,153.92	0.00	17,515.58	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PREVENTATIVE SERVICES - PEST CONTROL	0.00	10,737.00	0.00	10,737.00	0.00	1,080.00	0.00	1,153.92	0.00	17,515.58	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

OTHER HEALTH GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
07700	Admin Allocated - Other Health		14,108.00		14,108.00		2,350.00		2,287.64		14,566.13	
07701	Ambulance/Emergency Services		2,926.00		2,926.00		559.00		0.00		2,926.00	
07702	Drs Surgery Maintenance	Jobs										
	B7702 Drs Surgery Maintenance		11,783.00		11,783.00		2,259.00		1,204.89		11,783.00	
07703	Drs Surgery Operating Exp		4,722.00		4,722.00		374.00		495.00		4,722.00	
07704	Drs Vehicle Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		301.34		0.00	
07705	Drs Surgery Cleaning	Jobs										
	B07705 Drs Surgery Cleaning		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07706	Doctor Office Expenses		31,170.00		31,170.00		5,194.00		0.00		31,170.00	
07707	Regn Fees (Medical Board)		4,000.00		4,000.00		0.00		0.00		4,000.00	
07708	DO NOT USE Furniture & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07709	Housing Costs Allocated - Other Health		5,574.00		5,574.00		928.00		1,889.09		5,574.00	
07710	Telephone - Medical Centre		5,000.00		5,000.00		832.00		677.12		5,000.00	
07711	Other Expenses		5,100.00		5,100.00		0.00		0.00		5,100.00	
07712	Depreciation - Oth Health		20,693.00		20,693.00		3,448.00		2,421.16		20,693.00	
07713	Loss on Disposal of Asset		2,000.00		2,000.00		2,000.00		8,986.87		2,000.00	
07714	Old Hospital Building	Jobs										
	B07714 Old Hospital Buiding Maintenance/Operations		14,367.00		14,367.00		1,144.00		3,199.27		14,367.00	
07715	Salary & Wages		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07716	Superannuation		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07717	Contribution to Mobile Dental Clinic		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07718	RFDS Dental Accommodation		7,000.00		7,000.00		1,166.00		0.00		7,000.00	
07719	DO NOT USE - Medicare - Payments Dr Risi		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE												
07730	Other Income - Other Health		10,000.00		10,000.00		0.00		0.00		10,000.00	
07731	Grants - Drs House and Surgery		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07732	Profit on Disposal of Assets		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07733	Medicare Receipts		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL			10,000.00		128,443.00		10,000.00		128,443.00		0.00	
			0.00		0.00		0.00		20,254.00		0.00	
			0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		21,462.38	
			10,000.00		128,901.13		10,000.00		128,901.13			
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
07451	Plant & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07750	Furniture & Equipment - Other Health		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07751	Plant & Equipment - Other Health		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07755	Land & Bldgs - Dr's Surgery Upgrade		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07760	Land & Blgs - Dr's Residence		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07765	Purchase Pland & Equipment - Doc's Vehicle		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE												
07761	Transfer from Reserves		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07762	Proceeds on Asset Disposal		18,000.00		18,000.00		18,000.00		10,909.09		18,000.00	
07763	Realisation on Asset Disposal		(18,000.00)		(18,000.00)		(18,000.00)		(10,909.09)		(18,000.00)	
SUB-TOTAL			0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
			0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
			0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
TOTAL - OTHER HEALTH			10,000.00		128,443.00		10,000.00		128,443.00		0.00	
			0.00		0.00		0.00		20,254.00		0.00	
			0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		21,462.38	
			10,000.00		128,901.13		10,000.00		128,901.13			

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 08 - EDUCATION & WELFARE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

PROGRAMME SUMMARY

	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
Other Education		6,119.00		6,119.00		1,018.00		1,241.99		6,194.22	
Care of Families & Children		30,764.00		30,764.00		3,374.00		2,373.67		30,764.00	
Aged & Disabled - Senior Citizens		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Welfare		166,100.47		166,100.47		28,229.00		28,179.85		153,977.97	
OPERATING REVENUE											
Other Education	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Care of Families & Children	2,400.00		2,400.00		400.00		250.00		2,400.00		
Aged & Disabled - Senior Citizens	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Welfare	0.00		0.00		0.00		500.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	2,400.00	202,983.47	2,400.00	202,983.47	400.00	32,621.00	750.00	31,795.51	2,400.00	190,936.19	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Other Education		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Care of Families & Children		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Aged & Disabled - Senior Citizens		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Welfare		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
Other Education	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Care of Families & Children	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Aged & Disabled - Senior Citizens	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Welfare	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	2,400.00	202,983.47	2,400.00	202,983.47	400.00	32,621.00	750.00	31,795.51	2,400.00	190,936.19	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 08 - EDUCATION & WELFARE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

OTHER EDUCATION GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
08200	Admin Allocated - Oth Education		4,119.00		4,119.00		686.00		667.99		4,194.22	
08201	Educ/Officer's Employee Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
08202	Educ/ Officer's Insurance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
08205	Education - Oth Exp.		2,000.00		2,000.00		332.00		574.00		2,000.00	
08210	MEA Consultancy		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
08212	Old Hospital Expenditure (USE B07714)											
	B8212 Do Not Use - Use B07714		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
08215	Depreciation - Oth Education		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
08216	Industry Training Centre Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
08220	Ramit Project Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE												
08230	Other Income - Other Education	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
08231	Contributions/Grants	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
08232	RAMIT Grant	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	6,119.00	0.00	6,119.00	0.00	1,018.00	0.00	1,241.99	0.00	6,194.22	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
08250	Purchase Furniture & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
08251	Transfer to Reserves		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE												
08270	Transfer from Reserve Funds	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - OTHER EDUCATION		0.00	6,119.00	0.00	6,119.00	0.00	1,018.00	0.00	1,241.99	0.00	6,194.22	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 08 - EDUCATION & WELFARE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

CARE OF FAMILIES & CHILDREN GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE														
08300	Other Expenses - Families & Children		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08301	Building Mtce - Day Care Centre													
	B8301 Building Maintenance - Child Care Centre - Old Building		17,220.00		17,220.00		1,556.00		736.75		17,220.00			
	B8302 Building Mtce - Child Care Centre - Transportable		5,649.00		5,649.00		504.00		297.00		5,649.00			
08305	Depreciation - Child Care		7,895.00		7,895.00		1,314.00		1,339.92		7,895.00			
08306	Administration Allocated to Child Care		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
OPERATING REVENUE														
08302	Other Income	2,400.00		2,400.00		400.00		250.00		2,400.00				
SUB-TOTAL		2,400.00	30,764.00	2,400.00	30,764.00	400.00	3,374.00	250.00	2,373.67	2,400.00	30,764.00	0.00	0.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE														
08350	Furniture & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
CAPITAL REVENUE														
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - CARE OF FAMILIES & CHILDREN		2,400.00	30,764.00	2,400.00	30,764.00	400.00	3,374.00	250.00	2,373.67	2,400.00	30,764.00	0.00	0.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 08 - EDUCATION & WELFARE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

OTHER WELFARE GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE														
08600	Admin Allocated - Oth Welfare		33,332.00		33,332.00		5,554.00		5,404.87		21,209.50		(12,122.50)	
08601	Family Counsellor Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08602	Com/Dev Officer Employee Expenses		70,648.73		70,648.73		13,583.00		11,280.53		70,648.73			
08603	Housing Costs Allocated - Other Welfare		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08604	Vehicle and Insurance - Oth Welfare		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08605	Youth Development Projects		28,850.00		28,850.00		4,808.00		6,903.26		28,850.00			
08606	Youth Centre Other Equipment		9,000.00		9,000.00		1,500.00		0.00		9,000.00			
08607	Youth Officer other exp		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08608	Depreciation - Oth Welfare		7,720.00		7,720.00		1,286.00		1,310.20		7,720.00			
08609	Maintenance - Youth Centre													
	B8609 Operation & Maintenance Of Youth Centre		16,549.74		16,549.74		1,498.00		3,280.99		16,549.74			
08610	Loss on Disposal of Asset		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08611	Morawa Blue Tree Project		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08612	Morawa District High School band		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
OPERATING REVENUE														
08630	Other Income - Other Welfare	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
08631	Blue Tree Project	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
08660	Grants - Youth Incentive	0.00		0.00		0.00		500.00		0.00				
08661	Grant Income - Youth Centre	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
08662	Morawa DHSchool - Brass Band Sponsorshp	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	166,100.47	0.00	166,100.47	0.00	28,229.00	500.00	28,179.85	0.00	153,977.97	0.00	(12,122.50)	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE														
08650	Furniture & Equip - Other Welfare		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08655	Land & Bldgs - Other Welfare													
	YC8655 Youth Centre Grant		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08656	Plant & Equip Youth Dev. Officer		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08657	Transfer to Reserve		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
CAPITAL REVENUE														
08670	Proceeds on Asset Disposal	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
08671	Realisation on Asset Disposal	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
08672	Transfer from Reserves	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - OTHER WELFARE		0.00	166,100.47	0.00	166,100.47	0.00	28,229.00	500.00	28,179.85	0.00	153,977.97	0.00	(12,122.50)	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 09 - HOUSING
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
Staff Housing		108,909.00		108,909.00		6,810.00		19,058.95		127,124.36	
Other Housing		83,898.00		83,898.00		12,695.00		12,847.06		82,462.35	
Aged Housing		55,335.00		55,335.00		6,406.00		11,806.62		55,335.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
Staff Housing	3,500.00		3,500.00		582.00		788.86		3,500.00		
Other Housing	42,000.00		42,000.00		6,998.00		4,556.68		42,000.00		
Aged Housing	47,320.00		47,320.00		7,884.00		6,733.49		47,320.00		
SUB-TOTAL	92,820.00	248,142.00	92,820.00	248,142.00	15,464.00	25,911.00	12,079.03	43,712.63	92,820.00	264,921.71	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Staff Housing		35,201.74		35,201.74		280.00		160.03		35,201.74	
Other Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Aged Housing		2,452.00		2,452.00		406.00		232.32		2,452.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
Staff Housing	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Housing	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Aged Housing	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	37,653.74	0.00	37,653.74	0.00	686.00	0.00	392.35	0.00	37,653.74	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	92,820.00	285,795.74	92,820.00	285,795.74	15,464.00	26,597.00	12,079.03	44,104.98	92,820.00	302,575.45	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 09 - HOUSING
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

STAFF HOUSING GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
09100	Admin Allocated - Staff Housing		66,646.00		66,646.00		11,106.00		10,806.55		78,497.36	
09101	Interest on Loan 135		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09102	Maint Staff House Lot 8 (2) Lodge St (Paul Buist)		4,600.00		4,600.00		416.00		590.33		4,600.00	
09103	Maint Staff House Lot 375 (20) Barnes Street - (S		8,441.00		8,441.00		758.00		2,424.04		8,441.00	
09104	Maint Staff House Lot 377 (24) Barnes Street - (S		5,487.00		5,487.00		490.00		1,734.53		5,487.00	
09105	Maint Staff House Lot 347 (11) Broad Avenue - (I		17,397.00		17,397.00		1,576.00		1,552.15		17,397.00	
09106	Maint Staff House Lot 350 (17) Broad Avenue - (I		19,249.00		19,249.00		1,744.00		1,742.17		19,249.00	
09107	Maint Staff House Rserve 3931 Oval House - (Ke		4,045.00		4,045.00		360.00		293.51		4,045.00	
09108	Maint Staff House Lot 372 (7) White Avenue - (C		3,240.00		3,240.00		290.00		437.57		3,240.00	
09109	Maint Staff House Lot 36 (44) Winfield Street (sh		18,737.00		18,737.00		1,698.00		16,732.82	▲	18,737.00	
09110	Maint Staff House Lot 149 (41) Dreghorn Street -		7,934.00		7,934.00		714.00		734.61		7,934.00	
09111	Maint Staff House 18 A Evans/Richter (Duplex) -		3,994.00		3,994.00		356.00		1,391.93		3,994.00	
09112	Maint Staff House Lot 2 (45) Solomon Toe (Jenn)		6,275.00		6,275.00		566.00		2,188.31		6,275.00	
09113	Maint Staff House 17 Solomon Toe- (Cheryl Wats		5,046.00		5,046.00		452.00		1,354.65		5,046.00	
09114	Maint Staff House 2 Broad (lot 1&2 Milloy Street)		13,781.00		13,781.00		1,248.00		942.76		13,781.00	
09115	Maint Staff House 18B Evans St (Duplex) (Graen		3,910.00		3,910.00		346.00		893.96		3,910.00	
09116	Maint Staff House 41 Solomon Toe Housing Exp		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09117	Maint Staff house 2 Caulfield Street - Swimming I		10,014.00		10,014.00		1,664.00		1,503.78		10,014.00	
09118	Maint Staff house Rental 19 Broad Avenue (Do N		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09119	Main Staff House - 24 Harley Street - (CEO) (Chr		5,068.00		5,068.00		838.00		891.65		5,068.00	
09120	Depreciation - St Housing		48,627.00		48,627.00		8,104.00		8,252.40		48,627.00	
09121	Loss on Disposal of Asset		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09122	Interest on Loan 136 24 Harley Street		11,919.48		11,919.48		0.00		(1,579.32)		11,919.48	
<u>Recovered amounts</u>												
09199	Less Staff Housing Costs Recovered		(155,501.48)		(155,501.48)		(25,916.00)		(33,829.45)		(149,137.48)	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>												
09130	Housing Rental Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09131	Reimbursements - Staff Housing	3,000.00		3,000.00		500.00		788.86		3,000.00		
09132	Reimbursements Income Cnr Evans/Solomon To	500.00		500.00		82.00		0.00		500.00		
09133	Contributions	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		3,500.00	108,909.00	3,500.00	108,909.00	582.00	6,810.00	788.86	19,058.95	3,500.00	127,124.36	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>												
09142	Blding Reserve Interest ex Muni		1,689.00		1,689.00		280.00		160.03		1,689.00	
09150	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Staff Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09151	Purchase Land & Buildings - Staff Housing											
09152	Reserve Funds ex Muni		20,000.00		20,000.00		0.00		0.00		20,000.00	
09160	Principal Repayments on Loan 135		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09261	Principal Repayments Loan 134		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09263	Principal Loan Repayments Loan 136 24 Harley !		13,512.74		13,512.74		0.00		0.00		13,512.74	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>												
09155	Transfer From Building Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09660	Loan Proceeds	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	35,201.74	0.00	35,201.74	0.00	280.00	0.00	160.03	0.00	35,201.74	
TOTAL - STAFF HOUSING		3,500.00	144,110.74	3,500.00	144,110.74	582.00	7,090.00	788.86	19,218.98	3,500.00	162,326.10	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 09 - HOUSING
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

OTHER HOUSING GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
09200	Administration Allocation - Oth Housing		50,393.00		50,393.00		8,398.00		8,171.33		48,957.35	
09201	Maint Single Units											
	B9201A Operation And Maintenance Of Unit 1 Lot 55 Dregghorn Street		4,174.00		4,174.00		372.00		464.42		4,174.00	
	B9201B Operation And Maintenance Of Unit 2 Lot 55 Dregghorn Street		4,324.00		4,324.00		384.00		282.71		4,324.00	
	B9201C Operation And Maintenance Of Unit 3 Lot 55 Dregghorn Street		4,274.00		4,274.00		380.00		247.29		4,274.00	
	B9203 Do Not Use		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	B9204 Do Not Use		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	B9205 Do Not Use		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	B9206 Do Not Use		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09202	Do Not Use - (See 09117) Maint Doc Residence											
	B9207 Do Not Use		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09203	Do Not use see 09115											
	B9202 Do Not Use - See 09115		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09204	Maint Lot 345 Grove Street (GEHA)											
	B9208 Maintenance Lot 345 Grove Street		5,514.00		5,514.00		496.00		509.48		5,514.00	
09205	Maint Staff House 78 Yewers Avenue (Renee Kir											
	B9210 Mainatenance 78 Yewers Avenue		6,364.00		6,364.00		1,054.00		1,718.45		6,364.00	
09206	Lot 197 (67) Milloy Street		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09207	Rental - 40 Broad Avenue (Use 09115)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09208	Other Expenses - Other Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09209	Maint Doc Residence Waddilove Street											
	B9209 Doc'S Waddilove Street House Mtce		5,574.00		5,574.00		1,065.00		1,889.09		5,574.00	
09220	Loan 138 Interest - Doctor's House		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09221	Loan 133 Interest - GEHA Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00		(49.40)		0.00	
09223	Depreciation - Oth Housing		8,855.00		8,855.00		1,474.00		1,502.78		8,855.00	
09224	Loan 134 Interest - 2 Broad St		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Recovered amounts												
09222	Less Other Housing Recovered		(5,574.00)		(5,574.00)		(928.00)		(1,889.09)		(5,574.00)	
OPERATING REVENUE												
09230	Income from Single Units	20,000.00		20,000.00		3,332.00		1,642.50		20,000.00		
09231	Income from 18B Evans/Richter (Duplex)	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09232	Income from Lot 345 Grove Street (GEHA)	22,000.00		22,000.00		3,666.00		2,914.18		22,000.00		
09233	Income from Lot 78 Yewers	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09234	Income from Doctors Residence	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09235	Rental 18A Evans Street	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		42,000.00	83,898.00	42,000.00	83,898.00	6,998.00	12,695.00	4,556.68	12,847.06	42,000.00	82,462.35	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
09250	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Other Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09251	Purchase Land & Buildings - Other Housing											
09260	Principal Repayments Loan 133		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09262	Principal Loan Repayments Loan 138 Doctor's H		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - OTHER HOUSING		42,000.00	83,898.00	42,000.00	83,898.00	6,998.00	12,695.00	4,556.68	12,847.06	42,000.00	82,462.35	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 09 - HOUSING
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

AGED HOUSING GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
09301	AGED HOUSING CONSTRUCTION (not Council Jobs											
	B09301 **Do Not Use**Aged Care S/Be B09351		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09302	Aged Housing Salaries & Wages		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09303	Aged Housing Superannuation		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09304	Aged Housing Workers Compensation Insurance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09331	Aged Care Units Operations Jobs											
	B09301 Unit 1 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Operations		2,036.00		2,036.00		182.00		207.35		2,036.00	
	B09302 Unit 2 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Operations		2,036.00		2,036.00		182.00		207.35		2,036.00	
	B09303 Unit 3 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Operations		4,536.00		4,536.00		408.00		285.25		4,536.00	
	B09304 Unit 4 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Operations		2,037.00		2,037.00		182.00		207.35		2,037.00	
	B09305 Unit 5 - Aged - Yewers Ave Operations		2,039.00		2,039.00		182.00		222.75		2,039.00	
	B09306 Unit 6 - Aged - Yewers Ave Operations		2,039.00		2,039.00		182.00		222.75		2,039.00	
	B09307 Unit 7 - Aged - Yewers Ave Operations		2,039.00		2,039.00		182.00		285.35		2,039.00	
	B09308 Unit 8 - Aged - Yewers Ave Operations		2,039.00		2,039.00		182.00		283.05		2,039.00	
	B09309 Unit 9 - Aged - Yewers Ave Operations		2,041.00		2,041.00		182.00		424.60		2,041.00	
	B09320 Common - Aged - Yewers Ave Operations		1,000.00		1,000.00		88.00		132.90		1,000.00	
09332	Reimbursements - Aged Persons Units		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09333	Aged Care Units Maintenance Jobs											
	BM9301 Unit 1 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance		1,378.00		1,378.00		120.00		197.48		1,378.00	
	BM9302 Unit 2 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance		1,378.00		1,378.00		120.00		0.00		1,378.00	
	BM9303 Unit 3 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance		1,378.00		1,378.00		120.00		5,211.90		1,378.00	
	BM9304 Unit 4 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance		1,778.00		1,778.00		156.00		244.24		1,778.00	
	BM9305 Unit 5 - Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance		1,728.00		1,728.00		152.00		0.00		1,728.00	
	BM9306 Unit 6 - Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance		978.00		978.00		84.00		0.00		978.00	
	BM9307 Unit 7 - Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance		1,128.00		1,128.00		96.00		227.05		1,128.00	
	BM9308 Unit 8 - Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance		978.00		978.00		84.00		0.00		978.00	
	BM9309 Unit 9 - Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance		978.00		978.00		84.00		0.00		978.00	
	BM9320 Common - Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance		2,463.00		2,463.00		218.00		146.54		2,463.00	
09350	Depreciation - Aged Housing		19,328.00		19,328.00		3,220.00		3,300.71		19,328.00	
OPERATING REVENUE												
09330	Grants/Contributions Aged Care	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09335	Aged Care Unit 1 Income	7,000.00		7,000.00		1,166.00		656.16		7,000.00		
09336	Aged Care Unit 2 Income	5,800.00		5,800.00		966.00		557.50		5,800.00		
09337	Aged Care Unit 3 Income	7,000.00		7,000.00		1,166.00		965.00		7,000.00		
09338	Aged Care Unit 4 Income	6,720.00		6,720.00		1,120.00		1,680.00		6,720.00		
09339	Aged Care Unit 5 Income	7,800.00		7,800.00		1,300.00		750.00		7,800.00		
09340	Aged Care Unit 6 Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		250.00		0.00		
09341	Aged Care Unit 7 Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09342	Aged Care Unit 8 Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09343	Aged Care Unit 9 Income	13,000.00		13,000.00		2,166.00		1,874.83		13,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL		47,320.00	55,335.00	47,320.00	55,335.00	7,884.00	6,406.00	6,733.49	11,806.62	47,320.00	55,335.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
09351	Purchase Land & Buildings - Aged Housing Jobs											
09352	Transfer to Shire Aged Housing Reserve - units 6		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09353	Trsfr Interest to Shire Aged Housing Reserve - ur		170.00		170.00		28.00		16.11		170.00	
09354	Transfer to J/V Aged Housing Reserve - ex MCC		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09355	Trsfr Interest to J/V Aged Housing Reserve - ex N		1,266.00		1,266.00		210.00		119.93		1,016.00	
09356	Trsfr to Shire Aged Housing Reserve - Unit 5		0.00		0.00		0.00		96.28		0.00	
09357	Tsfr Interest to Shire Aged Housing Reserve - Un		1,016.00		1,016.00		168.00		0.00		1,266.00	
09358	Purchase Land - Aged housing Jobs											
	B09345 Lots 558 & 559 Yewers Street		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 09 - HOUSING
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

AGED HOUSING GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
09370 Transfer from Shire Aged Housing Reserve - Unit	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09371 Transfer from J/V Aged Housing Reserve - ex MC	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09372 Transfer from Aged Housing Reserve - Unit 5	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	2,452.00	0.00	2,452.00	0.00	406.00	0.00	232.32	0.00	2,452.00	
TOTAL - AGED HOUSING	47,320.00	57,787.00	47,320.00	57,787.00	7,884.00	6,812.00	6,733.49	12,038.94	47,320.00	57,787.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

PROGRAMME SUMMARY

	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
Sanitation - Household Refuse		193,365.00		193,365.00		33,962.00		25,290.89		197,910.81	
Sanitation - Other		111,690.00		111,690.00		11,546.00		10,168.92		121,751.87	
Sewerage		138,884.00		138,884.00		24,771.00		23,752.13		155,114.21	
Urban Stormwater Drainage		9,723.00		9,723.00		880.00		0.00		9,723.00	
Protection Of Environment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Town Planning & Regional Development		34,974.00		34,974.00		6,052.00		2,709.44		41,127.99	
Other Community Amenities		157,250.54		157,250.54		18,368.00		20,616.26		158,434.13	
OPERATING REVENUE											
Sanitation - Household Refuse	105,095.00		105,095.00		17,514.00		103,160.45		▲	105,095.00	
Sanitation - Other	73,981.00		73,981.00		12,328.00		68,877.57		▲	73,981.00	
Sewerage	257,501.37		257,501.37		42,912.00		256,961.62		▲	257,501.37	
Urban Stormwater Drainage	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Protection Of Environment	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Town Planning & Regional Development	3,000.00		3,000.00		500.00		0.00			3,000.00	
Other Community Amenities	86,400.00		86,400.00		14,396.00		596.27		▼	86,400.00	
SUB-TOTAL	525,977.37	645,886.54	525,977.37	645,886.54	87,650.00	95,579.00	429,595.91	82,537.64		525,977.37	684,062.01
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Sanitation - Household Refuse		5,000.00		5,000.00		0.00		0.00			5,000.00
Sanitation - Other		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
Sewerage		129,441.00		129,441.00		740.00		420.70			129,441.00
Urban Stormwater Drainage		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
Protection Of Environment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
Town Planning & Regional Development		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
Other Community Amenities		130,000.00		130,000.00		0.00		0.00			130,000.00
CAPITAL REVENUE											
Sanitation - Household Refuse	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Sanitation - Other	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Sewerage	75,000.00		75,000.00		12,500.00		0.00		▼	75,000.00	
Urban Stormwater Drainage	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Protection Of Environment	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Town Planning & Regional Development	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Other Community Amenities	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	75,000.00	264,441.00	75,000.00	264,441.00	12,500.00	740.00	0.00	420.70		75,000.00	264,441.00
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	600,977.37	910,327.54	600,977.37	910,327.54	100,150.00	96,319.00	429,595.91	82,958.34		600,977.37	948,503.01

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD REFUSE GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
10100	Administration Allocation - Sanitation		33,215.00		33,215.00		5,534.00		5,386.07		37,760.81	
10101	Domestic Refuse Collection		30,000.00		30,000.00		5,768.00		2,771.68		30,000.00	
10102	Tip Maintenance Costs											
	10102 Tip Maintenance Costs - Morawa		35,994.00		35,994.00		6,918.00		6,120.08		35,994.00	
	10103 Tip Maintenance - Gutha		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	10104 Tip Maintenance - Canna		10,000.00		10,000.00		1,922.00		3,509.97		10,000.00	
10103	Tip Maintenance - Gutha		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10104	Tip Maintenance - Canna		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10105	Street Bins Collected		5,000.00		5,000.00		832.00		466.78		5,000.00	
10106	Purchase bins for Resale		1,500.00		1,500.00		0.00		0.00		1,500.00	
10107	Depreciation - Sanitation Refuse		10,740.00		10,740.00		1,790.00		1,762.40		10,740.00	
10108	Salaries & Wages - Sanitation-H/Hold Refuse		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10109	Superannuation - Sanitation-H/Hold Refuse		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10110	Refuse/Transfer Stn Office Maintenance		1,916.00		1,916.00		366.00		58.00		1,916.00	
10111	Housing Costs Allocated - Sanitation Househ		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10112	External Refuse Services (MEEDAC)		65,000.00		65,000.00		10,832.00		5,215.91		65,000.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>												
10130	Domestic Rubbish Collection Charges	103,095.00		103,095.00		17,182.00		103,095.00	▲	103,095.00		
10131	Sale of Bins	1,000.00		1,000.00		166.00		0.00		1,000.00		
10132	Refuse Site Dumping Charges	1,000.00		1,000.00		166.00		65.45		1,000.00		
10133	Contribution Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		105,095.00	193,365.00	105,095.00	193,365.00	17,514.00	33,962.00	103,160.45	25,290.89	105,095.00	197,910.81	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>												
10150	Purchase Plant & Equipment - Sanitation - H		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10151	Infrastructure - Other Capex											
10152	Transfer to Reserve ex Muni		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10153	Transfer Interest to Reserve ex Muni (Refuse		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10154	PURCHASE BUILDINGS - SANITATION - H											
	B10154 Refuse Transfer Station - Canna		5,000.00		5,000.00		0.00		0.00		5,000.00	
10155	PURCHASE LAND - SANITATION - HOUSEH											
	B10155 Purchase Land For New Waste Site		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>												
10140	Transfer ex Reserve funds	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	
TOTAL - SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD REFUSE		105,095.00	198,365.00	105,095.00	198,365.00	17,514.00	33,962.00	103,160.45	25,290.89	105,095.00	202,910.81	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

SANITATION - OTHER GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
10200	Administration Allocated - Oth Sanitation		12,202.00		12,202.00		2,032.00		1,978.46		22,263.87	
10201	Drummaster Expenses		2,663.00		2,663.00		0.00		0.00		2,663.00	
10202	Commercial Refuse Collection		40,000.00		40,000.00		7,691.00		3,422.68		40,000.00	
10203	Town Clean Day/s		5,450.00		5,450.00		0.00		0.00		5,450.00	
10204	Litter Control Expenses - Other		9,497.00		9,497.00		1,823.00		4,767.78		9,497.00	
10205	Waste Management Strategy		41,878.00		41,878.00		0.00		0.00		41,878.00	
10206	Cardboard Bailing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>												
10230	Income Relating to Drummaster & Sale of Sc	1,000.00		1,000.00		166.00		0.00		1,000.00		
10231	Commercial Rubbish Collection Charges	71,981.00		71,981.00		11,996.00		68,877.57	▲	71,981.00		
10232	Waste Levy	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10233	Refuse Charges - Transfer Station	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10234	Grant Income - Waste Management Project	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10235	Reimbursements - Sanitation	1,000.00		1,000.00		166.00		0.00		1,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL		73,981.00	111,690.00	73,981.00	111,690.00	12,328.00	11,546.00	68,877.57	10,168.92	73,981.00	121,751.87	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>												
10250	Purchase Plant & Equipment - Sanitation - O		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - SANITATION - OTHER		73,981.00	111,690.00	73,981.00	111,690.00	12,328.00	11,546.00	68,877.57	10,168.92	73,981.00	121,751.87	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

SEWERAGE GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
10300	Administration Allocated - Sewerage		7,173.00		7,173.00		1,194.00		1,163.19		23,403.21	
10301	Sewerage Scheme Maintenance											
	B10301 Sewerage Scheme Maintenance		63,767.00		63,767.00		12,253.00		11,021.65		63,767.00	
10302	Sewerage Audit & License Fees		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10303	Depreciation - Sewerage		67,944.00		67,944.00		11,324.00		11,567.29		67,944.00	
OPERATING REVENUE												
10330	Vacant Land Sewerage Fees	8,754.00		8,754.00		1,458.00		8,754.32		8,754.00		
10331	Mining Sewerage Fees	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10332	First Major Fixed Sewerage Fees (Non Rate)	10,571.00		10,571.00		1,760.00		9,610.00		10,571.00		
10333	Additional Major Fixture Sewerage Fees (Noi	38,916.00		38,916.00		6,486.00		38,916.00		38,916.00		
10334	Residential Sewerage Fees	162,409.37		162,409.37		27,068.00		162,830.27		162,409.37		
10335	Commercial Sewerage Fees	36,851.00		36,851.00		6,140.00		36,851.03		36,851.00		
10336	Grant Income Sewerage	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10337	Liquid Waste Disposal	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10338	Contributions to Sewerage	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		257,501.37	138,884.00	257,501.37	138,884.00	42,912.00	24,771.00	256,961.62	23,752.13	257,501.37	155,114.21	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
10304	Transfer reserve interest ex muni (Sewerage		4,441.00		4,441.00		740.00		420.70		4,441.00	
10314	Transfer to Reserve ex Muni		50,000.00		50,000.00		0.00		0.00		50,000.00	
10324	Sewerage Upgrade (DO NOT USE - SEE 10)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10325	Sewerage Upgrade		75,000.00		75,000.00		0.00		0.00		75,000.00	
10350	Purchase Plant & Equipment - Sewerage		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE												
10340	TRANSFERS EX RESERVE	75,000.00		75,000.00		12,500.00		0.00		75,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL		75,000.00	129,441.00	75,000.00	129,441.00	12,500.00	740.00	0.00	420.70	75,000.00	129,441.00	
TOTAL - SEWERAGE		332,501.37	268,325.00	332,501.37	268,325.00	55,412.00	25,511.00	256,961.62	24,172.83	332,501.37	284,555.21	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

URBAN STORMWATER DRAINAGE GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u> 10400 Expenses Relating to Urban Stormwater Drainage		9,723.00		9,723.00		880.00		0.00		9,723.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u> 10401 Income Relating to Urban Stormwater Drainage	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	9,723.00	0.00	9,723.00	0.00	880.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,723.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u> 10450 Purchase Plant & Equipment - Urban Stormwater		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - URBAN STORMWATER DRAINAGE	0.00	9,723.00	0.00	9,723.00	0.00	880.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,723.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

TOWN PLANNING & REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
10600	Administration Allocated - T Planning		16,148.00		16,148.00		2,690.00		2,618.44		22,301.99	
10601	Scheme Review - T Planning		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10602	Other Expenses - T Planning		10,000.00		10,000.00		1,666.00		0.00		10,000.00	
10603	Expenses Allocated from Health - T Planning		8,826.00		8,826.00		1,696.00		91.00		8,826.00	
10604	Super Towns Planning Expenditure											
	ST001 Morawa Supertown Local Planning Strategy		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	ST002 Morawa Supertown Town Centre Urban Desi		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	ST003 Morawa Supertown Omnibus Scheme Amen		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE												
10630	Income Relating to Town Planning & Region	3,000.00		3,000.00		500.00		0.00		3,000.00		
10631	Super Towns Planning Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		3,000.00	34,974.00	3,000.00	34,974.00	500.00	6,052.00	0.00	2,709.44	3,000.00	41,127.99	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
10650	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Town Plar		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10651	Purchase Plant & Equipment - Town Plannin		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - TOWN PLANNING & REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT		3,000.00	34,974.00	3,000.00	34,974.00	500.00	6,052.00	0.00	2,709.44	3,000.00	41,127.99	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES GL # JOB #			Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
			Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>													
10700	Administration Allocated - Oth Comm Amen		21,655.00		21,655.00		3,608.00		3,511.46		22,838.59		
10701	Expenses Relating to Community Street Stal		6,610.83		6,610.83		1,268.00		185.79		6,610.83		
10702	Maintenance - Public Conveniences - New A	Jobs											
	B10702 Maintenance - Public Conveniences		31,358.53		31,358.53		2,844.00		3,672.08		31,358.53		
10703	Maintenance - Public Conveniences - Info Bc		14,732.18		14,732.18		1,334.00		113.52		14,732.18		
10704	Operation of Cemetery	Jobs											
	B10704 Operation Of Cemeteries		19,000.00		19,000.00		3,649.00		1,642.25		19,000.00		
10705	Canna Toilets Maintenance	Jobs											
	B10705 Canna Toilets Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10706	Vacant Town Land Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10707	Deep Drainage & Other NRM Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10708	Hairdressing Salon Expenditure		4,994.00		4,994.00		824.00		347.98		4,994.00		
10709	Frosty's Yard Expenditure		1,986.00		1,986.00		324.00		202.50		1,986.00		
10710	39 Solomon Terrace		450.00		450.00		74.00		93.16		450.00		
10711	Gutha Dam Repairs		2,308.00		2,308.00		0.00		0.00		2,308.00		
10712	Canna Dam Repairs		3,936.00		3,936.00		0.00		0.00		3,936.00		
10713	Second Hand Shop		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10714	Community Bus Expenses		7,423.00		7,423.00		1,236.00		745.91		7,423.00		
10715	Old Railway Building	Jobs											
	B10715 Old Railway Building Maintenance		1,891.00		1,891.00		1,891.00		423.20		1,891.00		
10716	Depreciation - Other Community Services		7,906.00		7,906.00		1,316.00		1,341.72		7,906.00		
10717	Morawa Heritage Inventory		25,000.00		25,000.00		0.00		0.00		25,000.00		
10718	Bond Refund - Community Bus Hire		0.00		0.00		0.00		300.00		0.00		
10720	Loss on Disposal of Asset		8,000.00		8,000.00		0.00		8,036.69		8,000.00		
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>													
10730	Burial Fees		2,000.00		2,000.00		332.00		0.00		2,000.00		
10731	Niche/Monument Fees		200.00		200.00		32.00		154.55		200.00		
10732	Reimbursements/Contributions		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10733	Hair Dresser Property Income		1,500.00		1,500.00		250.00		100.81		1,500.00		
10734	Frosty's Yard Income		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10735	Community Bus Income		2,700.00		2,700.00		450.00		340.91		2,700.00		
10736	Old Railway Building Income		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10737	Grant Income for Gutha Dam		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10738	Bond - Community Bus Hire		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10740	Grants - Gutha and Canna Dams		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10741	Grants/Contributions		80,000.00		80,000.00		13,332.00		0.00	▼	80,000.00		
10742	Profit on Asset Disposal		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
37325	Grant Income - R4R		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL			86,400.00	157,250.54	86,400.00	157,250.54	14,396.00	18,368.00	596.27	20,616.26	86,400.00	158,434.13	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>													
10750	Purchase Land & Buildings - Other Commun	Jobs											
	B1075 Canna Toilets - Capital Exp.Do Not Use		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
	B10750 Cemetery Upgrade		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10751	Purchase Plant & Equipment - Other Commu		115,000.00		115,000.00		0.00		0.00		115,000.00		
10752	Infrastructure Other - Other Community Ame		15,000.00		15,000.00		0.00		0.00		15,000.00		
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>													
10770	Transfer from Reserves		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10771	Proceeds on Asset Disposal		5,000.00		5,000.00		832.00		4,545.45		0.00		
10772	Realisation of Asset Disposal		(5,000.00)		(5,000.00)		(832.00)		(4,545.45)		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL			0.00	130,000.00	0.00	130,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	130,000.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
TOTAL - OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES	86,400.00	287,250.54	86,400.00	287,250.54	14,396.00	18,368.00	596.27	20,616.26	86,400.00	288,434.13	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
Public Halls & Civic Centres		154,252.70		154,252.70		21,448.00		24,418.38		156,036.44	
Swimming Areas and Beaches		344,358.23		344,358.23		49,708.00		42,674.40		341,774.20	
Other Recreation & Sport		760,281.70		760,281.70		132,048.00		190,856.45	▲	757,562.58	
Television and Rebroadcasting		3,186.00		3,186.00		530.00		93.00		3,186.00	
Libraries		27,135.00		27,135.00		4,520.00		4,225.34		24,219.57	
Other Culture		67,575.00		67,575.00		9,563.00		11,819.92		64,335.35	
OPERATING REVENUE											
Public Halls & Civic Centres	2,000.00		2,000.00		332.00		909.09		2,000.00		
Swimming Areas and Beaches	20,000.00		20,000.00		0.00		131.82		20,000.00		
Other Recreation & Sport	15,116.00		15,116.00		82.00		50.00		15,116.00		
Television and Rebroadcasting	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Libraries	200.00		200.00		32.00		0.00		200.00		
Other Culture	20,000.00		20,000.00		0.00		909.09		20,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL	57,316.00	1,356,788.63	57,316.00	1,356,788.63	446.00	217,817.00	2,000.00	274,087.49		57,316.00	1,347,114.14
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Public Halls & Civic Centres		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,754.74		0.00	
Swimming Areas and Beaches		20,729.00		20,729.00		120.00		0.00		20,729.00	
Other Recreation & Sport		103,050.00		103,050.00		33,050.00		69.10	▼	103,050.00	
Television and Rebroadcasting		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Libraries		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Culture		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
Public Halls & Civic Centres	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Swimming Areas and Beaches	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Recreation & Sport	33,050.00		33,050.00		33,050.00		0.00	▼	0.00		
Television and Rebroadcasting	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Libraries	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Culture	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	33,050.00	123,779.00	33,050.00	123,779.00	33,050.00	33,170.00	0.00	1,823.84		0.00	123,779.00
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	90,366.00	1,480,567.63	90,366.00	1,480,567.63	33,496.00	250,987.00	2,000.00	275,911.33		57,316.00	1,470,893.14

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

PUBLIC HALLS & CIVIC CENTRES GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
11100	Administration Allocated - Halls		41,424.00		41,424.00		6,904.00		6,717.00		43,207.74	Jobs
11101	Maintenance - Gutha Hall											
	B11101 Operation & Maintenance Of Gutha Hall		15,813.22		15,813.22		1,430.00		1,208.10		15,813.22	
	B11102 Do Not Use		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11102	Maintenance - Morawa Hall											
	B11103 Maintenance - Morawa Hall		40,192.48		40,192.48		3,644.00		6,382.11		40,192.48	
11104	Depreciation - Public Halls		56,823.00		56,823.00		9,470.00		10,111.17		56,823.00	Jobs
OPERATING REVENUE												
11130	Income Relating to Public Halls & Civic Cent	2,000.00		2,000.00		332.00		909.09		2,000.00		
11131	Public Halls Liquor Surcharge	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
11140	Grants	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		2,000.00	154,252.70	2,000.00	154,252.70	332.00	21,448.00	909.09	24,418.38	2,000.00	156,036.44	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
11150	Purchase Land & Buildings - Public Halls & C											
	B1 Town Hall & Old Chambers		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	B11150 Town Hall Kitchen Upgrade		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,754.74		0.00	
11151	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Public Hal		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE												
11170	Transfer From Reserves	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,754.74	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PUBLIC HALLS & CIVIC CENTRES		2,000.00	154,252.70	2,000.00	154,252.70	332.00	21,448.00	909.09	26,173.12	2,000.00	156,036.44	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
11200	Administration Allocated - Swimming Pool		42,003.00		42,003.00		7,000.00		6,811.03		39,418.97	
11201	Employee Expenses - Swimming Pool		72,101.23		72,101.23		13,844.00		10,913.53		72,101.23	
11202	Trainee Expenses - Swimming Pool		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11203	Salary Sacrifice Housing - Swimming Pool		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11204	Housing Costs Allocated - Swimming Pool		10,014.00		10,014.00		1,668.00		1,503.78		10,014.00	
11205	Maintenance - Swimming Pool	Jobs										
	B11205 Maintenance - Swimming Pool		125,398.00		125,398.00		11,392.00		7,965.90		125,398.00	
11206	Depreciation - Swimming Pool		91,342.00		91,342.00		15,222.00		15,480.16		91,342.00	
11207	Other Expenses		3,500.00		3,500.00		582.00		0.00		3,500.00	
11208	Swimming Pool - Mtce Insurance Claim	Jobs										
	B11208 Swimming Pool Mtce (Insurance Claim)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11209	Loss on Disposal of Asset		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE												
11230	Swimming Pool Subsidy		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11231	Swimming Pool Admissions		20,000.00		20,000.00		0.00		0.00		20,000.00	
11260	Other Income- Swimming Pool		0.00		0.00		0.00		131.82		0.00	
11261	Grant Income - Swimming Areas		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11262	Grant Income - Swimming Pool		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL			20,000.00	344,358.23	20,000.00	344,358.23	0.00	49,708.00	131.82	42,674.40	20,000.00	341,774.20
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
11250	Purchase Land & Buildings - Swimming Area	Jobs										
11251	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Swimming		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11252	Purchase Plant & Equipment - Swimming Ar		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11253	INfrastructure - Other Capex	Jobs										
	I11254 Swimming Pool Filtration System		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	I11255 Swimming Pool Bowls (Adults/Childrens Pools) - Contract		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	I11256 Swimming Pool Bowls (Adults/Childrens Pools) - Grant Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	I11257 Swimming Pool Bowls (Adults/Childrens Pools) - Shire Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	I11258 Swimming Pool Diving Blocks		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11271	Transfer to Reserve		20,000.00		20,000.00		0.00		0.00		20,000.00	
11272	Transfer Interest to Swimming Pool Reserve		729.00		729.00		120.00		0.00		729.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE												
11270	Transfer from Reserve		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL			0.00	20,729.00	0.00	20,729.00	0.00	120.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,729.00
TOTAL - SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES			20,000.00	365,087.23	20,000.00	365,087.23	0.00	49,828.00	131.82	42,674.40	20,000.00	362,503.20

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

OTHER RECREATION & SPORT GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
11300	Administration Allocated - Oth Rec & Sport		55,508.00		55,508.00		9,250.00		9,000.92		52,788.88	
11301	Maintenance - Golf and Bowling Club		6,229.00		6,229.00		1,196.00		3,014.50		6,229.00	
11302	Maintenance - Parks & Reserves	Jobs										
	B11302 Maintenance - Parks & Reserves (Use B11365)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	B11305 Harris Park		7,819.00		7,819.00		1,298.00		3,623.10		7,819.00	
	B11310 Jubilee Park		9,755.00		9,755.00		1,622.00		348.17		9,755.00	
	B11315 Koolanooka Springs Reserve		4,871.00		4,871.00		930.00		3,031.91		4,871.00	
	B11320 Lions Park & Playground		7,351.00		7,351.00		1,405.00		1,182.90		7,351.00	
	B11325 Pioneer Park		17,298.00		17,298.00		3,322.00		1,553.81		17,298.00	
	B11330 Prater Park		5,250.00		5,250.00		1,004.00		147.53		5,250.00	
	B11335 Rsl Memorial Park		10,289.00		10,289.00		1,972.00		797.93		10,289.00	
	B11340 Winfield Street Gardens / Town Centre Reserve		56,876.00		56,876.00		10,931.00		17,784.17		56,876.00	
	B11345 Entrance Statements		3,303.00		3,303.00		631.00		981.80		3,303.00	
	B11350 Wildflower Park		4,187.00		4,187.00		799.00		952.16		4,187.00	
	B11355 Information Bay Gardens		6,950.00		6,950.00		1,332.00		857.39		6,950.00	
	B11360 Town Dam & Retiulation		5,567.00		5,567.00		1,065.00		1,621.46		5,567.00	
	B11365 Paths, Verges & Other Reserves Maintenance		46,263.85		46,263.85		8,891.00		38,049.68		46,263.85	
	B11366 Water Tank - Waddilove Road		1,131.00		1,131.00		753.00		199.50		1,131.00	
	B11367 Skatepark Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11303	Maintenance - Sport & Rec Ovals & Buildings	Jobs										
	B11303 Maintenance - Sport & Rec Ovals & Buildings (Use B11395)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	B11370 Oval / Recreation Grounds		93,321.00		93,321.00		17,939.00		16,859.47		93,321.00	
	B11375 Go Kart Reserve		1,179.00		1,179.00		225.00		79.87		1,179.00	
	B11380 Hockey Field Maintenance		13,851.00		13,851.00		2,658.00		1,112.50		13,851.00	
	B11385 Pony Club Yard		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	B11390 Sports Complex (Recreation Centre)		40,061.54		40,061.54		1,933.00		31,754.03		40,061.54	
	B11395 Oval Buildings		55,996.48		55,996.48		10,761.00		10,736.26		55,996.48	
11305	Maintenance - Pony Club Grounds	Jobs										
	B11386 Pony Club Yards Maintenance		3,030.00		3,030.00		577.00		0.00		3,030.00	
11306	Maintenance - Recreation Centre	Jobs										
	B11306 Maintenance - Recreation Centre		33,565.83		33,565.83		6,450.00		911.84		33,565.83	
11307	CSRFF Grant Shire Contribution (Exp)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11308	Depreciation - Oth Rec & Sport		270,629.00		270,629.00		45,104.00		46,255.55		270,629.00	
11309	Other Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11310	Bond Refunds (Hall/Rec & Oval Hire)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11311	Regional Project Officer Contribution		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE												
11330	Other Income - Oth Recreation & Sport		500.00		500.00		82.00		0.00		500.00	
11331	Oval and Facilities Levies & Hire Fees		14,616.00		14,616.00		0.00		0.00		14,616.00	
11332	Grant Income		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11370	Reimbursements Sport/Rec		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11371	Contribution Income - Oth Recreation & Sport		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11372	Bonds Hall/Rec & Oval Hire Receipts		0.00		0.00		0.00		50.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL			15,116.00	760,281.70	15,116.00	760,281.70	82.00	132,048.00	50.00	190,856.45	15,116.00	757,562.58
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
11350	Purchase Buildings - Other Recreation & Sport	Jobs										
11351	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Other Recreation & Sport		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11352	Reserve Interest ex Muni		0.00		0.00		0.00		69.10		0.00	
11353	Transfer to Sportsground Complex Reserve		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11354	Purchases Plant & Equip		33,050.00		33,050.00		33,050.00		0.00	▼	33,050.00	
11356	Transfer to Unspent Grants/Contributions Reserve		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11358	Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals	Jobs	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11359	Infrastructure - Other Capex	Jobs										
11361	Acquisition of Land		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11362	Infrastructure - Playground Equipment	Jobs										
	B11358 Parks & Gardens Equipment		70,000.00		70,000.00		0.00		0.00		70,000.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

OTHER RECREATION & SPORT GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
CAPITAL REVENUE												
11355	Proceeds from Disposal of Assets P & E	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
11357	Realisation - Disposal of Assets	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
11360	Transfers ex Reserve Funds	33,050.00		33,050.00		33,050.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		33,050.00	103,050.00	33,050.00	103,050.00	33,050.00	33,050.00	0.00	69.10	0.00	103,050.00	
TOTAL - OTHER RECREATION & SPORT		48,166.00	863,331.70	48,166.00	863,331.70	33,132.00	165,098.00	50.00	190,925.55	15,116.00	860,612.58	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

TELEVISION AND REBROADCASTING GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
11400 Expenses Relating to Television and Rebroa		3,186.00		3,186.00		530.00		93.00		3,186.00	
11402 Loss on Asset Disposal		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
11401 Income Relating to Television and Rebroadc	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
11460 Contributions - TV Upgrade	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	3,186.00	0.00	3,186.00	0.00	530.00	0.00	93.00	0.00	3,186.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
11450 Purchase Land & Buildings - Television and I		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11451 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Television		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - TELEVISION AND REBROADCASTING	0.00	3,186.00	0.00	3,186.00	0.00	530.00	0.00	93.00	0.00	3,186.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

LIBRARIES GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE													
11500 Administration Allocated - Library		24,411.00		24,411.00		4,068.00		3,958.34		21,495.57		(2,915.43)	
11501 Expenses Relating to Libraries		1,374.00		1,374.00		228.00		267.00		1,374.00			
11502 Library Software - Maint & Support		1,350.00		1,350.00		224.00		0.00		1,350.00			
11503 Depreciation - Library		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
OPERATING REVENUE													
11530 Library Income	200.00		200.00		32.00		0.00		200.00				
SUB-TOTAL	200.00	27,135.00	200.00	27,135.00	32.00	4,520.00	0.00	4,225.34	200.00	24,219.57	0.00	(2,915.43)	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
11550 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Libraries		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
CAPITAL REVENUE													
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - LIBRARIES	200.00	27,135.00	200.00	27,135.00	32.00	4,520.00	0.00	4,225.34	200.00	24,219.57	0.00	(2,915.43)	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

OTHER CULTURE GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE														
11600	Administration Allocated - Oth Culture		24,478.00		24,478.00		4,078.00		3,969.15		21,238.35		(3,239.65)	
11601	Contributions to Historical Society		2,000.00		2,000.00		0.00		2,000.00		2,000.00			
11602	Museum - Operations		3,458.00		3,458.00		660.00		831.91		3,458.00			
11603	Community FM Radio Maintenance		366.00		366.00		69.00		975.00		366.00			
11604	Lot 66 Winfield Street, Morawa		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
11605	Contributions to Morawa CWA		2,000.00		2,000.00		332.00		1,845.00		2,000.00			
11606	Country Arts Membership & Other		1,000.00		1,000.00		0.00		0.00		1,000.00			
11607	Morawa Music & Arts Festival		20,000.00		20,000.00		1,920.00		0.00		20,000.00			
11608	Tidy Towns		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
11609	Juke Box Grant Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
11610	Depreciation - Oth Culture		9,273.00		9,273.00		1,544.00		1,444.48		9,273.00			
11611	Garage Sale Trail		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
11612	Roadwise Safety Strategic Plan Grant Expen		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
11613	NAIDOC Week		5,000.00		5,000.00		960.00		754.38		5,000.00			
OPERATING REVENUE														
11621	Income Relating to Other Culture	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
11622	Music, Arts Fest Income	20,000.00		20,000.00		0.00		0.00		20,000.00				
11623	YCN Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
11624	Juke Box Income - Grant	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
11625	Contributions - Centenary Celebrations	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
11626	Grant Income - Roadwise Safety Strategic PI	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
11627	NAIDOC Week	0.00		0.00		0.00		909.09		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL		20,000.00	67,575.00	20,000.00	67,575.00	0.00	9,563.00	909.09	11,819.92	20,000.00	64,335.35	0.00	(3,239.65)	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE														
11650	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Other Cult	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
11651	Reserve Funds ex Muni	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
11652	Infrastructure Other - Other Culture	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
CAPITAL REVENUE														
11671	Transfer from Reserves	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - OTHER CULTURE		20,000.00	67,575.00	20,000.00	67,575.00	0.00	9,563.00	909.09	11,819.92	20,000.00	64,335.35	0.00	(3,239.65)	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Construction		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Maintenance		2,091,500.63		2,091,500.63		384,973.00		271,968.50 ▼		2,082,128.46	
Road Plant Purchases		114,745.00		114,745.00		1,290.00		1,255.80		96,593.29	
Parking Facilities		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Traffic Control		368,054.00		368,054.00		61,342.00		44,484.25 ▼		349,618.05	
Aerodromes		106,282.00		106,282.00		18,603.00		36,692.75 ▲		113,178.01	
Mid West Local Government Service Agreement		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Construction	853,776.00		853,776.00		0.00		170,201.00		853,776.00		
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Maintenance	178,611.00		178,611.00		128,611.00		137,802.00		178,611.00		
Road Plant Purchases	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Parking Facilities	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Traffic Control	316,500.00		316,500.00		52,750.00		36,139.87 ▼		316,500.00		
Aerodromes	500.00		500.00		0.00		0.00		500.00		
Mid West Local Government Service Agreement	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	1,349,387.00	2,680,581.63	1,349,387.00	2,680,581.63	181,361.00	466,208.00	344,142.87	354,401.30	1,349,387.00	2,641,517.81	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Construction		1,270,390.00		1,270,390.00		120,438.00		19,419.85 ▼		1,270,390.00	
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Road Plant Purchases		970,046.00		970,046.00		2,506.00		1,425.37		970,046.00	
Parking Facilities		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Traffic Control		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Aerodromes		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Mid West Local Government Service Agreement		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Construction	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Maintenance	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Road Plant Purchases	611,000.00		611,000.00		0.00		0.00		644,050.00		
Parking Facilities	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Traffic Control	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Aerodromes	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Mid West Local Government Service Agreement	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	611,000.00	2,240,436.00	611,000.00	2,240,436.00	0.00	122,944.00	0.00	20,845.22	644,050.00	2,240,436.00	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	1,960,387.00	4,921,017.63	1,960,387.00	4,921,017.63	181,361.00	589,152.00	344,142.87	375,246.52	1,993,437.00	4,881,953.81	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES & DEPOT CONSTRUCTION GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>												
12130	MRWA Project Income	491,666.00		491,666.00		0.00		170,201.00		491,666.00		
12131	R2R Grant Income - Construction	362,110.00		362,110.00		0.00		0.00		362,110.00		
12132	Footpath Grant Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
12133	Contribution Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		853,776.00	0.00	853,776.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	170,201.00	0.00	853,776.00	0.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>												
12150	Rural Roads Construction											
	R2R007 Canna North East Road		140,000.00		140,000.00		0.00		0.00		140,000.00	
	R2R017 Bell Road		120,000.00		120,000.00		120,000.00		2,706.70		120,000.00	
	R2R079 Burma Road - R2R		150,000.00		150,000.00		0.00		0.00		150,000.00	
	RRG020 Nanekine Road 18/19		0.00		0.00		0.00		14,171.44		0.00	
	RRG022 Morawa Yalgoo Road 19/20		339,500.00		339,500.00		0.00		0.00		339,500.00	
	RRG023 Nanekine Road 19/20		398,000.00		398,000.00		0.00		2,291.75		398,000.00	
12151	Townsite Roads Construction											
	CO103 Broad Avenue		80,000.00		80,000.00		0.00		0.00		80,000.00	
12157	Footpath Construction											
	F0096 Prater Street Footpath		40,251.00		40,251.00		0.00		0.00		40,251.00	
12160	Unspent Grants Reserve Interest ex Muni		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
12161	Road Reserve		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
12162	Road Reserve Interest ex Muni		2,639.00		2,639.00		438.00		249.96		2,639.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>												
12170	Transfer from Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	1,270,390.00	0.00	1,270,390.00	0.00	120,438.00	0.00	19,419.85	0.00	1,270,390.00	
TOTAL - STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES & DEPOT CONSTRUCTION		853,776.00	1,270,390.00	853,776.00	1,270,390.00	0.00	120,438.00	170,201.00	19,419.85	853,776.00	1,270,390.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES & DEPOT MAINTENANCE GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
		Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE														
12200	Administration Allocated - Rd Maint		64,950.00		64,950.00		10,824.00		10,531.84		55,577.83		(9,372.17)	
12201	RAMM's - Annual Charge		7,500.00		7,500.00		7,500.00		6,128.33		7,500.00			
12202	Power - Street Lighting		39,500.00		39,500.00		6,562.00		3,312.23		39,500.00			
12203	Maintenance - Rural Roads													
	M0000 Maintenance Sundry Rural Roads		951,323.00		951,323.00		182,941.00		0.00		951,323.00			
	M0003 Nanekine Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		340.89		0.00			
	M0005 Pintharuka West Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		6,665.90		0.00			
	M0010 Gutha West Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		928.45		0.00			
	M0012 Jones Lake Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,000.00		0.00			
	M0018 Moffet Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		4,805.56		0.00			
	M0021 White Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		41,363.92		0.00			
	M0030 Collins Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		447.51		0.00			
	M0034 Williams Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		694.07		0.00			
	M0037 Orango Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		608.80		0.00			
	M0038 Broad Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		895.01		0.00			
	M0039 Letterbox Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		986.95		0.00			
	M0040 Carslake Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		191.80		0.00			
	M0043 Dreghorn Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		4,213.22		0.00			
	M0044 Coaker Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,422.40		0.00			
	M0051 Koolanooka Springs Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,900.00		0.00			
	M0057 Heilman Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		3,364.24		0.00			
	M0065 Wormes Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,893.66		0.00			
	M0071 Tropiano Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		558.87		0.00			
	M0137 Mungada Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		6,234.15		0.00			
	M0150 Three Springs Morawa Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,548.29		0.00			
12204	Maintenance - Town Streets													
	M1000 Maintenance - Town Streets		94,069.00		94,069.00		18,086.00		4,036.68		94,069.00			
12205	Maintenance - Drainage													
	B12205 Drainage Maintenance		20,274.00		20,274.00		3,894.00		0.00		20,274.00			
12206	Maintenance - Depot													
	B12206 Maintenance - Depot		43,965.63		43,965.63		8,447.00		16,329.22		43,965.63			
12207	Maintenance - Footpaths													
	B12207 Footpath Maintenance		10,481.00		10,481.00		2,011.00		0.00		10,481.00			
12208	Traffic Signs Maintenance		14,651.00		14,651.00		2,811.00		2,586.37		14,651.00			
12209	Bridges Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
12210	Crossover Maintenance		2,985.00		2,985.00		571.00		0.00		2,985.00			
12211	Depreciation - Infrastructure		755,315.00		755,315.00		125,884.00		130,250.14		755,315.00			
12212	Depreciation - Road, Depot Mtce.		914.00		914.00		152.00		77.53		914.00			
12213	Street Sweeping		39,466.00		39,466.00		7,586.00		1,353.69		39,466.00			
12214	Mtce Rural Roads - Mining Activity													
	MINING Mtce Rural Roads - Mining Activity		46,107.00		46,107.00		7,684.00		0.00		46,107.00			
OPERATING REVENUE														
12230	Income Relating to Streets, Roads, Bridges &	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
12231	Bikewest Grants - Dual Use Paths	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
12232	Crossover Contributions	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
12234	Grant - MRWA Direct - Maint	128,611.00		128,611.00		128,611.00		137,802.00		128,611.00				
12235	Grant - MRWA Specific - Maint	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
12236	Road Mtce Contribution	50,000.00		50,000.00		0.00		0.00		50,000.00				
12237	Flood Damage Reimbursements	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
12240	Flood Damage - Grant	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL		178,611.00	2,091,500.63	178,611.00	2,091,500.63	128,611.00	384,973.00	137,802.00	271,968.50	178,611.00	2,082,128.46	0.00	(9,372.17)	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE														
CAPITAL REVENUE														
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES & DEPOT MAINTENANCE		178,611.00	2,091,500.63	178,611.00	2,091,500.63	128,611.00	384,973.00	137,802.00	271,968.50	178,611.00	2,082,128.46	0.00	(9,372.17)	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

ROAD PLANT PURCHASES GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
12300	Administration Allocated - Rd Plant Purch.		7,745.00		7,745.00		1,290.00		1,255.80		4,593.29	
12301	Loan 138 Interest - Plant Purchases		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
12302	Loss on Asset Disposal		107,000.00		107,000.00		0.00		0.00		92,000.00	
12304	Interest on Finance Lease for Plant		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
12305	Expenses Relating to Road Plant Purchases		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE												
12330	Income Relating to Road Plant Purchases	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
12331	Profit on Sale of Assets	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	114,745.00	0.00	114,745.00	0.00	1,290.00	0.00	1,255.80	0.00	96,593.29	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
12303	Plant Reserve Interest ex Muni		15,046.00		15,046.00		2,506.00		1,425.37		15,046.00	
12350	Purchase Plant & Equipment - Road Plant P		705,000.00		705,000.00		0.00		0.00		705,000.00	
12351	Loan 138 Principal Repayments		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
12352	Transfers to Reserves ex Muni (P & E)		250,000.00		250,000.00		0.00		0.00		250,000.00	
12353	Finance Lease on Plant		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE												
12340	Transfer from Reserve	611,000.00		611,000.00		0.00		0.00		644,050.00		
12370	Proceeds on Asset Disposal	94,000.00		94,000.00		0.00		0.00		81,000.00		
12371	Realisation on Asset Disposal	(94,000.00)		(94,000.00)		0.00		0.00		(81,000.00)		
12372	Loan Proceeds	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
12373	Transfer from Plant Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		611,000.00	970,046.00	611,000.00	970,046.00	0.00	2,506.00	0.00	1,425.37	644,050.00	970,046.00	
TOTAL - ROAD PLANT PURCHASES		611,000.00	1,084,791.00	611,000.00	1,084,791.00	0.00	3,796.00	0.00	2,681.17	644,050.00	1,066,639.29	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

TRAFFIC CONTROL GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE														
12500	Administration Allocated - Licensing		66,554.00		66,554.00		11,092.00		10,791.90		48,118.05		(18,435.95)	
12501	Licensing Inspections		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
12502	DOT Reimbursable Expenses - Licensing		301,500.00		301,500.00		50,250.00		0.00		301,500.00			
12503	DOT - Licensing Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00		33,692.35		0.00			
OPERATING REVENUE														
12530	Licensing Commissions - Traffic Control	15,000.00		15,000.00		2,500.00		2,447.52		15,000.00				
12531	DOT Reimbursements - Licensing	301,500.00		301,500.00		50,250.00		0.00		301,500.00				
12532	DOT - Licensing Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		33,692.35		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL		316,500.00	368,054.00	316,500.00	368,054.00	52,750.00	61,342.00	36,139.87	44,484.25	316,500.00	349,618.05	0.00	(18,435.95)	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE														
12550	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Traffic Co		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
CAPITAL REVENUE														
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - TRAFFIC CONTROL		316,500.00	368,054.00	316,500.00	368,054.00	52,750.00	61,342.00	36,139.87	44,484.25	316,500.00	349,618.05	0.00	(18,435.95)	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

AERODROMES GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE													
12600 Administration Allocated - Aerodrome		16,166.00		16,166.00		2,694.00		2,621.48		23,062.01		6,896.01	
12601 Aerodromes Terminal Building Mtce/Ops													
B12601 Aerodromes Maintenance		34,977.00		34,977.00		6,721.00		24,713.79		34,977.00			
12602 Depreciation - Aerodromes		55,139.00		55,139.00		9,188.00		9,357.48		55,139.00			
12603 Aerodromes - Other Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
OPERATING REVENUE													
12630 Aerodrome Grant	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
12631 Bureau of Meteorology Rental	500.00		500.00		0.00		0.00		500.00				
12632 Other Income - Aerodromes	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL	500.00	106,282.00	500.00	106,282.00	0.00	18,603.00	0.00	36,692.75	500.00	113,178.01	0.00	6,896.01	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
12650 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Aerodrom		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
12651 Infrastructure - Aerodromes													
AERO1 Aerodrome - Rads Grant		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
AERO2 Rasp Grant - Aerodrome		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
AERO3 Sealing Of End Of Runway (Funded By Westnet Rail)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
CAPITAL REVENUE													
12652 Transfer from Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - AERODROMES	500.00	106,282.00	500.00	106,282.00	0.00	18,603.00	0.00	36,692.75	500.00	113,178.01	0.00	6,896.01	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

PROGRAMME SUMMARY

	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
Rural Services		32,258.00		32,258.00		8,631.00		1,983.62		29,429.25	
Tourism & Area Promotion		338,561.72		338,561.72		44,209.00		42,671.75		325,036.90	
Building Control		22,010.00		22,010.00		3,779.00		1,277.55		35,266.84	
Other Economic Services		80,222.00		80,222.00		13,362.00		12,902.87		73,670.77	
Economic Development		470,720.15		470,720.15		70,513.00		55,946.99	▼	462,181.66	
OPERATING REVENUE											
Rural Services	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Tourism & Area Promotion	128,750.00		128,750.00		20,828.00		23,002.09		128,750.00		
Building Control	3,050.00		3,050.00		508.00		0.00		3,050.00		
Other Economic Services	2,000.00		2,000.00		0.00		0.00		2,000.00		
Economic Development	13,975.00		13,975.00		2,328.00		914.39		13,975.00		
SUB-TOTAL	147,775.00	943,771.87	147,775.00	943,771.87	23,664.00	140,494.00	23,916.48	114,782.78	147,775.00	925,585.42	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Rural Services		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Tourism & Area Promotion		25,000.00		25,000.00		0.00		0.00		25,000.00	
Building Control		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Economic Services		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Economic Development		120,498.15		120,498.15		11,428.00		2,917.89		120,498.15	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
Rural Services	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Tourism & Area Promotion	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Building Control	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Economic Services	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Economic Development	131,908.15		131,908.15		31,908.00		0.00	▼	131,908.15		
SUB-TOTAL	131,908.15	145,498.15	131,908.15	145,498.15	31,908.00	11,428.00	0.00	2,917.89	131,908.15	145,498.15	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	279,683.15	1,089,270.02	279,683.15	1,089,270.02	55,572.00	151,922.00	23,916.48	117,700.67	279,683.15	1,071,083.57	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

RURAL SERVICES GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
13100 Administration Allocated - Rural Services		12,233.00		12,233.00		2,038.00		1,983.62		9,404.25	
13101 Expenditure on Noxious Weeds & Spraying		8,793.00		8,793.00		6,593.00		0.00		8,793.00	
13102 Expenditure on Vermin Control		1,232.00		1,232.00		0.00		0.00		1,232.00	
13103 Wild Dog Control (Invasive animal managem		10,000.00		10,000.00		0.00		0.00		10,000.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
13130 Income Relating to Rural Services	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	32,258.00	0.00	32,258.00	0.00	8,631.00	0.00	1,983.62	0.00	29,429.25	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
13150 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Rural Sen		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13151 Purchase Plant & Equipment - Rural Service		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - RURAL SERVICES	0.00	32,258.00	0.00	32,258.00	0.00	8,631.00	0.00	1,983.62	0.00	29,429.25	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
13200	Administration Allocated - Tourism		46,849.00		46,849.00		7,808.00		7,596.67		33,324.18	
13201	Caravan Park Caretaker Employment Expen		11,180.00		11,180.00		1,862.00		4,564.56		11,180.00	
13203	Caravan Park Operating Expenditure	Jobs										
	B13203 Caravan Park Ablutions And Surrounds		43,100.00		43,100.00		8,280.00		6,885.48		43,100.00	
	B13204 Morawa Caravan Park Camp Kitchen And Ot		2,866.00		2,866.00		545.00		13.50		2,866.00	
	B13205 Caravan Park General Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		90.91		0.00	
	B13206 Do Not Use		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13204	Chalet Operating Expenditure - Canna	Jobs										
	B13207 Canna Chalet Operating Expenditure		14,352.00		14,352.00		2,755.00		868.65		14,352.00	
13205	Chalet Operating Expenditure - Koolanooka	Jobs										
	B13208 Koolanooka Chalet Operating Expenditure		14,358.00		14,358.00		2,755.00		620.86		14,358.00	
13206	Area Promotion Expenditure		35,000.00		35,000.00		5,832.00		0.00		35,000.00	
13207	Community Resource Centre Operating Expt		2,000.00		2,000.00		332.00		0.00		2,000.00	
13208	Wildflower Country Tourism Committee		16,000.00		16,000.00		0.00		0.00		16,000.00	
13209	Tourist Bureau Operations		20,041.00		20,041.00		3,540.00		963.42		20,041.00	
13210	Rural Towns Project		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13211	Tourism Project Officer Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13212	Depreciation - Tourism		23,091.00		23,091.00		3,848.00		3,849.94		23,091.00	
13213	Morawa Trails Project		50,000.00		50,000.00		0.00		15,000.00		50,000.00	
13214	Area promotion Marketing Plan		10,000.00		10,000.00		0.00		0.00		10,000.00	
13215	Unit 1 C/Park - Morawa	Jobs										
	B13215 Unit 1 C/Park - Morawa		8,210.68		8,210.68		1,574.00		606.42		8,210.68	
13216	Unit 2 C/Park - Gutha	Jobs										
	B13216 Unit 2 C/Park - Gutha		8,210.68		8,210.68		1,574.00		607.60		8,210.68	
13217	Unit 3 C/Park - Merkanooka	Jobs										
	B13217 Unit 3 C/Park - Merkanooka		8,210.68		8,210.68		1,574.00		530.74		8,210.68	
13218	Unit 4 - C/Park - Pintharuka	Jobs										
	B13218 Unit 4 C/Park - Pintharuka		8,210.68		8,210.68		1,574.00		439.00		8,210.68	
13219	Caravan Caretakers Office/Accommodation	Jobs										
	B13219 Caravan Caretakers Office/Accommodation		1,882.00		1,882.00		356.00		34.00		1,882.00	
13220	Other Expenses		15,000.00		15,000.00		0.00		0.00		15,000.00	
OPERATING REVENUE												
13224	Exploring Wildflower Country Project Income		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13230	Sale of Maps		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13231	Chalet Income - Canna		25,000.00		25,000.00		4,166.00		4,900.00		25,000.00	
13232	Chalet Income - Koolanooka		25,000.00		25,000.00		4,166.00		1,920.00		25,000.00	
13233	Caravan Park - On Site Caravan Rental		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13234	Caravan Park - Powered/non-Powered Site		30,000.00		30,000.00		5,000.00		6,389.36		30,000.00	
13235	Caravan Park - Non Powered Site		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13236	Caravan Park - Other Income		2,000.00		2,000.00		332.00		92.73		2,000.00	
13237	Walking Trail Entry Statement		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13238	Contributions & Grants - Tourism & Area Pro		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13239	Other Income - Tourism & Area Promotion		3,750.00		3,750.00		0.00		0.00		3,750.00	
13240	Morawa Water Management Plan (Rural Tow		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13340	Contributions -MU & PJ (Regional Tourism C		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13341	Wildflower Highway Project Income		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13342	Unit 1 C/Park - Morawa Income		13,000.00		13,000.00		2,166.00		3,400.00		13,000.00	
13343	Unit 2 C/Park - Gutha Income		10,000.00		10,000.00		1,666.00		3,000.00		10,000.00	
13344	Unit 3 C/Park - Merkanooka Income		10,000.00		10,000.00		1,666.00		1,800.00		10,000.00	
13345	Unit 4 C/Park - Pintharuka Income		10,000.00		10,000.00		1,666.00		1,500.00		10,000.00	
SUB-TOTAL			128,750.00	338,561.72	128,750.00	338,561.72	20,828.00	44,209.00	23,002.09	42,671.75	128,750.00	325,036.90
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
13250	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Tourism &		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13251	Purchase Land & Buildings - Tourism & Area Jobs											
	B13251 Making Of Morawa Project (Beacon)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	B13252 Caravan Park Chalets Construction		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	B13253 Tourist Centre Capital		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	B13254 Caravan Park Camp Kitchen		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	I13251 Caravan Park Managers Office - (Capital)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13252	Infra/Other - Morawa Beacon		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13253	Reserves ex Muni (Water Waste/Unspent G		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13254	Waste Water Reserves Interest ex Muni		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13255	Infrastructure Other - Tourism & Area Prom. Jobs											
	I13254 Wifi System - Caravan Park/Main Street		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	I13255 Exploring Wildflower Country Project		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	I13256 Entry Statement Project		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	I13257 Mowawa Bush Trail Project		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	I13258 Heritage Trails		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	I13259 Caravan Park Waste Dump Site		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	I13260 Caravan Park Concept Plan		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	I13261 Interpretive Signage		25,000.00		25,000.00		0.00		0.00		25,000.00	
13256	Plant and Equipment - Tourism		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE												
13260	Transfers ex Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	25,000.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	
TOTAL - TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION		128,750.00	363,561.72	128,750.00	363,561.72	20,828.00	44,209.00	23,002.09	42,671.75	128,750.00	350,036.90	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

BUILDING CONTROL GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
13300 Administration Allocated - Building Control		7,598.00		7,598.00		1,266.00		1,232.05		20,854.84	
13301 Bld Control Expenses Allocated from Health		4,412.00		4,412.00		847.00		45.50		4,412.00	
13302 Other Building Costs		10,000.00		10,000.00		1,666.00		0.00		10,000.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
13330 Building Permit Fees	3,000.00		3,000.00		500.00		0.00		3,000.00		
13331 BCITF & BRB Commission	50.00		50.00		8.00		0.00		50.00		
13332 Reimbursements	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	3,050.00	22,010.00	3,050.00	22,010.00	508.00	3,779.00	0.00	1,277.55	3,050.00	35,266.84	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
13350 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Building C		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - BUILDING CONTROL	3,050.00	22,010.00	3,050.00	22,010.00	508.00	3,779.00	0.00	1,277.55	3,050.00	35,266.84	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
#REF!

OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
13600	Administration Allocated - Other Econ Servic		26,540.00		26,540.00		4,422.00		4,303.47		19,988.77	
13601	Standpipe Water Supply Expenditure		5,937.00		5,937.00		984.00		927.44		5,937.00	
13605	MFIG Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13606	NEFF Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13607	Depreciation - Other Economic Services		45,245.00		45,245.00		7,540.00		7,671.96		45,245.00	
13608	MWCC I- MORAWA		2,500.00		2,500.00		416.00		0.00		2,500.00	
OPERATING REVENUE												
13630	Sale of Water	2,000.00		2,000.00		0.00		0.00		2,000.00		
13631	Income from Child Care Centre	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
13632	NEFF / RFCS Reimbursements	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
13633	NEFF Office Rental	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		2,000.00	80,222.00	2,000.00	80,222.00	0.00	13,362.00	0.00	12,902.87	2,000.00	73,670.77	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
13650	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Other Eco		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13652	Land and Buildings - Other Economic Servi		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES		2,000.00	80,222.00	2,000.00	80,222.00	0.00	13,362.00	0.00	12,902.87	2,000.00	73,670.77	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Alter		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE														
13700	Administration Allocated - Ec Development		106,052.00		106,052.00		17,674.00		17,196.67		97,513.11		(8,538.89)	
13701	Employee Expenses - EDM		102,224.00		102,224.00		19,654.00		13,269.79		102,224.00			
13702	Housing Costs Allocated - Economic Develop		9,001.00		9,001.00		1,500.00		2,632.79		9,001.40		0.40	
13703	Other Expenses -		5,000.00		5,000.00		832.00		860.00		5,000.00			
13704	Vehicle Expenses - Economic Development		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13705	Salary Sacrifice Housing - EDO		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13706	Morawa Future Fund Community Allocation E		31,908.15		31,908.15		0.00		0.00		31,908.15			
13707	BUSINESS UNITS BLDG MAINTENANCE	Jobs												
	B13700 Business Units Common Services		9,390.00		9,390.00		6,257.00		4,242.84		9,390.00			
	B13701 Business Unit 1 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,446.00		1,446.00		962.00		56.14		1,446.00			
	B13702 Business Unit 2 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,446.00		1,446.00		962.00		120.59		1,446.00			
	B13703 Business Unit 3 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,446.00		1,446.00		962.00		126.59		1,446.00			
	B13704 Business Unit 4 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,446.00		1,446.00		962.00		0.00		1,446.00			
	B13705 Business Unit 5 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,446.00		1,446.00		962.00		95.09		1,446.00			
	B13706 Business Unit 6 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,446.00		1,446.00		962.00		94.86		1,446.00			
	B13707 Business Unit 7 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,446.00		1,446.00		962.00		94.59		1,446.00			
	B13708 Business Unit 8 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,446.00		1,446.00		962.00		94.59		1,446.00			
	B13709 Business Unit 9 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,946.00		1,946.00		1,296.00		121.09		1,946.00			
13708	Regeneration Morawa Project		100,000.00		100,000.00		0.00		0.00		100,000.00			
13709	Loss on Asset Disposal		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13710	Depreciation - Ec Development		93,631.00		93,631.00		15,604.00		15,889.86		93,631.00			
13711	Grant Services - Left of Centre		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13712	Super Towns Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,051.50		0.00			
13713	Future Fund Community Projects		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
OPERATING REVENUE														
13730	Contributions & Grants - Economic Developn		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13731	Profit on Asset Disposal		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13732	Morawa LG Energy Efficiency Program Gran		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13733	Other Income - Economic Development		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13734	Contributions - Future Funds		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13735	Business Unit 1 Income - S & K		6,975.00		6,975.00		1,162.00		0.00		6,975.00			
13736	Business Unit 2 Income		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13737	Business Unit 3 Income		4,000.00		4,000.00		666.00		914.39		4,000.00			
13738	Business Unit 4 Income		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13739	Business Unit 5 Income - MTM		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13740	Business Unit 6 Income - MEITA		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13741	Business Unit 7 Income		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13742	Business Unit 8 Income - MacIntosh		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13743	Business Unit 9 Income -S & K		3,000.00		3,000.00		500.00		0.00		3,000.00			
13744	Business Units - Common Income		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13745	Super Towns Income		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13746	L/Govt Energy Efficiency Program		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
SUB-TOTAL			13,975.00	470,720.15	13,975.00	470,720.15	2,328.00	70,513.00	914.39	55,946.99	13,975.00	462,181.66	0.00	(8,538.49)
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE														
13750	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Other Eco		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13751	Purchase Plant & Equipment - Other Econo		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13752	Economic Development Reserve Interest ex		2,036.00		2,036.00		338.00		192.89		2,036.00			
13753	Purchase L & B - Incubator Project	Jobs												
	INC Business Incubators		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13754	Reserve Funds ex Muni (R4R)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13755	Infrastructure Carpark- Incubators (Business		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13756	Community Development Reserve Funds ex		22,423.00		22,423.00		3,736.00		1,269.31		22,423.00			
13757	Purchase Land & Buildings		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13758	Transfer to Morawa Community Future Fund:		4,336.00		4,336.00		722.00		421.56		4,336.00			
13759	Reserve Funds ex Muni (Future Fund)		37,539.00		37,539.00		6,256.00		820.39		37,539.00			
13760	Transfer Interest to Solar Thermal Power Re:		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13761	Transfer Interest to Morawa Revitalisation Re		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13762	Morawa Revitalisation - Road Infrastructure	Jobs												

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Alter		Comments
		Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
13763	REV02 Phase 1 - Road Freight Alignment Bypass Morawa Revitalisation - Other Infrastructure		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			Jobs
	REV01 Phase 2 - Civic Square/Pedestrian Crossing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
	REV03 Mwp-Morawa Town Revitalisation Project		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
	REV04 Town Square Cctv Cameras		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
	REV05 Construction Of Footpath & Heritage Trail		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13764	Investment in North Midlands Solar Thermal		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13765	Transfer to Morawa Community Future Fund:		31,908.15		31,908.15		0.00		0.00		31,908.15			
13766	Wireless & Mobile Blackspot Coverage		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13767	Transfer to Business Units Reserve		20,000.00		20,000.00		0.00		0.00		20,000.00			
13768	Transfer Interest to Business Units Reserve		2,256.00		2,256.00		376.00		213.74		2,256.00			
13769	Infrastructure - Other Capex		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13780	Land Development - Costs of Acquisition													Jobs
	LD001 Industrial Land Development - Costs Of Acquisition		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13781	Land Development - Development Costs													Jobs
	LD002 Industrial Land Development - Development Costs		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
CAPITAL REVENUE														
13770	Proceeds on sale of L & B	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13771	Realisation on Asset Disposals	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13772	Sale of Plant & Equipment	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13773	Grants ex Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13774	Proceeds Sale of Iron Ore Fines	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13775	Transfer ex Economic Development Res	100,000.00		100,000.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		(100,000.00)		
13776	Transfer from Morawa Future Fund Interest F	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13777	Transfer from Future Funds Reserve	31,908.15		31,908.15		31,908.00		0.00	▼	31,908.15				
13778	Transfer From Community Development Res	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		100,000.00		100,000.00		
13779	Transfer from Unspent Grants Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
37320	Transfer Ex Reserve SuperTowns	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL		131,908.15	120,498.15	131,908.15	120,498.15	31,908.00	11,428.00	0.00	2,917.89	131,908.15	120,498.15	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		145,883.15	591,218.30	145,883.15	591,218.30	34,236.00	81,941.00	914.39	58,864.88	145,883.15	582,679.81	0.00	(8,538.49)	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
Private Works		40,377.00		40,377.00		7,655.00		15,292.21		39,362.45	
Public Works Overheads		92.65		92.65		5,392.00		42,156.53	▲	0.00	
Plant Operation Costs		0.00		0.00		(934.00)		21,763.54	▼	0.00	
Administration		(0.23)		(0.23)		128,514.00		7,711.08	▼	0.00	
MWLGSA Overheads (Direct Costs)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Salaries & Wages		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Unclassified		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Town Planning Schemes		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Stock Fuels & Oils		0.00		0.00		0.00		(3,853.51)		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
Private Works	75,000.00		75,000.00		12,500.00		26,977.28		▲	75,000.00	
Public Works Overheads	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Plant Operation Costs	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Administration	9,900.00		9,900.00		5,732.00		2,962.40			9,900.00	
MWLGSA Overheads (Direct Costs)	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Salaries & Wages	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Unclassified	9,900.00		9,900.00		1,650.00		825.00			9,900.00	
Town Planning Schemes	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Stock Fuels & Oils	40,000.00		40,000.00		0.00		2,664.02			40,000.00	
SUB-TOTAL	134,800.00	40,469.42	134,800.00	40,469.42	19,882.00	140,627.00	33,428.70	83,069.85		134,800.00	39,362.45
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Private Works		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Public Works Overheads		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Plant Operation Costs		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Administration		103,946.00		103,946.00		95,656.00		59,684.32	▼	103,946.00	
MWLGSA Overheads (Direct Costs)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Salaries & Wages		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Unclassified		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Town Planning Schemes		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Stock Fuels & Oils		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE											
Private Works	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Public Works Overheads	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Plant Operation Costs	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Administration	0.00		0.00		0.00		35,454.55			0.00	
MWLGSA Overheads (Direct Costs)	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Salaries & Wages	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Unclassified	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Town Planning Schemes	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Stock Fuels & Oils	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	103,946.00	0.00	103,946.00	0.00	95,656.00	35,454.55	59,684.32		0.00	103,946.00
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	134,800.00	144,415.42	134,800.00	144,415.42	19,882.00	236,283.00	68,883.25	142,754.17		134,800.00	143,308.45

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

PRIVATE WORKS GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
14100 Administration Allocated - Private Works		4,119.00		4,119.00		686.00		667.99		3,104.45	
14101 Expenditure - Private Works								11,976.32			
W0650 Private Works - General		36,258.00		36,258.00		6,969.00		0.00		36,258.00	
W1288 Sweeping Gneabba - Shire Of Carnamah		0.00		0.00		0.00		2,647.90		0.00	
14102 Private Works - ISA Project - Main Roads		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE											
14130 Income from Private Works	75,000.00		75,000.00		12,500.00		26,977.28		▲ 75,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL	75,000.00	40,377.00	75,000.00	40,377.00	12,500.00	7,655.00	26,977.28	15,292.21	75,000.00	39,362.45	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
CAPITAL REVENUE											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PRIVATE WORKS	75,000.00	40,377.00	75,000.00	40,377.00	12,500.00	7,655.00	26,977.28	15,292.21	75,000.00	39,362.45	

Jobs

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
14200	Administration Allocated - PWO		266,032.00		266,032.00		44,338.00		43,137.98		252,057.77	
14201	Employee Expenses - Works Supervisor		127,268.00		127,268.00		21,210.00		27,252.11		127,268.00	
14202	Vehicle Expenses - Works Supervisor		8,798.00		8,798.00		1,466.00		1,731.03		8,798.00	
14203	Other Expenses - Works Supervisor		1,080.00		1,080.00		178.00		0.00		1,080.00	
14204	Sick Leave Expense - Outside Staff		32,796.00		32,796.00		6,306.00		5,276.01		32,796.00	
14205	Annual & Long Service Leave - Outside Sta		77,068.25		77,068.25		14,820.00		11,868.71		77,068.25	
14206	Public Holiday Pay - Outside Staff		39,270.00		39,270.00		0.00		0.00		39,270.00	
14207	Superannuation - Outside Staff		97,822.00		97,822.00		18,811.00		14,711.29		97,822.00	
14208	Training - Outside Staff		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14209	OSH Programme & Training		22,722.00		22,722.00		4,363.00		15,674.42	▲	22,722.00	
14210	Protective Clothing - Outside Staff		6,000.00		6,000.00		0.00		126.07		6,000.00	
14211	Insurance on Works		21,906.00		21,906.00		14,602.00		11,577.43		21,906.00	
14212	Contribution to Regional Risk Co-ordinator		9,000.00		9,000.00		0.00		0.00		9,000.00	
14213	Travel & Conference Expenses		1,000.00		1,000.00		0.00		14.04		1,000.00	
14214	Relocation Expenses		3,000.00		3,000.00		0.00		0.00		3,000.00	
14215	Safety Equipment		5,000.00		5,000.00		832.00		0.00		5,000.00	
14216	Minor Expenses Including Sundry Plant Ope		14,581.40		14,581.40		2,428.00		(3,401.60)		14,581.40	
14217	Engineering Costs		5,000.00		5,000.00		832.00		0.00		5,000.00	
14218	Consultancy Services		7,500.00		7,500.00		0.00		5,704.98		7,500.00	
14220	Expendable Stores Expense		15,000.00		15,000.00		2,500.00		98.00		15,000.00	
14222	Salary Sacrifice - Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14223	Housing Costs Allocated - PWO's		78,175.00		78,175.00		13,028.00		23,707.79	▲	78,175.00	
14224	Advertising - PWO		3,000.00		3,000.00		0.00		265.02		3,000.00	
14225	Traffic Management Signs		2,000.00		2,000.00		332.00		0.00		2,000.00	
14226	Medical Examination Costs		2,000.00		2,000.00		332.00		0.00		2,000.00	
14227	Minor Plant Purchases		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14228	Backpay/Adjustments		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14229	Workers Compensation Leave		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14239	Traineeship -		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14242	Unallocated Wages		0.00		0.00		0.00		256.11		0.00	
14243	Depreciation - PWO's		11,976.00		11,976.00		1,996.00		1,996.54		11,976.00	
Recovered amounts												
14219	Overheads Allocated to Works		(857,902.00)		(857,902.00)		(142,982.00)		(117,839.40)	▼	(844,020.42)	
OPERATING REVENUE												
14240	Income Relating to Public Works Overhead:	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
14241	Workers Compensation Reimbursements	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	92.65	0.00	92.65	0.00	5,392.00	0.00	42,156.53		0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
14251	Purchase Plant & Equip - PWO		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14252	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - PWO		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE												
14261	Proceeds on Asset Disposal	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
14262	Realisation on Asset Disposal	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
TOTAL - PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS		0.00	92.65	0.00	92.65	0.00	5,392.00	0.00	42,156.53		0.00	0.00

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

PLANT OPERATION COSTS GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
14300	Admin Alloc (POC)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14301	Parts & Repairs		87,650.00		87,650.00		14,608.00		30,191.10	▲	87,650.00	
14302	Grader Blades & Cutting Points		6,000.00		6,000.00		1,000.00		0.00		6,000.00	
14303	Insurance - Plant		30,783.12		30,783.12		5,130.00		29,148.03	▲	30,783.12	
14304	Fuel & Oils		188,999.20		188,999.20		31,498.00		32,200.51		188,999.20	
14305	Tyres and Tubes		59,030.00		59,030.00		9,838.00		1,495.93		59,030.00	
14306	Minor Equipment Purchases (Expendable T		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14307	Internal Repair Wages		148,396.00		148,396.00		24,732.00		10,914.69	▼	148,396.00	
14308	Licences - Plant		5,581.00		5,581.00		0.00		454.80		5,581.00	
14309	Plant Depreciation costs from Assets		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14310	Leasing of Plant		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14509	Plant Depreciation costs from Assets		148,346.00		148,346.00		24,724.00		30,457.11		148,346.00	
Recovered amounts												
14320	Plant Operation Costs Allocated to Works		(674,785.32)		(674,785.32)		(112,464.00)		(113,098.63)		(674,785.32)	
14530	Depreciation allocated to work's and svces		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE												
14431	Reimbursements POC	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(934.00)	0.00	21,763.54		0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
CAPITAL REVENUE												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
TOTAL - PLANT OPERATION COSTS		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(934.00)	0.00	21,763.54		0.00	0.00

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

ADMINISTRATION GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
14600	Salaries & Wages - Admin		669,176.00		669,176.00		128,676.00		86,430.00	▼	669,176.00	
14601	Leave Liability To Other Shires		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14602	Superannuation - Admin		79,928.40		79,928.40		15,359.00		12,771.33		79,928.40	
14603	Office Equipment - Salary Sacrifice		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14604	Personal Professional Development		3,000.00		3,000.00		0.00		4,393.64		3,000.00	
14605	Staff Uniform Expense - Admin		2,000.00		2,000.00		332.00		0.00		2,000.00	
14606	OSH Programme & Training - Admin		15,000.00		15,000.00		2,500.00		0.00		15,000.00	
14607	Fringe Benefits Tax - Admin		30,000.00		30,000.00		0.00		0.00		30,000.00	
14608	Relocation Expenses - Admin		10,000.00		10,000.00		0.00		0.00		10,000.00	
14609	Insurance Premiums - Admin		21,220.71		21,220.71		5,972.00		15,278.27		21,220.71	
14610	Conference Expenses - Admin		7,750.00		7,750.00		7,750.00		31.21		7,750.00	
14611	Motor Vehicle Expenses - Admin		17,534.00		17,534.00		2,922.00		5,065.07		17,534.00	
14612	Travel & Accommodation - Admin		7,500.00		7,500.00		1,250.00		1,125.64		7,500.00	
14613	Housing Costs Allocated - Admin		50,301.48		50,301.48		8,382.00		5,464.73		50,300.98	
14614	Consultancy Services - Admin		125,000.00		125,000.00		20,832.00		16,538.46		125,000.00	
14615	Office Building Maintenance - Admin	Jobs										
B14615	Office Building Maintenance - Admin		53,972.18		53,972.18		10,370.00		7,542.57		53,972.18	
14616	Archive & Records Storage		5,000.00		5,000.00		832.00		239.20		5,000.00	
14617	Office Equipment Maintenance - Admin		5,000.00		5,000.00		832.00		106.36		5,000.00	
14618	Office Equipment Purchases Expensed		20,000.00		20,000.00		3,332.00		1,624.09		20,000.00	
14619	Computer Maintenance Expense		61,400.00		61,400.00		10,232.00		586.33		61,400.00	
14620	Computer Software Support & Licenses		93,893.00		93,893.00		93,893.00		54,485.25	▼	93,893.00	
14621	Miscellaneous/Other Office Expenses		1,000.00		1,000.00		166.00		166.00		1,000.00	
14622	Photocopier Finance Expenses		4,784.00		4,784.00		796.00		483.48		4,784.00	
14623	Telecommunications - Admin		10,000.00		10,000.00		1,666.00		3,228.53		10,000.00	
14624	Legal Expenses Administration		15,000.00		15,000.00		2,500.00		0.00		15,000.00	
14625	Postage & Freight		5,500.00		5,500.00		916.00		300.77		5,500.00	
14626	Printing & Stationery - Admin		21,000.00		21,000.00		3,500.00		2,376.90		21,000.00	
14627	Advertising - Admin		10,000.00		10,000.00		1,666.00		242.40		10,000.00	
14628	Provision/Write off Sundry Debtors (previous		1,500.00		1,500.00		0.00		0.00		1,500.00	
14629	Bank Fees and Charges & Interest Expense		5,000.00		5,000.00		832.00		2,002.79		5,000.00	
14630	Depreciation - Admin		63,537.00		63,537.00		10,588.00		7,417.37		63,537.00	
14631	ClickSuper		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14632	Bank Fees and Charges Overdraft Facilities		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14633	Luxury Car Tax		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14634	Paid Parental Leave (Centrelink) - Admin		4,900.00		4,900.00		4,900.00		4,731.34		4,900.00	
14638	Loss on Asset Disposal		29,000.00		29,000.00		29,000.00		10,022.74	▼	0.00	
Recovered amounts												
14639	Administration Costs Allocated Across Progi		(1,448,897.00)		(1,448,897.00)		(241,482.00)		(234,943.39)		(1,419,896.27)	
OPERATING REVENUE												
14640	Income relating to Administration		5,000.00		5,000.00		832.00		0.00		5,000.00	
14641	Leave Liability from other Shires		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14642	Traineeship Incentives		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14643	Salary Sacrifice Reimbursements		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14644	Paid Parental Leave (Centrelink) Mun		4,900.00		4,900.00		4,900.00		2,962.40		4,900.00	
14672	Grant/Contributions		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14674	Profit on Disposal of Assets		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL			9,900.00	(0.23)	9,900.00	(0.23)	5,732.00	128,514.00	2,962.40	7,711.08	9,900.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
14650	Purchase Plant - Administration		95,000.00		95,000.00		95,000.00		59,310.55	▼	95,000.00	
14651	Purchase Furniture & Equipment Administra		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14652	Leave Reserve Interest ex Muni		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

ADMINISTRATION												Comments
GL #	JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		
		Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
14653	Purchase Land & Buildings - Admin											Jobs
	B14653 Admin Office Upgrade		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	U165 Neff Office Upgrade		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14654	Transfer Interest to Leave Reserve ex Muni		3,946.00		3,946.00		656.00		373.77		3,946.00	
14655	Transfers to Leave Reserve - General		5,000.00		5,000.00		0.00		0.00		5,000.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE												
14670	Proceeds on Asset Disposal P & E	77,000.00		77,000.00		77,000.00		49,090.91		▼	0.00	
14671	Realisation on Asset Disposal	(77,000.00)		(77,000.00)		(77,000.00)		(13,636.36)		▼	0.00	
14673	Transfer from Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	103,946.00	0.00	103,946.00	0.00	95,656.00	35,454.55	59,684.32		0.00	103,946.00
TOTAL - ADMINISTRATION		9,900.00	103,945.77	9,900.00	103,945.77	5,732.00	224,170.00	38,416.95	67,395.40		9,900.00	103,946.00

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

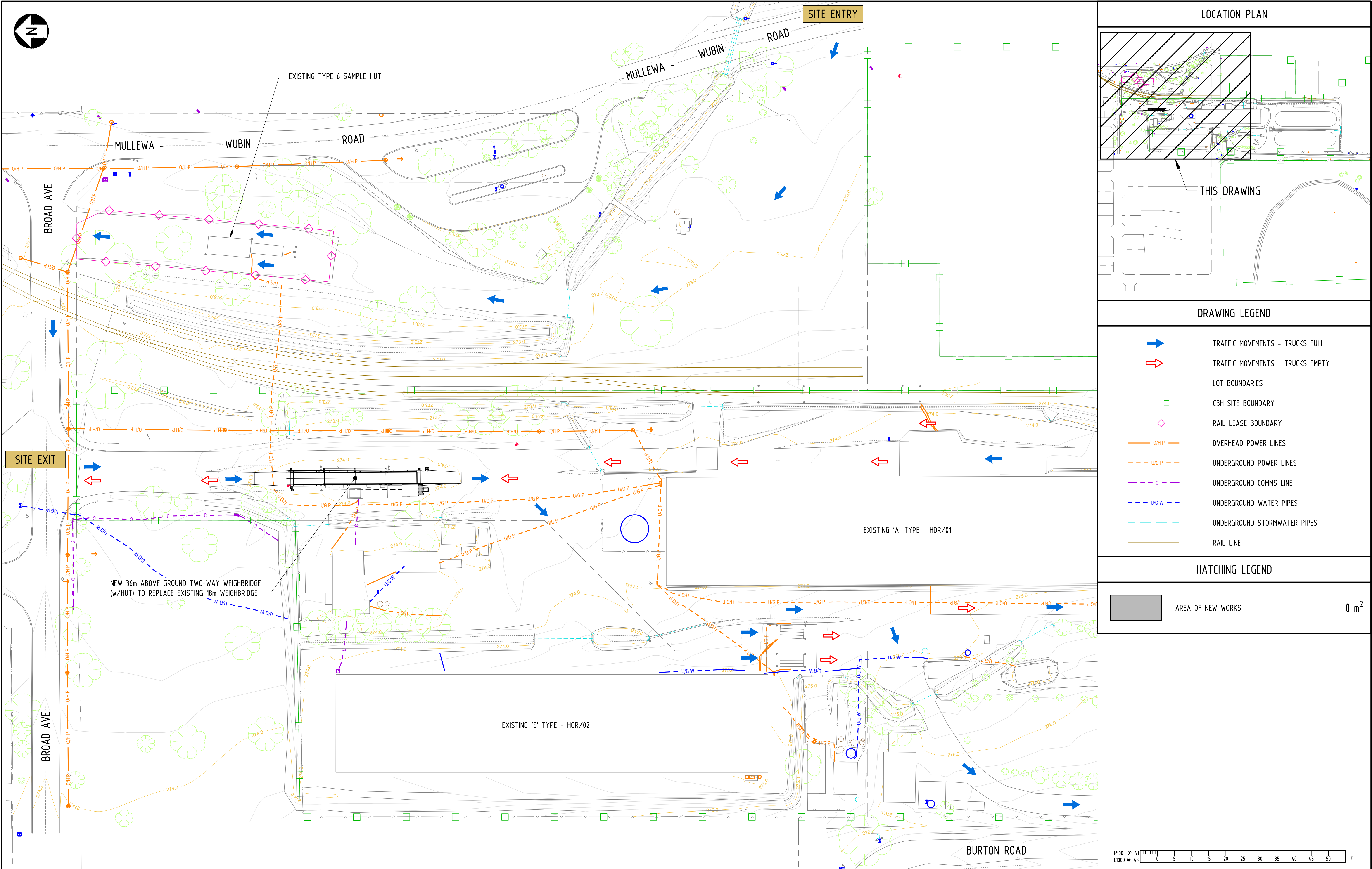
SALARIES & WAGES GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
14701 Gross Salaries & Wages		1,972,390.22		1,972,390.22		379,305.00		266,083.04 ▼		1,972,390.22	
14702 Worker's Comp Wages		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14715 Less Sal & Wages Alloc to Works		(1,972,390.22)		(1,972,390.22)		(379,305.00)		(266,083.04) ▼		(1,972,390.22)	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - SALARIES & WAGES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	


SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

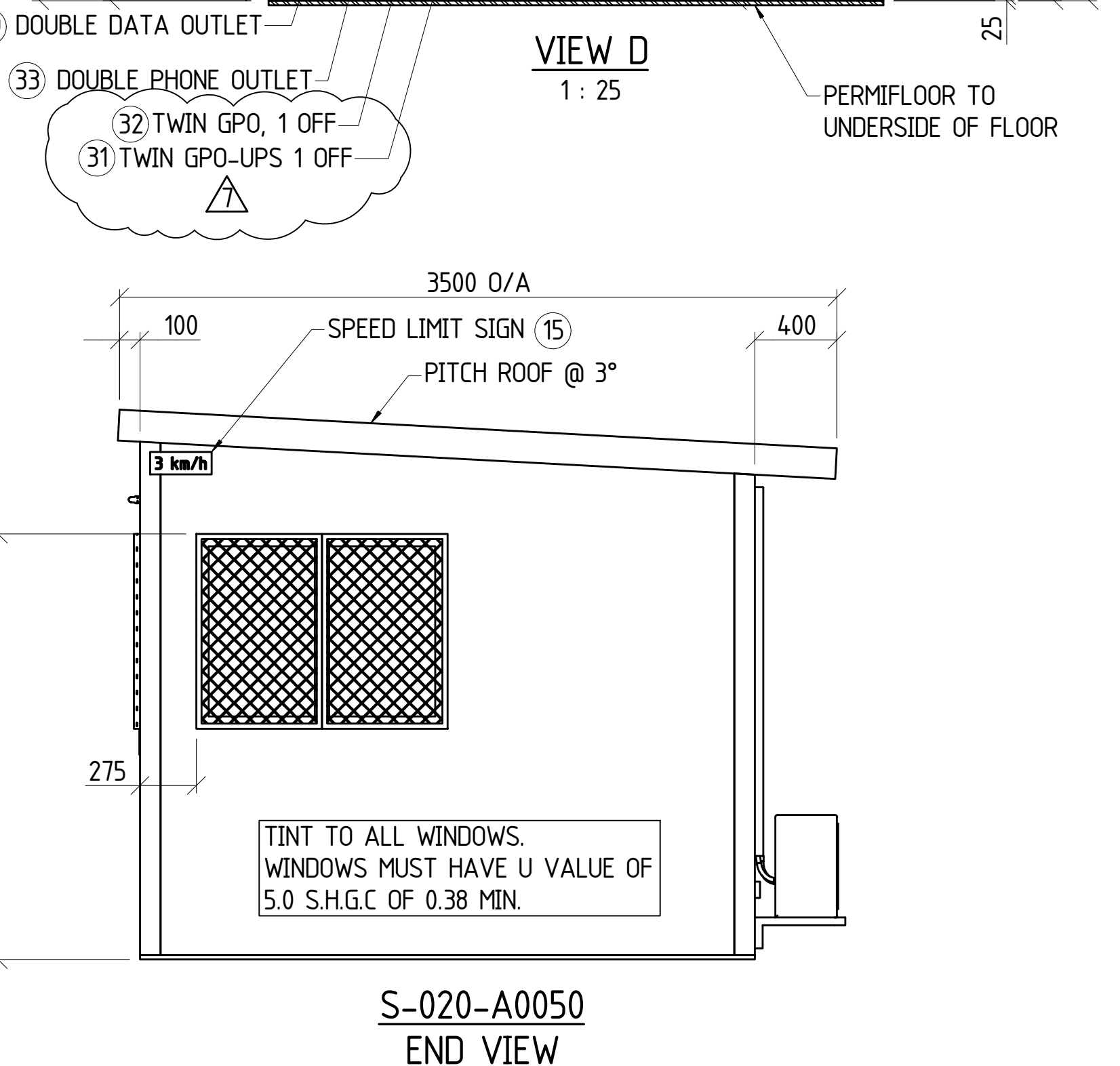
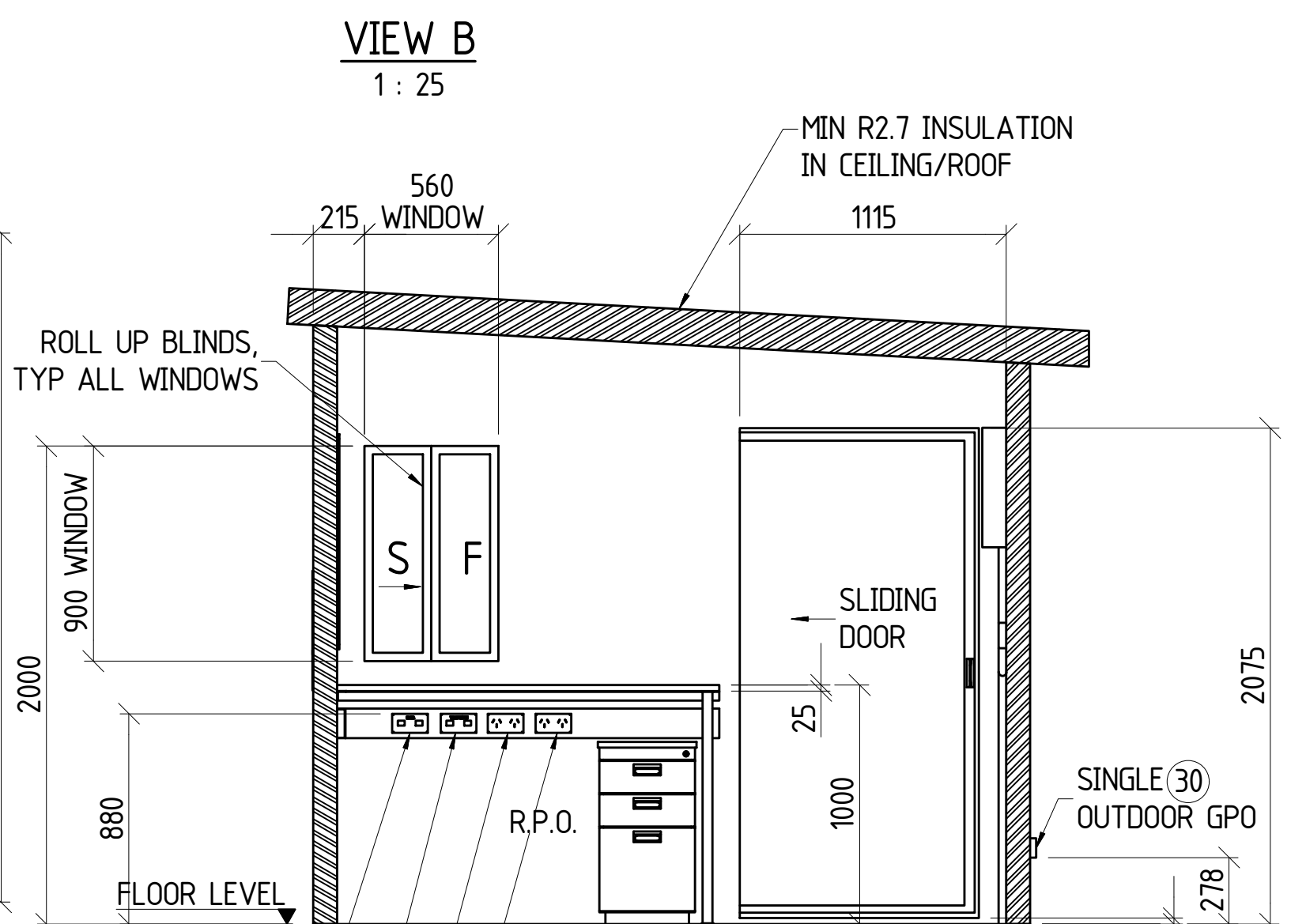
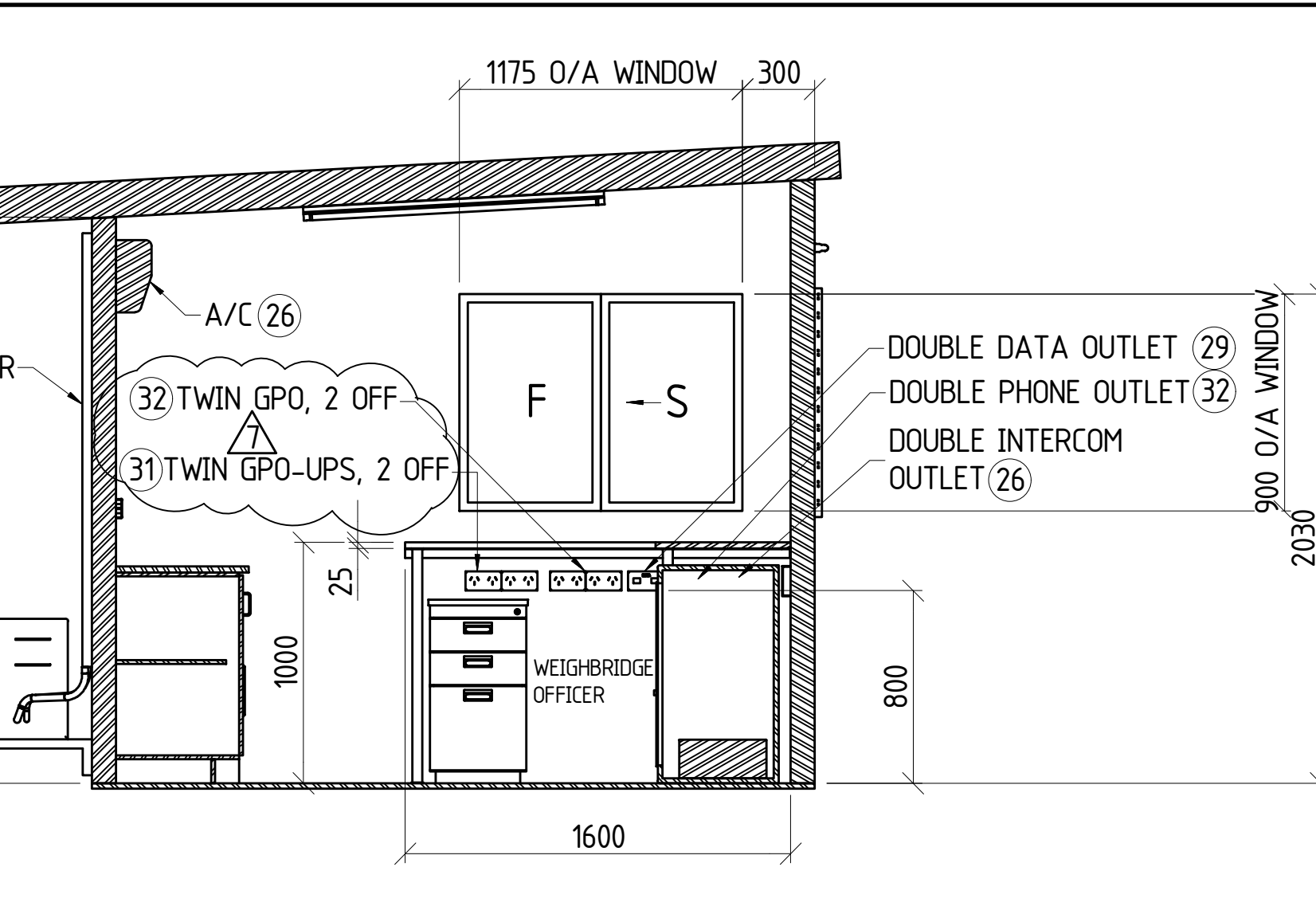
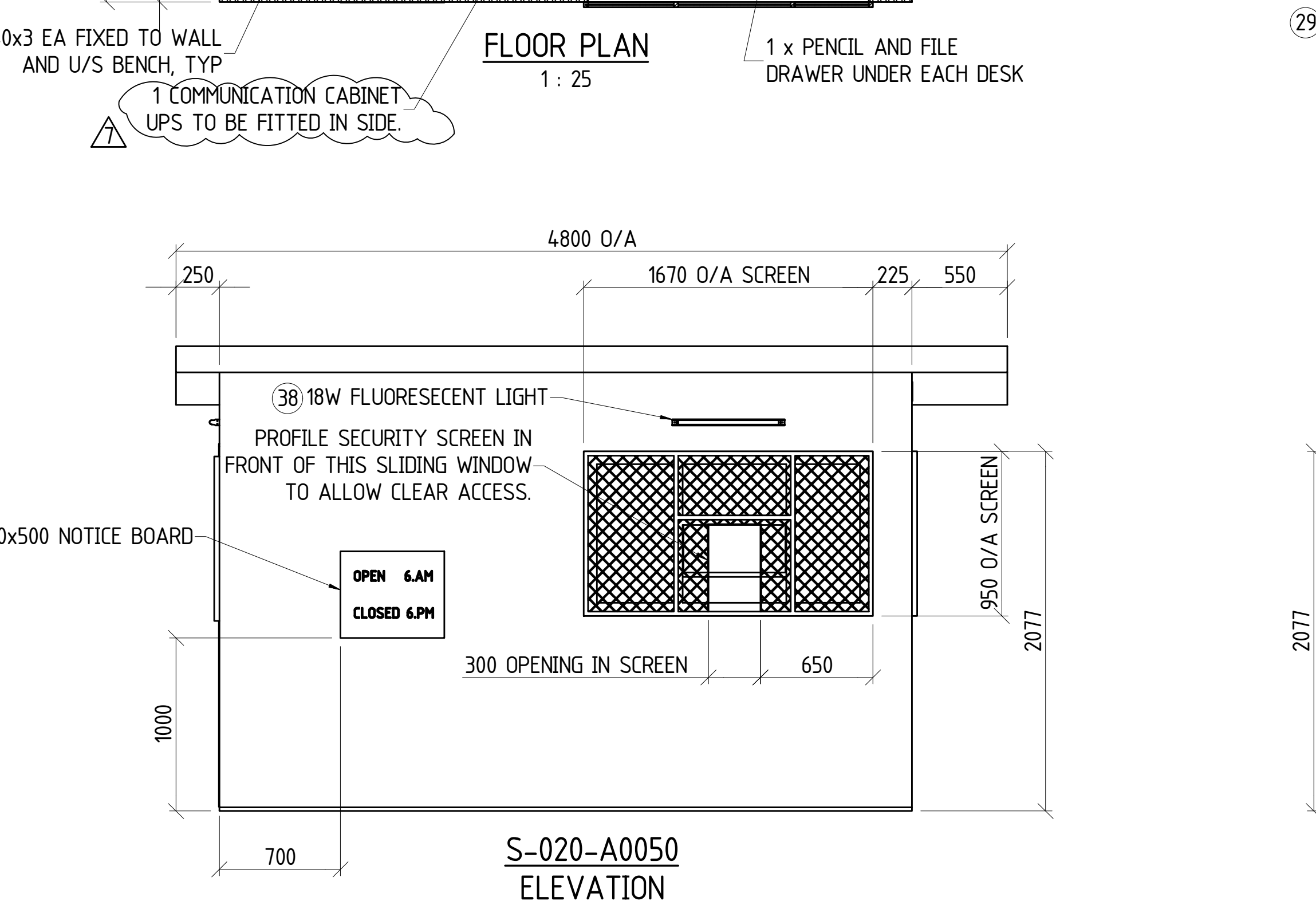
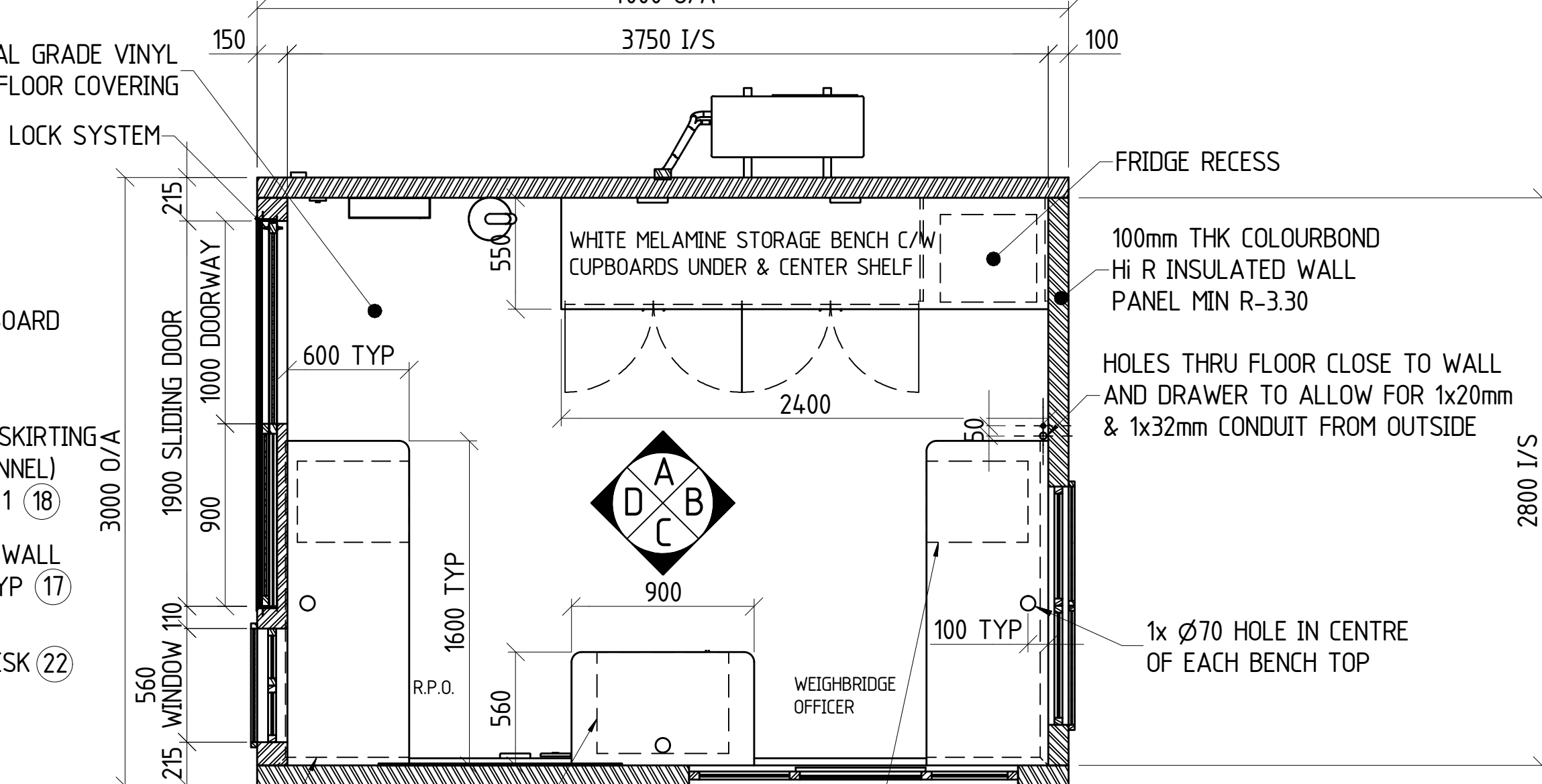
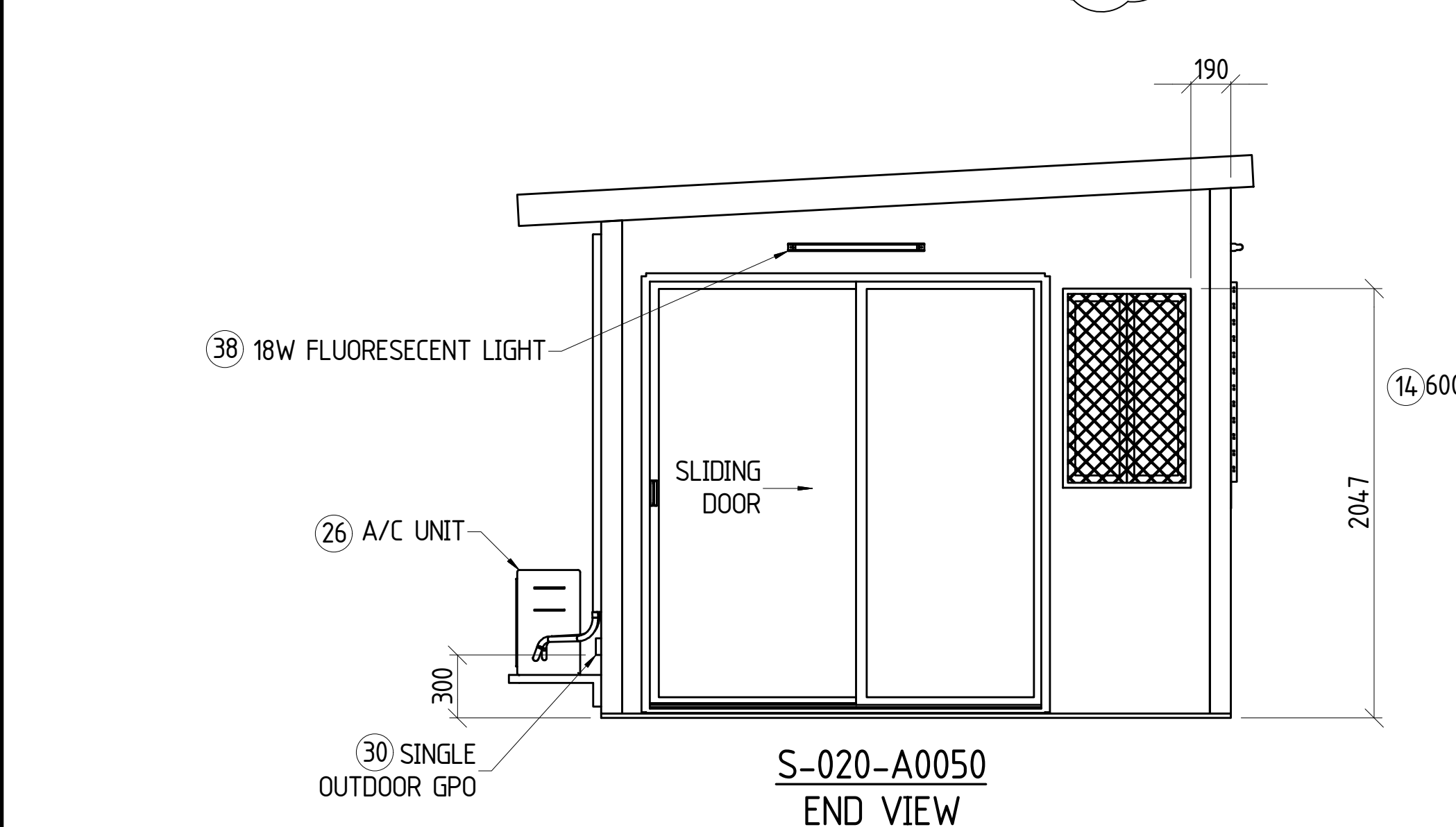
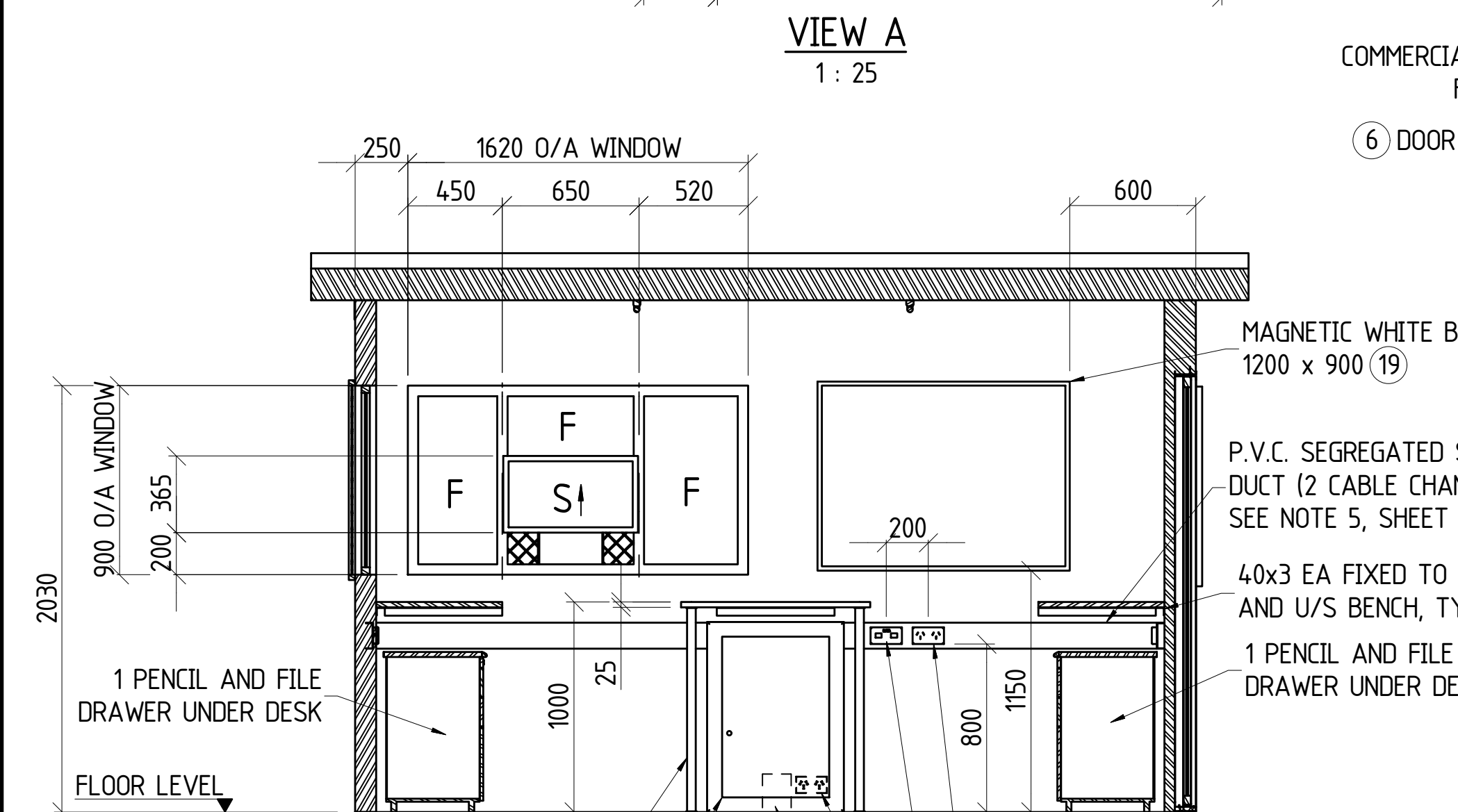
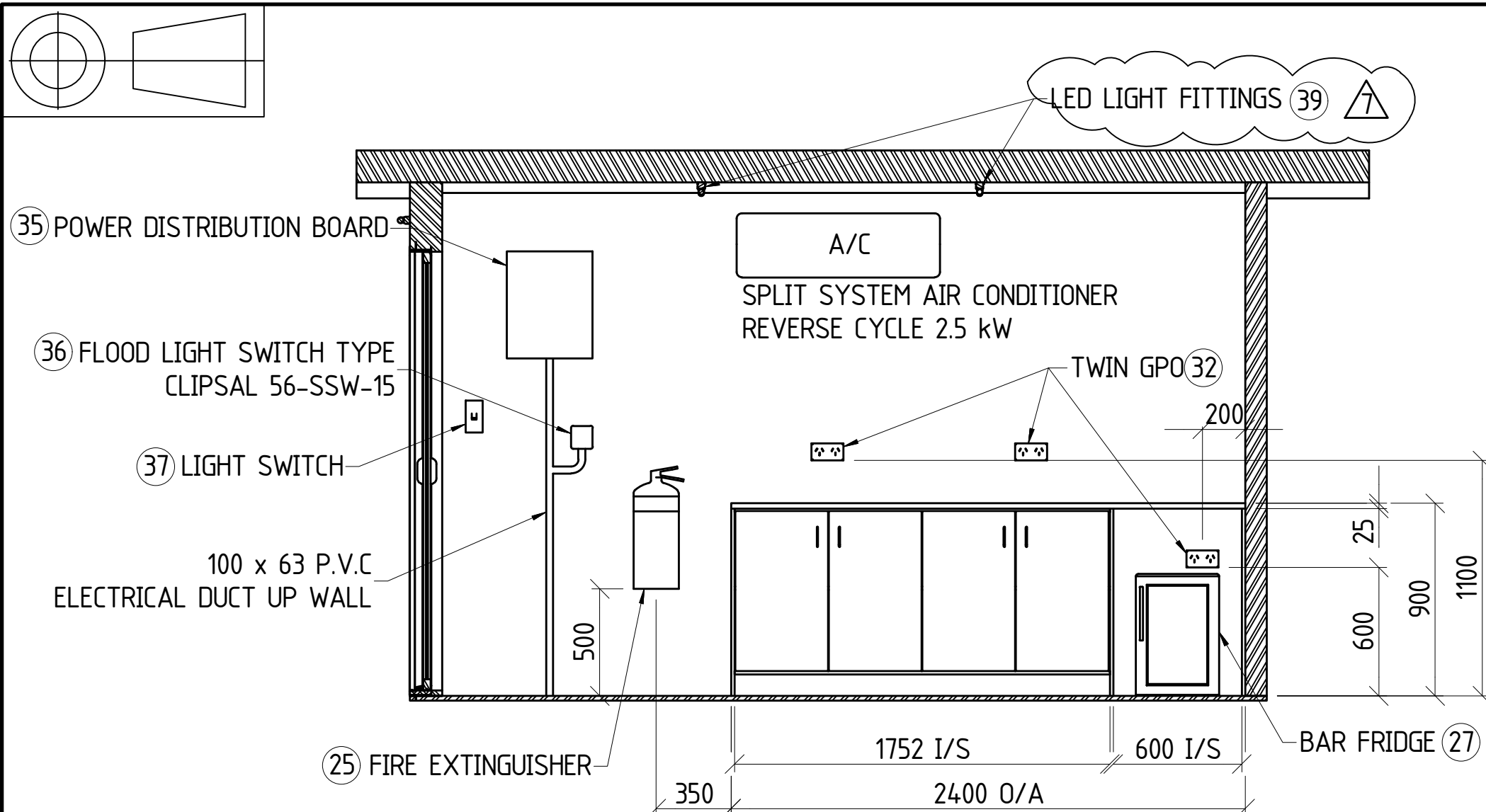
UNCLASSIFIED GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE													
14800 Administration Allocated - Unclassified		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
14801 Expenses Relating to Unclassified													
B1480 Chemist Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
14802 Other Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
14805 Industrial - Lot 511 White Avenue													
B14805 Industrial - Lot 511 White Avenue		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
14806 Industrial -Club Road,Morawa (Lots 50, 356,		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
OPERATING REVENUE													
14830 Income Relating to Unclassified	9,900.00		9,900.00		1,650.00		0.00		9,900.00				
14831 Lot 501 White Ave (WNR Mining Camp)	0.00		0.00		0.00		825.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL	9,900.00	0.00	9,900.00	0.00	1,650.00	0.00	825.00	0.00	9,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
14840 Purchase of Buildings		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
14841 Purchase of Land		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
CAPITAL REVENUE													
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - UNCLASSIFIED	9,900.00	0.00	9,900.00	0.00	1,650.00	0.00		0.00	9,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	

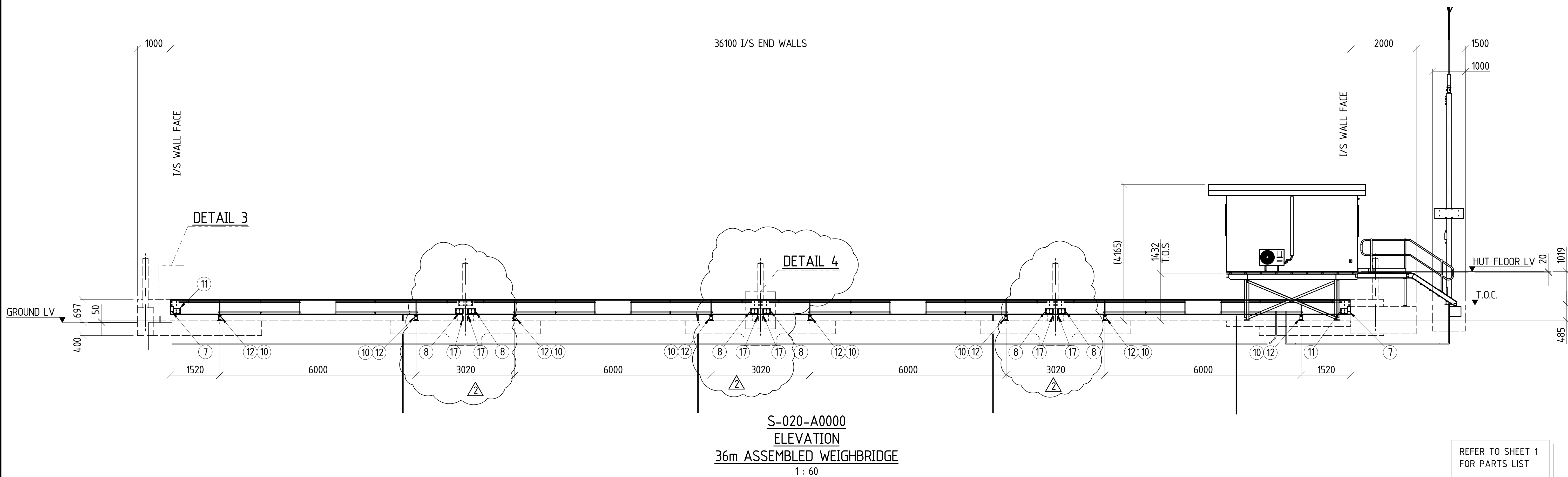
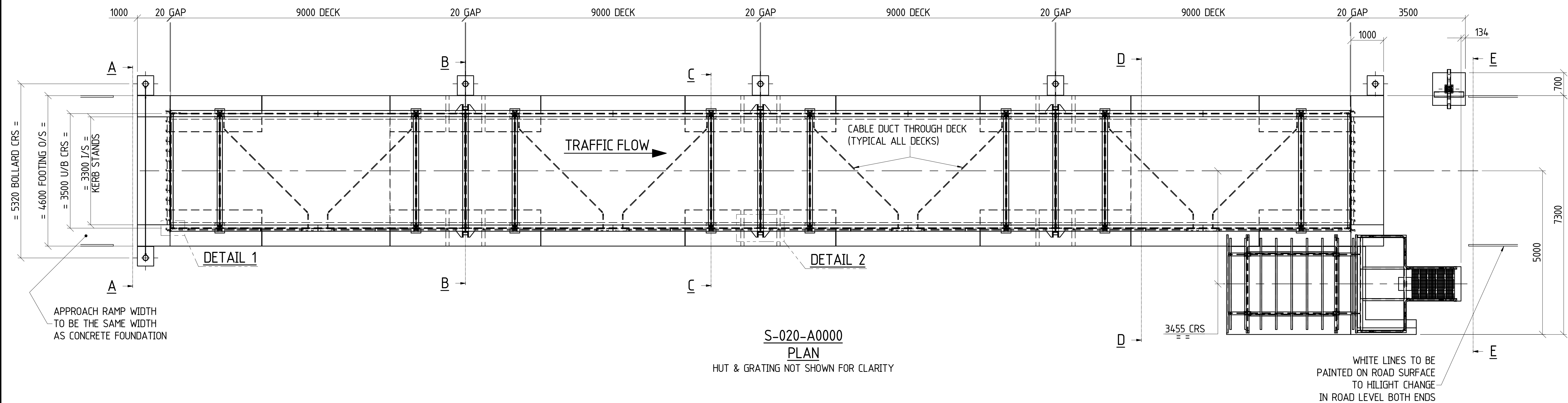
SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2019

STOCK FUELS & OILS GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE													
14401 Purchase of Stock Materials		188,999.20		188,999.20		31,498.00		24,463.76		188,999.20			
14402 Stock Allocated to Works and Plant		(188,999.20)		(188,999.20)		(31,498.00)		(28,317.27)		(188,999.20)			
OPERATING REVENUE													
14430 Sale of Stock	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
14432 Diesel Fuel Rebate	40,000.00		40,000.00		0.00		2,664.02		40,000.00				
SUB-TOTAL	40,000.00	0.00	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,664.02	(3,853.51)	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
CAPITAL REVENUE													
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - STOCK FUELS & OILS	40,000.00	0.00	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,664.02	(3,853.51)	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	



COPYRIGHT © THIS DRAWING AND THE CONTENTS DEPICTED OR WRITTEN THEREON, WHETHER IN WHOLE OR IN PART, IS THE EXCLUSIVE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY OF CBH GROUP AND SHOULD NOT BE REPRODUCED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL OF CBH GROUP.		 ABN 29 256 604 947	CBH GROUP 30 DELHI STREET WEST PERTH W.A. 6005 PH (08) 9237 9600 FAX (08) 9322 3942		REF DRAWING No.		REFERENCE DRAWING TITLE		REV	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION			BY	CHK'D	APP'D	SCALE 1:500 SHEET A1 PROJECT M-2793 CONTRACT No.	DRAWN P. Forrest CHECKED DESIGNED DESIGN APPR PROJECT APPR	14.03.19	TITLE MORAWA EARTHWORKS AND ROADS 2019 THROUGHPUT UPGRADE CONCEPTUAL LAYOUT - OPTION 1 DRG No 313-ENG-CI-DCO-0001	SHEET 1 OF 1	REV. A
DO NOT SCALE FROM THIS DRAWING											ISSUED AS CHECK PRINT AND FOR REVIEW			PF								

[illegible]



COPYRIGHT.
THIS DRAWING AND THE
CONTENTS DEPICTED OR WRITTEN
THEREON, WHETHER IN WHOLE OR IN
PART, IS THE EXCLUSIVE INTELLECTUAL
PROPERTY OF CBH GROUP AND
SHOULD NOT BE USED FOR ANY PURPOSE
WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN
APPROVAL OF CBH GROUP.



CBH GROUP HEAD OFFICE
30 DELHI STREET, WEST PERTH W.A 6005
PH (08) 9237 9600 FAX (08) 9322 3942

DO NOT SCALE FROM THIS DRAWING - ASK

[illegible]

DESIGNER	
DRAWN	TU 2/12/2014
CHECKED	JR 2/12/2014
APPROVED	

DRAWING TITLE	WEIGHBRIDGE
	AUSTRALIAN STEEL
	36m ASSEMBLED WEIGHBRIDGE
	GENERAL ARRANGEMENT

SITE VARIOUS		SIZE A1
PROJECT STANDARD DRAWING		
DRAWING No S-020-A0000	SHEET 2 OF 5	REV. 2



Shipping Containers

Local Planning Policy 18.0

VERSION 1

1.0 CITATION

This is a local planning policy prepared under the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* and the Shire of Morawa Local Planning Scheme No. 2 ('the Scheme'). It may be cited as the *Shipping Containers local planning policy*.

The local government may prepare a local planning policy in respect of any matter related to the planning and development of the Scheme area. In making a determination under the Scheme the local government must have regard to each relevant local planning policy to the extent that the policy is consistent with the Scheme.

2.0 OBJECTIVES

- a) To establish guidelines for the assessment of proposals to place shipping containers or other similar relocatable storage units on land within the municipality.
- b) To ensure an acceptable standard of development is achieved that does not detrimentally affect the amenity of the locality.

3.0 POLICY MEASURES

- 3.1 The placement of a shipping container or other similar relocatable storage units on land requires the development approval of the local government as it is considered to fall within the definitions of 'building' and therefore, 'development' under the Scheme. Development approval is not required where the structure is being used for the temporary storage of plant, machinery or building equipment on a building site where a building permit is current and construction is taking place (6 months maximum).
- 3.2 It is considered that shipping containers (or other similar relocatable storage units) can have an adverse effect on the visual amenity of an area, and therefore there is a need to ensure appropriate development standards in order to safeguard the visual impact of shipping containers on the streetscape.
- 3.3 For the purposes of assessment and approval, the local government will classify a shipping container as per its proposed use. For example, where the intention is to place it on residential land for storage associated with an existing dwelling, it would be classified as an outbuilding, while a shipping container proposed to be used as a café would be classified as a restaurant.
- 3.4 Other than on industrial land no more than 1

- 3.5 shipping container is permitted and shall not exceed 6m in length, 2.4m in width and 2.6m in height.
- 3.6 In order for the local government to issue development approval, the applicant must address that the proposed shipping container or other similar relocatable storage unit will (at a minimum):
- a) not result in a detrimental impact on the amenity of the land or any adjoining land or development;
 - b) not impinge on any boundary setbacks, as required by the Scheme, or be located in front of the building line, or be visually prominent from any public road;
 - c) not compromise any associated approved development or use by:
 - impinging on any car parking bays required to satisfy the minimum car parking requirement for the associated approved development or use;
 - being located within an existing service yard or bin storage area;
 - obstructing any existing access or visual truncation provided to an accessway, pedestrian or traffic;
 - d) be in good repair with no visible rust marks, a uniform colour to complement the building to which it is ancillary or surrounding natural landscape features; and
 - e) be appropriately screened (vegetation or otherwise), where considered necessary by the local government, in order to meet a. above and the objectives of this policy.
- 3.7 Where the placement of a shipping container is other than a "P" or a "SA" use under the requirements of the LPS No. 2 Scheme, the application for a shipping container, or similar relocatable storage units will be advertised in accordance with the Scheme requirements.

4.0 DEFINITIONS

Shipping Container shall include other similar relocatable 'box-type' storage units. A shipping container modified for the purpose of human habitation is exempt from this policy but subject to the necessary approvals for a dwelling (e.g. R-Codes assessment).